

Indexes

This page intentionally left blank.

CONTENTS

GENERAL INDEX	
Words and Subjects	601
INDEX OF ABBREVIATED REFERENCES FROM THE BIBLIOGRAPHY	
Journals and Magazines	696
Modern Publications.....	696
Ancient Works & Translations.....	697
Dictionaries, Lexicons, Concordances, Encyclopedias, Bibles, & Atlases ..	698
Forthcoming Works.....	698
Series Providing Ancient Works	698
Ancient Authors and Works (Pre-1500 C.E.)	698
Mishnah, Titles of Tractates & Other Qumran & Rabbinical Works	699
Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha.....	699
Other Works	699
Modern Authors	700
INTERNET	
Web Addresses.....	700
SOFTWARE	
Astronomy	700
INDEX OF BIBLE VERSES	
Books and Verses	701

This page intentionally left blank.

General Index

- A-du-um-ma-tu* (see Adummatu), 89
Abalo (see Abar), 513
Abar (mother of Taharqa II), 162, 169, 186, 492, 498, 508, 513
Abar, sister-wife of Taharqa, 169
Abaye (rabbi), 116a
Abdi-liti, the Arvadi, 116b
Abib (later called Nisan), 8, 410
Abib (Nisan) reckoning, 216, 427
Abib (Nisan) year, 228
Abib 1 reckoning, 28
Abib/Nisan reckoning, xxvii, 234, 255
Abib or spring reckoning, 10, 59
Abib reckoning, 10, 11, 14, 15, 58, 59, 101, 170, 193, 216, 429
Abib reckoning (Abib/Nisan 1), xxvii, 14, 15, 58, 59, 101, 170, 193, 216, 255, 297, 299, 413, 429
Abib reckoning (Jubilee year), 193, 429
Abib reckoning (Sabbath year), 10, 11, 58, 193
Abodah Zarah (book of the Babylonian Talmud), 30, 228, 300
Abraham, 90, 116a, 490, 497
Abralyus Wiyankihi (Piyankihi) II, 170
Abshalom bar Hanin, of *Swyah* (see Abshalom bar Khanin of Tzyah), 343
Abshalom bar Khanin of Tzyah, 343
Abu Simbel (temple complex in southern Egypt), 470
Accession, 51, 54, 154, 155, 193, 198-201, 212, 215-217, 288, 296, 344, 350, 436, 451, 471, 480, 495
Accession (Arta-xerxes), 215
Accession (Herod the Great), 288, 296
Accession (Jehu), ix
Accession (Nepherites), 451
Accession (Nero), 344
Accession (Taharqa Piye), 193
Accession (Vespasian), 350
Accession (Year 3 of) (Psamtik II), 471
Accession (Zedekiah), 200
Accession date (Cambyses II), 436
Accession-date system (anniversary dating), 436
Accession year, 51, 198, 212, 215, 260, 480
Accession year (Arta-xerxes), 215-217
Accession year (Assurbanipal), 495
Accession year (Jehu), ix
Accession year (Nebuchadnezzar), 198
Accession year (Shebitku), 154, 155
Accession year (Zedekiah), ix
Accession-year method (AY), 211, 215, 259
Accession-year system (AY), 51, 198, 199, 215-217, 260, 436
Accidentally (killed, stabbed, wounded) (Cambyses II), 474, 478, 480
Accurate chronology (of Israelite history), iii, 9, 21
Achaea (in Greece), 368
Achilles' heel (that Tirhaqah is Taharqa II), 76
Acilius Aviola (Manius Acilius Aviola) (consul 54 & 56 C.E.), 344, 346f
Actium (in Greece), 298, 299, 326, 345
Acts (book of), 160
Adad-nirari (three kings named), 177
Adad-nirari II (Assyrian king), 55
Adados (see Ben-Hadad), 177
Adam (first man), iv, xi, 139a
Adam (mankind), 139a
Adar-Melek (Magnificent [Great] King) (see Kashta), 541
Adharmelech, the Kushi (see Adramelekh & Kashta), 541
Adiabene (NW part of ancient Assyria), 92, 224
Adonai (sovereign), 127b, 140a, 142a
Adonai Yahweh of hosts, 127b
Adoption Stela (of Nitocris), 508, 519
Adoption Stela of Ankhnesneferibre, 470
Adora (city S.W. of Hebron), 371, 373
Adoratrice(s) (divine), 507, 510, 511
Adramelech (king of Ethiopia) (see Kashta), 540
Adramelekh (king of Ethiopia) (see Kashta), 169, 540, 541
Adrammelech (son of Sennacherib), 97
Adummatu (*A-du-um-ma-tu*) (Adumu), 88-90
Adumu (see Adummatu), 89
Aegean Sea (between Greece and Asia Minor), 191
Aegypt (Egypt), 479
Aegyptians (Egyptians), 479
Aelia Capitolina (late Roman name for Jerusalem), 387
Aelia Capitolina coin of Hadrian, 387
Aelius Hadrian (see Hadrian), 387
Aethiopian plain (Ethiopian plain), 475
Africa, 151, 164, 168, 184, 187, 188, 191, 465, 475, 502, 504, 505, 519
African side (tribes at the Pillars of Hercules), 191
African tribe (Retekhu-Qabet) (in southernmost Kush), 493
Africanus (Sextus Julius Africanus), 114, 154, 155, 178, 288, 438, 448, 473, 486, 490, 495, 496
Aftergrowth (in Sabbath year), 41
Agbatana, Syria (Cambyses II died there), 478
Age (of Qalhata), 526, 527
Age (ritual murdering of a pharaoh), 460
Age 20 (Piye ascended throne), 468
Age 20 (Twenty) (Taharqa II takes throne), 468, 492
Age appropriate (Tsawi Terhak) (Tirhaqah of Sipterites), 468
Age of 20 (Taharqa II takes throne), 468, 499
Age of Man, vii
Age of the Messiah, vii
Agreement (between Amyrtaeus II and Nepherites I), 452
Agreement (kings of Egypt with Assyrian king), 496
Agreement (Psamtik I and 11 other Egyptian kings), 530, 531
Agreement (Psamtik I with Tanut-Amun), 521, 522, 526
Agreement in chronology (Kush and Egypt), 473
Agricultural practices (Jewish), 35
Agricultural season, 34, 35
Agricultural season in Judaea, 35
Agrippa (King Herod Agrippa of Judaea), 337
Agrippa (see D. Haterius), 354
Agrippa (see M. Asinius), 354
Agrippa's coins, 351
Ahab (king of the house of Israel), ix
Ahaua (river in Babylonia), 209
Ahaz (king of Judah), 46, 47, 107, 110, 132a, 135a-b, 136a-b, 138a-b, 144b
Ahenobarbo (see Domintius Ahenobarbus), 354
Ahmose (II) (king of Egypt), 435, 437
Ahni (city of Egypt), 532
Aiath (Ai) (ruins of town located east of Bethel), 104, 118a
Air (sounds in), 47
Air and light (let in subterranean passages), 388

- Akawsis Kandake (queen of Kush), 160
- Akhabbu (king of the land of Sir-laai), ix
- Akhabbu mat Sir'laai* (falsely identified with Ahab of Israel), ix
- Akhabbu's kingdom is called *mat Sir'laai*, ix
- Akhet (season of Inundation) (Egyptian calendar date), 444, 463, 470, 535
- Akhetbasaken (royal wife of Taharqa II), 169
- Akiba (Rabbi), 277, 399, 400, 415, 423
- Akitu festival (at Babylon), 199
- Akkad (northwestern land of Babylonia), 52, 53, 55, 68, 80, 88
- Akkadian, Chaldaea and other Babylonian countries, 79, 90
- Akkadian and Elamite forces, 79
- Akkû (city of Luli, king of Sidon), 87, 116b
- Akra (the citadel in Jerusalem), 233, 234, 245-247
- Akumay Ramissu (king of Kush), 170
- Akumay Warada Tsahay (king of Kush), 170
- Akzib (city of Luli, king of Sidon), 116b
- Al Karak (city of Jordan, east of Dead Sea), 370
- Al Samirinaaa* (of Someron = Samaria), ix
- Alamani, king of Kush, 512
- Alara (family united with Kashta's family), 163
- Alara (king of Kush) (father of Piye), 163, 167-169, 187, 468, 492, 498, 511, 513, 518, 519, 527, 528, 534
- Alara and Kashta (falsely assumed to be brothers), 163, 492
- Alara and Kashta (scions of two different royal families), 492
- Alara's son was named Taharqa Piye, 187
- Albanians, 284
- Alcimus (Jakeimos, Jacimus, Joachim) (Jewish high priest), 253, 254
- Alcuin (Book of Jasher) (fraudulent work), 16
- Aleppo (city of northern Syria), 88, 188
- Alexander, 32, 45, 131a, 203, 220, 222, 243, 258, 263, 264, 304, 308, 374, 449
- Alexander (father of Hyrcanus) (see Alexander Jannaeus), 263, 264
- Alexander (father of Mariamme, wife of King Herod), 304, 308, 374
- Alexander (son of Philip) (see Alexander the Great), 243
- Alexander Jannaeus (king of Judaea), 222
- Alexander, son of Theodoros, 258
- Alexander the Great (king of Macedonia), 32, 45, 131a, 203, 220, 222, 449
- Alexander, the high priest and ethnarch (see Alexander Jannaeus), 258, 263
- Alexandra (see Selena Alexandra), 20, 32, 319, 320
- Alexandria (coastal city of Lower Egypt), 199, 287, 290, 333, 441, 456
- Alien religious rites, 387
- All Asia and Egypt, 85, 92, 116a, 130a
- All the *eloahi* (gods of these lands, nations), 125a
- All three of these kings (contemporary rulers) (Piye, Shoshenq V, Tefnakht II), 466
- Alliance, 458, 471, 496, 504, 513, 527, 533, 538, 541
- Alliance (12 kings of Egypt), 533
- Allied (11 kings) (Lower Egypt), 531
- Allied kings (two) (Adramelekh & Segor), 540
- Allieno (Sextus Papinius Allienus) (consul 36 C.E.), 354
- Allies, 82, 446, 458, 464, 510, 541
- Allies of Egypt and Kush, 82
- Ally (Ahab never with the king of Aram), ix
- Ally (Palestine, Judahites, Edomites, & Moabites with Egypt), 54
- Ally (Yahweh with the people of Jerusalem), 146a
- Ally of Egypt and Kush (Judah), 101
- Ally of Judah (Egypt), 40
- Ally's own deity (oath pledged by), 110
- Almighty, 301
- Aloros (the first man according to Chaldaean King List), iv
- Altaku (see Eltakû), 110
- Altakû (see Eltekeh), 57, 105, 110, 111, 129b
- Altar, 123a, 230, 244, 253, 254
- Altar or dais (in temple of Amun at Napata), 462
- Altars, 110, 123a, 243
- Altars of Yahweh, 110
- Alurus (Edomite city), 371
- Amaes (see Meri Amun Piye & Piye), 178, 185, 457
- Aman-Nete-Yerike (king of Kush & Egypt), 186
- Amas (see Ammeris & Piye), 465
- Amasis (see Ahmose II), 435-437, 445, 446, 455, 470, 474, 476
- Ambassadors (of Nebuchadnezzar), 204
- Ambuscades (by high priest Simon), 255
- Amen Asero (see Senkaman-iskan), 170, 521
- Amen Hotep Zagdur II (king of Kush), 170
- Amenardus (see Amenirdis I), 165
- Amenhotep III (pharaoh of Egypt), 460
- Amenirdai (see Amyrtaeus II), 450
- Amenirdis (Amonardis) I (see Amenirdis I), 508, 509
- Amenirdis (Amyrtaeus) (Psammetichus V), 451
- Amenirdis (Divine Adoratrice), 507
- Amenirdis (of Wadi Gasus Graffiti) (see Amenirdis II), 507
- Amenirdis (I) (see Amenirdis I), 508
- Amenirdis (II) (see Amenirdis II), 508
- Amenirdis I (daughter of Kashta), 169, 492, 508, 509, 511, 515, 537, 538
- Amenirdis II (votaress) (daughter of Nefertem Taharqa) (granddaughter of Piye), 510, 515, 519, 522, 535
- Amenophis (see Thutmose II), 461
- Amenophis (several pharaohs named), 177
- Amenophis II (pharaoh of Egypt), 461
- Amensis (see Khnemmet-Amun-Hatshepsut), 460
- Ameres (Meri) the Ethiopian, 180, 193
- Ameres (the Ethiopian) (see Meri Amun Piye & Piye), 171, 177-180, 185, 192, 193, 438, 457, 458
- Ammeris (the Ethiopian) (see Piye), 438, 457, 464, 465, 536
- Ammeris the Ethiopian (see Meri Amun Piye & Piye), 168, 180, 185, 437, 438, 457
- Ameri (see Meri Amun Piye & Piye), 185
- Ameri Amun (Beloved of Amun), 185, 457
- Ameris (falsely identified with Ta-Nuat-Amun) (see Meri Amun Piye), 178
- Ameris the Ethiopian (see Piye), 458
- Amessis (see Khnemmet-Amun-Hatshepsut), 460, 461
- Amkaruna (see Ekron), 129b
- Ammeres (see Meri Amun Piye), 178
- Ammeri (Meri) (see Meri Amun Piye & Piye), 457
- Ammeri (see Meri Amun Piye), 178
- Ammeris (see Meri Amun Piye), 114, 168, 169, 178, 180, 185
- Ammeris the Ethiopian (see Piye & Meri Amun Piye), 168, 180, 185
- Ammeris with Ta-Nuat-Amun (Tanutamûn) (falsely identified), 185
- Ammon (oracle of), 526
- Ammon (see Thebes), 175
- Ammon (Trans-Jordan country), 87, 90, 103
- Ammoni (Beth-Ammoni) (Trans-Jordan tribe), 56, 475
- Amon (see Amun), 459, 501, 535
- Amon-Rê^c of Gempaten (deity of Kush), 498

- Amonardis (see Amenirdis I), 508, 509
- Amorites (Kanaani Emori), 16
- Amosis (see Ahmose), 437
- Amoz (father of the prophet Isaiah), 127a, 133a, 141a
- Amphora (jar image on a coin), 406
- Amun (Amûn, Amûn) (Egyptian and Kushite deity), 153, 155, 159, 173, 178, 185, 191, 448, 457, 459, 462, 463, 464, 472, 479, 493, 497, 498, 501, 507, 508, 510, 512-515, 519, 520, 523-525, 533, 535, 538
- Amûn (of Thebes), 191, 501
- Amûn (see Amun), 501, 511
- Amûn of Gempaten (deity of Kush), 497
- Amûn of Napata (deity of Kush), 191, 501, 512, 523
- Amûn of Pnubs, 512
- Amûn prophesied (see Amun), 191, 501
- Amun responds to Ta-Nuat-Amun's inquiry, 524
- Amun-ir-dis' (Amyrtaeus II of Sais) (see Amunirdi Psamtik), 448
- Amun-Ra (deity of Egypt), 191
- Amûn-Rê, 512, 525
- Amun-si-s (see Khnemet-Amun-Hatshepsut), 460
- Amun's predilection toward Taharqo (fourth omen of), 513
- Amun's *sistrum* player, 513
- Amunirdi (Amyrtaeus) II (Psamtik VI or V), 449
- Amunirdi II (Amyrtaeus II) (see Amunirdi Psamtik), 449
- Amunirdi Psamtik, 449, 451, 453-455
- Amurru (lands from Syria to Edom), 110, 116b
- Amurtis (see Amyrtaeus II), 448, 451
- Amyrtaeus (Amenirdis), also called Psammetichus V, 451
- Amyrtaeus (king of Egypt) (time of Cambyses II), 446
- Amyrtaeus (king of Egypt) (time of Inaros II), 446
- Amyrtaeus (name), 448
- Amyrtaeus (see Amunirdi Psamtik), 448
- Amyrtaeus (also used name Psamtik), 451
- Amyrtaeus (II) (see Amunirdi Psamtik), 449
- Amyrtaeus I, 446
- Amyrtaeus II (king of Sais, Egypt), 448-455
- Amyrtaeus II (lived a short period after capture), 452
- Amyrtaeus II (see Amunirdi Psamtik), 448, 449, 453
- Amyrtaeus II of Sais (see Amunirdi Psamtik), 448
- Amyrtaeus II Psammetichus (see Amunirdi Psamtik), 451
- Amyrtaeus of Sais (king of Egypt), 446
- Amyrtaeus of the marsh-lands, 446
- Amyrtaeus Psammetichus (see Amunirdi Psamtik), 454, 455
- Anachronism, 157, 183, 375
- Anachronistic Julian date, 316
- Anachronistically, 8, 9, 92, 175, 184, 192, 315, 375, 379
- Ananiah (city north of Jerusalem), 137a
- Ananias (son of Nedebaeus) (Judaean high priest), 33
- Ananus (son of Ananus) (Judaean high priest), 33
- Anar-Amuni (see Anlamani), 471
- Anathoth (city north of Jerusalem), 118a, 137a
- Anatolia (Sennacherib sent expeditions into), 504
- Anatolius of Laodicea (Christian writer), 411
- Ancestors, 167, 253
- Ancestral custom (of certain Ethiopians), 160
- Ancestral custom (of the Jews), 286
- Ancestral home (Jews of Jerusalem), 387
- Ancestral laws (of the Jews), 222, 286
- Ancestral religion (of Jews), 246
- Ancestral rites (of the Jews), 334
- Ancestry (priestly), 224
- Ancient chronographers, vi
- Ancient days, 142a
- Ancient Egyptians, 510
- Ancient foreign terms, xxvii
- Ancient fragments and documents of Scriptures, iii
- Ancient Greek (language) (Juan Gamez), 270
- Ancient Greek (language) (Placid Cszmazia), 269
- Ancient Greek and Latin languages, 543
- Ancient Greek language, 269
- Ancient history, iv, x, 199
- Ancient inscriptions, 150, 152, 185, 457, 489-491
- Ancient Israelite historical events, 5
- Ancient Israelite month-names, 12
- Ancient Israelite practice, 427
- Ancient Israelite sources, iii
- Ancient Israelites, xi, xxvii, 5, 13, 51
- Ancient Kushite history, 469
- Ancient languages, xxvii
- Ancient Middle Eastern Kingdoms, 159
- Ancient Near East, 497
- Ancient post-exilic Sabbath years, 221
- Ancient priestly writings (of the Jews), viii
- Ancient records, 9, 35, 75, 162, 171, 184, 212, 219, 290, 435, 440, 489, 515
- Ancient records (about 53 days in winter, Rome from Alexandria), 290
- Ancient records (Amasis 44th and last year), 435
- Ancient records (Arta-xerxes coregent with Xerxes the Great), 212
- Ancient records (forced to conform with one of three Sabbath cycles), 9
- Ancient records (harshly criticized), 9
- Ancient records (idea, Talmudic writers really agreed with earlier), 35
- Ancient records (limits set on reigns of Shabaqo & Shebitku), 162, 489
- Ancient records (siege of Bethzura & Jerusalem), 219
- Ancient records (superimposed upon by modern interpretations), 75
- Ancient records also prove (more than one Kushite dynasty ruled in Egypt & Kush), 184
- Ancient records also reveal (another Kushite king named Tirhaqah), 171
- Ancient records demonstrate (Year 19 of Piye = Year 12 of Taharqa II), 515
- Ancient records prove (Taharqa contemporary with Sennacherib in 701 B.C.E.), 184
- Ancient Roman month, 314
- Ancient Sabbath and Jubilee cycle, xi
- Ancient Sabbath year, 9, 427
- Ancient scribes, x
- Ancient societies, viii
- Ancient secondary sources, 65, 76
- Ancient sources, 490, 497
- Ancient Table of Contents* (Josephus), 328
- Ancient texts, 101
- Ancient world, xi, 66, 144b, 190, 220, 468, 502
- Ancient world chronologies, iv
- Ancient World Chronology* (series of books), xi
- Ancient world history, iii
- Ancient writer(s), 46, 86, 100, 167, 192, 344, 346, 446, 450, 479, 490, 494, 505
- Ancient writings, 75
- Ancients, 74, 314, 412
- Angel, 43, 44, 48-50, 134b, 145a-b
- Angel (Gabriel) (destroyed Assyrian army), 49, 145b
- Angel (Ramiel), 145b
- Angel of the deity, 145a
- Angel Yahweh, 43, 44, 48-50, 145a-b
- Angel Yahweh struck the Assyrian army (with a plague at Jerusalem), 43, 48
- Animal, 151, 249
- Ankh-Hor (Great Chief of the Libu), 466
- Ankhseshonqi (Instructions of)*, 441
- Anl-Amuni (see Anlamani), 471
- Anlamani (king of Kush), 170, 186, 471-473, 481, 521

- Anlamani and Aspelta (period of), 471
 Annalist wrote what he heard (Assyrian), 487
 Annalists (Assyrian), 81
 Annalists of Nineveh, 80
 Annals, 75, 77, 93, 99, 100, 112
 Annals (Assyrian), 77, 93
 Annals (of Sennacherib), 75, 77, 112
 Annals and inscriptions (Assyrian), viii
 Annex rooms of Temple B 800, 472
 Anniversary (30-year as king) (*Heb Sed*), 458, 459, 467, 481
 Anniversary dating, 436
 Annual visits to Kawa (by Taharqa II), 174
 Anointed, 5
 Anointing, 6, 128b
 Anomaly, 232, 422
 Another king of Kush (Tirhaqah) (see Piye), 40, 183
 Another Kushite king name Tirhaqah (see Tsawi Terhaq & Taharqa I), 180
 Another pharaoh (involved in war in 701 B.C.E.), 177
 Ante-dating, 199
 Ante-Hezekiah period, ix
 Anti-Biblical bias, x
 Anti-Jewish sentiment, 18
 Antigonus (son of Aristobulus II), 227, 272, 284, 285, 289, 290, 296-298, 305, 308, 309, 317, 319-321, 329
 Antimony, 71, 120b
 Antioch (capital of Syria), 233, 234, 236, 238, 247, 251, 252, 295, 298, 308, 334, 336, 339
 Antiochia (see Antioch), 252
 Antiochus (13 named in Seleucid Dynasty), 177
 Antiochus (I) (Soter), vi
 Antiochus (IV) (Epiphanes), 32, 222, 230, 231, 233, 234, 236, 237, 243-245, 258
 Antiochus (IV) Epiphanes (set about to invade Persia), 230
 Antiochus (V) (Eupator), 219, 227, 229, 230-239, 245, 246, 248-254, 261
 Antiochus (VII) (Sidetes), 259, 260
 Antiochus VI, 260
 Antiochus VII (winter quarters in Persia), 260
 Antiochus VII and his army were cut off in Persia, 260
 Antiochus VII in Persia during the early spring, 260
 Antiochus besieged the Temple (of Yahweh), 235
 Antiochus Eupator besieged Bethzura, 235
 Antiochus Eupator besieged Judas Maccabaeus, 227
 Antiochus of Commagene (Antiochus I Theos), 292
 Antony besieged his enemy in Samosata, 284
 Antipater (Edomite father of Herod the Great), 305, 328, 329, 374
 Antipater (son of Herod the Great), 285
 Antium (town in Latium south of Rome), 347
 Antonia, 358
 Antonino (see Antoninus), 355
 Antoninus (Quintus Haterius Antoninus) (consul 53 & 55 C.E.), 355
 Antony's expeditionary force against Samosata, 295
 Anysis (name of town & king of Egypt) (see Anysis), 491
 Anysis (king of Egypt), 162, 164, 491, 530
 Anysis (Anysis) (town in Egypt), 491
 Aorist, 231, 232, 270
 Ap. Silanus (Appius Junius Silanus) (consul 28 C.E.), 354
 Apis (Egyptian god), 476
 Apis bull(s) (calf) (see Apis), 151, 178, 445, 459, 462, 463, 476-478
 Apis Festival, 477
 Apis stela, 151
 App. A (Appendix), 49
 App. B, 152, 179, 443, 445, 446, 473
 App. B & C, 483
 App. B, C, F, 150
 App. B & D, 185, 508
 App. B & F, 178, 529
 App. B, D, F, H, 510
 App. B, D-I, 171
 App. B-L, 65, 176, 193
 App. C, 76, 152, 153, 437, 486, 496
 App. D, 162, 168, 180, 185, 437, 467, 523, 535, 540
 App. D & E, 172
 App. D, E, J, 172
 App. D & F, 162
 App. D, H, I, 193
 App. D-I, 164
 App. D-L, 161
 App. E, 155, 164, 170, 175
 App. E, F, & K, 83
 App. E through G, 76
 App. F, 100, 152, 154, 155, 160, 162, 163, 167, 172, 467, 509, 530, 542
 App. F & G, 162, 529
 App. F & K, 103, 162
 App. G, 153, 156, 173, 486, 491, 493, 494
 App. H, 108, 151, 188, 192, 493, 494, 519
 App. I, 163, 168, 192, 478, 519, 520
 App. J, 152, 164, 167, 187, 497, 515
 App. K, 162, 165, 167, 450, 467, 486, 519, 526
 App. K & L, 538
 App. L, 533
 App. M, 280
 App. N, 390, 401
 Appendices, 76, 171, 180, 427, 431
 Appendix D, 438
 Appendix I, 466
 Appendix J, 496
 Approaching (Sabbath year), 270, 272, 279, 306, 307, 320, 321, 327, 427
 Approaching Egyptian and Ethiopian (forces, army), 118b
 Approaching Sabbath year, 256, 278, 279, 300, 301, 320, 321
 Approaching spring, 234
 Approaching the city of Jerusalem (Tirhaqah in pursuit of Sennacherib), 503
 Apries (see Wahibre Haaibre), 200, 437, 470
 Aproniano (Gaius Vipstanus Apronianus) (consul 59 C.E.), 355
 Aqueducts (of Tyre), 72
 Arab (Sennacherib called an), 131b
 Arab campaign (Sennacherib's), 89-92
 Arab expedition (by Sennacherib), 89
 Arab tribes of Iraq, 92
 Arab country, 89, 93
 Arabah (long valley located south of the Dead Sea), 370, 371
 Arabia, 88-92, 131a, 161, 189, 224, 289, 372, 504
 Arabia Petraea (region of Petra), 189
 Arabian, 90-92
 Arabian expedition (of Sennacherib), 91
 Arabians, 91, 92, 189
 Arabians and Assyrians, 91, 130a
 Arablatha of Hamath (see Riblah), 204
 Arable land (in Judaea), 334
 Arabs, 89-93, 132b, 316, 317, 329, 371, 373
 Arabs (Sennacherib called king of), 132b
 Arabs and Assyrians, 93, 130a
 Arabs bordering (Babylonia), 90
 Aracharis (commanding officer of Sennacherib), 121a, 128a
 Aradii (people of the Phoenician island city of Aradus), 284, 285, 308
 Aram (land of Syria), ix, 87, 110, 161
 Aramaeans (Arami), 90
 Aramaic, 71, 99, 149, 161, 171, 224, 412
 Aramaic (Jewish form), 224
 Aramaic (language), 71, 119a, 123a, 124a, 149, 161, 171, 224, 412
 Aramaic (Syrian), 123a
 Aramaic and Hebrew term (*Urbi*), 71, 119a
 Aramaic form of the name Taharqa (Terhaq), 161, 171
 Aramaic text (of Targum Jonathan), 99, 149
 Aramaic תִּרְחָקָה (*T-r-h-q*; Terhaq) (Tirhaqah), 149
 Arami (Arameans, Syrians), ix, xi
 Arami coalition (Ahab of Israel never was part of), ix
 Ararat (land) (Urartu), 97
 Arbela (see Riblah), 204
 Archaeological evidence (Artaxerxes I's reign), 212
 Archaeologists (Book of Breathing), 449

- Archaeologists (at Dangeil) (status of Taharqa II), 473
- Archelaus (son of Herod the Great), 285, 286
- Archenemy (of Sennacherib) (was Egypt), 82,
- Archers, 249
- Archetypal seal (the month of Abib), 410
- Archive(s), 164, 165, 171, 176, 184, 383
- Arcturus (star) (rising of), 293
- Aries (constellation of the zodiac), 377, 409
- Aristobulus (I) (king and high priest of Judaea), 373
- Aristobulus (II) (king and high priest of Judaea), 308, 317, 319, 320, 374
- Aristobulus (Jewish philosopher), 411
- Aristobulus III (see Antigonus), 289
- Aristocracy (Jewish) (meetings with Petronius), 335
- Ariston of Pella (Christian Apologist), 387, 389-391
- Armenian (13th Persian province), 92
- Armenian Eusebius, 448, 490
- Armenian text (of Eusebius), 192, 473, 495
- Armenian translation (of Eusebius), 178
- Armenian version (of Eusebius), 178, 180, 457, 473
- Armies, 39, 80, 94, 95, 173, 234, 244, 248, 249
- Armies (Persian and Egyptian), 436
- Armies of Elam and Akkad, 80
- Armor (of Ionians and Carians), 531
- Armor (of King Hezekiah's army), 244
- Armed might (of Taharqa II), 517
- Arms (collected by Catiline), 318
- Arms (men in) (vast numbers in ancient empires), 94
- Arms (not used by Jews on the Sabbath), 258, 259
- Arms (of Piye's army), 459
- Arms (of Sennacherib's army), 145b
- Arms (raised in prayer), 145a
- Arms (taken up by Hezekiah), 125b
- Arms and breastplates (left by Alexander the Great), 243
- Army (of Sennacherib), 4, 40, 43-45, 47, 48, 55, 57, 65, 73, 76, 94, 97, 100, 102, 107, 138b, 139a, 146b, 158, 164, 188, 193, 216
- Army led by Tirhaqah (see Taharqa Piye), 57
- Army of Pharaoh swept away Gaza, 200
- Army of the Hare nome (15th nome of Upper Egypt), 459
- Army of Tirhaqah (see Taharqa Piye), 57
- Arpad (city and region of north Syria), 110, 125a
- Arrow(s), 41, 71, 79, 98, 107, 120b, 144a, 469
- Arruntio (see Camillus Arruntius), 354
- Arses (Persian king), 449
- Arta-xerxes (see Arta-xerxes I), 209, 210, 212, 214, 215
- Arta-xerxes (I) Longimanus (see Arta-xerxes I), 208
- Arta-xerxes I (see Arta-xerxes I Longimanus), 10, 94, 208-217, 238, 255, 261, 294, 416
- Arta-xerxes I Longimanus (king of Persia) (aka: Xerxes), 208, 211, 213, 214, 255
- Arta-xerxes II Mnemon, 208
- Arta-xerxes II (see Arta-xerxes II Mnemon), 208, 448
- Arta-xerxes III (Ochus), 449
- Artabanus (usurper), 212, 214, 217
- Artabanus ruled from December 17, 465 (B.C.E.), 212
- Artemis (temple of) (in Elam, Persia), 243, 244
- Arthkhshastha (see Arta-xerxes I Longimanus), 208
- Article(s), 179, 453, 513
- Artificers and traders, 131a
- Artillery, 250
- Arty, wife of Shebitku II (daughter of Taharqa Piye), 169
- Arvad (Phoenician island city-state), 87
- Arvadi (people of Arvad), 56, 116b
- Arza (city of Pelusium) (NE Egypt), 494, 503, 505
- Arzani (city near "river of Egypt" as defined by Assyrians), 175
- Arzawa (western Asia Minor), 88, 189, 502
- Asa (king of Judah), 95, 170
- Asaph (father of Joah), 122a, 126a
- Ascension (Divine Wife of Amun), 508
- Ascension (Ta-Nuat-Amun), 523, 524
- Ascension of Isaiah*, 48, 50, 68, 139a-b
- Asdudimmu (city of Palestia), 54
- Ashdod (city of Palestia), 54, 56, 71, 82, 87, 103, 128b, 230, 484, 489
- Ashdodi (people of Ashdod), 116b
- Ashes, 6, 252, 253
- Ashkelon (city of Palestia), 56, 72, 81, 84, 87, 103, 104, 117a-b, 118a, 128b, 372
- Asia, 83, 85, 92, 95, 103, 108, 116a, 121b, 130a, 440, 453, 465, 493, 502-505
- Asia Minor, 116a, 151, 175, 189, 191, 213, 214, 465, 493, 502, 505
- Asiatic(s), 153, 175, 189
- Asiatico (see Asiaticus), 355
- Asiaticus (Decimus Valerius Asiaticus) (consul 46 C.E.), 355
- Asinius Gallus (Gaius Asinius Gallus) (consul 8 B.C.E.), 315
- Asinius Marcellus (Marcus Asinius Marcellus) (consul 54 & 56 C.E.), 344, 346
- Asinius Pollio (see Gaius Asinius Pollio) (consul 40 B.C.E.), 288, 289, 309
- Aspelta (king of Kush), 164, 170, 174, 471-473, 481, 493, 513, 521
- Aspelta Election Stela, 159, 170, 174
- Asprenas (Publius Nonius Asprenas Calpurnius Serranus) (consul 38 C.E.), 354
- Asprenate (see Asprenas), 354
- Aspurta (see Aspelta), 161, 164, 170, 471, 472, 521
- Assassin, 226
- Assassinated (Caligula), 339, 346
- Assassinated (Galba), 368
- Assassination (of Simon the Hasmonaean), 226
- Assassination (of Caligula), 346
- Assassination of Nero, 420
- Assassins' hand (John Hyrcanus escaped), 256
- Assault (none made upon Jerusalem), 128b, 144b
- Assault on the city of Ashdod, 484
- Assault ramparts (against Jerusalem), 144a, 359, 428
- Assault upon the city of Pelusium, 106
- Asses, 70, 118b
- Assideans (Hasideans), 254
- Assur (Assyrian deity), 116b, 129b, 517
- Assur (city of Assyria), ix, 66, 88, 92,
- Assur (land) (see Assyria), 66, 127b, 189, 502
- Assurbanipal (king of Assyria), 83, 166, 167, 173, 174, 465, 467, 487, 488, 495, 517, 518, 524, 532
- Assur-dan (name of Assyrian kings), 177
- Assur-nadin-shumi (son of King Sennacherib of Assyria) (placed on Babylonian throne), 52, 69, 91
- Assur-uballit (last king of the Assyrian Empire), 92
- Assur-uballit (name of two Assyrian kings), 177
- Assyria (land), ix, x, 40, 45-47, 49, 51, 54, 55, 58, 66-69, 71, 72, 79, 80, 82-85, 88, 91-95, 97, 103, 104, 107, 110, 117a-b, 119a, 120a, 121a-b, 122a-b, 123a, 124a-b, 125a, 126b, 127a, 128a, 129b, 132a, 133a, 135a-b, 141a, 142a-b, 144a, 145a-b, 146a-b, 149, 157, 161, 171, 177, 179, 187, 189, 191, 192, 203, 465, 467, 484, 485, 495, 502-505, 524, 530, 532, 538, 539
- Assyria and Egypt (at war), 82
- Assyria of Herodotus, 92
- Assyria retreats and Piye begins forming his empire, 504
- Assyrian, iv, viii-x, xxvii, 10, 12, 39-45, 50, 56, 59, 66, 70, 74, 75, 78, 79, 81, 83, 86, 89, 93, 94, 101,

- 102, 106, 109, 113, 128a, 174, 433, 434, 438, 465, 468, 469, 484, 485, 487-489, 494-497, 501, 503, 504, 517, 519, 520, 524, 529, 532, 538-541
- Assyrian (sources), ix, 78, 101
- Assyrian and Egyptian historical records (used to construct Israelite chronology), viii
- Assyrian and Egyptian king lists, x
- Assyrian and then Babylonian Empires, 92
- Assyrian annalists, 81
- Assyrian Annals*, 77, 93
- Assyrian Annals* (of Sennacherib), 93
- Assyrian army, 39, 43-45, 47-50, 58, 59, 65, 67, 68, 70, 72, 74, 75, 84, 85, 92, 94, 95, 100, 102, 104, 106, 113, 118b, 122a, 124b, 131a, 145a, 146b, 149, 150, 153, 154, 158, 187, 188, 193, 433, 434, 484
- Assyrian camp (of Sennacherib at Pelusium), 92, 106, 131a
- Assyrian campaign(s), 86, 89, 485
- Assyrian campaigns in and around Babylonia, 89
- Assyrian capital of Dur-Sharrukin, 484
- Assyrian chronology, ix, x, 58
- Assyrian conquest of Egypt, 529
- Assyrian country, 92
- Assyrian cuneiform (name Urdamane), 167
- Assyrian Empire, iv, vi, 43, 54, 81, 83, 85, 92, 94, 95, 104, 152, 168, 429, 485, 503, 504, 540
- Assyrian Eponym List, 495
- Assyrian forces, 48, 59, 65, 78, 106, 111, 150, 183, 433, 468
- Assyrian forces at Pelusium, 106
- Assyrian forces located in Egypt, 468
- Assyrian form of the name Shebitku, 487
- Assyrian front with Egypt, 109
- Assyrian inscription left in Iran, 485
- Assyrian inscription(s), 55, 79, 89, 95, 100, 112, 163, 174, 175, 485
- Assyrian invasion against "Egypt and Kush," 173
- Assyrian invasion against Judah, 44
- Assyrian invasion of Egypt, 83
- Assyrian king (Assurbanipal), 487, 496
- Assyrian king (Esarhaddon), 438, 494, 503, 532
- Assyrian king (Sargon), 484, 485, 489
- Assyrian king (Sennacherib), xxvii, 10, 39-43, 465
- Assyrian king (Shalmaneser III), ix, 538, 540
- Assyrian King Lists, ix
- Assyrian kings, ix, x, 55, 73, 80, 81, 86, 175
- Assyrian kings (popular dating of), ix, x
- Assyrian literature, ix
- Assyrian-Mesopotamian region, 94
- Assyrian name for the kingdom of Israel (*Ghumria, Bit-Ghumria*), ix
- Assyrian period, iv, 89, 495
- Assyrian period of Assurbanipal, 495
- Assyrian phonetic spelling, 488
- Assyrian policy for leaders of revolts, 71
- Assyrian overlord, 53, 73, 538
- Assyrian record (confirms 2 Kings & Isaiah), 128a
- Assyrian record (tribute from Hezekiah) (falsely called obscure), 94
- Assyrian record at Tang-i Var, 488
- Assyrian record(s), 43, 45, 50, 56, 66, 70, 74, 75, 78, 79, 81, 83, 86, 89, 93, 94, 101, 102, 106, 109, 113, 128a, 174, 469, 484, 488, 517, 519, 520, 529
- Assyrian records (accommodate history found in Scriptures), 74
- Assyrian records (argument from silence) (two-invasion view), 78
- Assyrian records (battle at Eltekeh), 102, 113
- Assyrian records (can not be taken at face value), 81
- Assyrian records (death of Shebitku), 529
- Assyrian records (false idea Urdamane was Ta-Nuat-Amun), 519, 520
- Assyrian records (Hezekiah ring-leader of the revolt), 56
- Assyrian records (Iamani being set to Assyria), 484
- Assyrian records (illusion of leniency), 109
- Assyrian records (itemizing the spoils), 93
- Assyrian records (no mention of Sennacherib's defeat), 79
- Assyrian records (only one siege of Lachish), 66
- Assyrian records (postulating a second Sennacherib campaign), 86
- Assyrian records (primacy placed upon), 86
- Assyrian records (reliance on) (as if only they are true), 79
- Assyrian records (Sennacherib first attacked Phoenician coast), 43
- Assyrian records (Thebes capital of Muzri and Kush), 174
- Assyrian records (third campaign of Sennacherib) (long period), 45
- Assyrian records (Urdamane wrongly interpreted to be Tantanani), 517
- Assyrian records (Urud-Amun found in), 517
- Assyrian records (Urud-Amun is the son of Shabaqo), 469
- Assyrian records (war in the 15th year of Hezekiah), 50
- Assyrian records and Scriptures (are incompatible), 101
- Assyrian records and the biblical narrative (irreconcilable contradiction), 101
- Assyrian records are not obscure, 94
- Assyrian records as a foundation (lack of cannot set aside Scriptures), 81
- Assyrian records break off their discussion of the war, 106
- Assyrian records by Sennacherib's third campaign (one invasion of Judah), 113
- Assyrian records clearly point out (Adummatu Arab city), 89
- Assyrian records do not say that all the presents were sent to Nineveh, 93
- Assyrian records from Sennacherib's third campaign, 102
- Assyrian records of Assurbanipal (Urdamane), 517
- Assyrian records of Sennacherib's third campaign, 83
- Assyrian records remain in harmony (with 2 Kings), 94
- Assyrian representatives (Hezekiah feared to meet with), 109
- Assyrian scribe (of Sargon), 488
- Assyrian scribes, 86, 102, 174, 175
- Assyrian scribes (applied term Meluhha to Upper Egypt), 174
- Assyrian scribes (use of names Muzri and Kush), 175
- Assyrian scribes often left out negative details, 102
- Assyrian scribes rearranged the chronological order, 56
- Assyrian setback in March of 673 B.C.E., 504
- Assyrian soothsayers warn Sennacherib, 132a
- Assyrian stronghold (Harran), 92
- Assyrian text(s), 110, 484, 520
- Assyrian texts from Sargon, 484
- Assyrian victory, 40, 108, 152
- Assyrian war effort, 40
- Assyrians, vi, viii, ix, xi, 29, 39, 40, 44, 47-51, 54-57, 59, 65, 67-69, 71-74, 79-81, 84-86, 90-96, 102, 103, 106-110, 113, 116a, 117b, 121b, 122b, 128a, 130a, 132a-b, 143b, 145b, 149-151, 154, 157, 161, 166, 172-176, 178-180, 190, 192, 193, 274, 433, 465, 468, 484, 487-489, 496, 497, 503-505, 517, 518, 520, 529, 539, 541
- Assyrians (conquered Egypt), 532, 469
- Assyrians (stationed at Memphis), 517
- Assyrians and Babylonians, 151
- Assyrians and the Egyptians (Wadi el-Arish border), 175
- Assyrians brought Egypt (under direct control), 465
- Assyrians invaded Palestia, 484
- Assyrians knew Kashta, 541
- Assyrians retreated (as Piye drove northward), 465

- Assyriologist David Luckenbill, 78
- Asteroid, 47
- Astrologers, 132a, 138b
- Astronomical, 47, 198, 410
- Astronomical events (dating Neo-Babylonian kings), 198
- Astronomical phenomenon (song of the celestials), 47
- Astronomical schools, 410
- Astronomically verifies (solar eclipse in year 45 C.E.), 355
- Asukhin (King Shoshenq V of Egypt), 491
- Asuru (tributary city of King Sidka of Ashkelon), 56, 117b
- Asvarus (see Varus), 390, 401, 546
- Asverus (see Asvarus), 545
- Aswan (Egyptian city) (see Syene & Elephantine), 175, 212, 469, 479
- Asylum (of Themistocles), 213
- Asyūt (city of Upper Egypt) (modern Siūt, Suit, etc.), 181, 532
- Atakhebasken (Akhethbasaken) (wife of Taharqa II), 169
- Atbara (river of Kush), 473
- Atef-crown (white crown), 191, 502
- Athâr-ul-Bâkiya of Albîrûni (Arab chronologist and historian), viii
- Athens (Greek city), 285, 295, 464
- Athens Donation Stela, 464
- Atlanersa (king of Kush), 521, 527
- Atonement, 3, 26-28, 301-303, 307
- Atreus (king of Mycenae, brother of Thyestes) (sun changes course), 144b
- Atserk (six Kushite kings named), 177
- Attack (against Antiochus Eupator), 232, 233, 235
- Attack (against Army of Antiochus VII), 260
- Attack (against Sennacherib), 193, 464
- Attack (against Simon Ben Gioras), 428
- Attack (by Jews on the Mesopotamians), 390
- Attack (enemy of Jews on fast days), 302
- Attack (not on the Sabbath), 303
- Attack (on Assyria, Assyrians), 83, 96, 529
- Attack (on Assyrian troops in Memphis), 517
- Attack (on Bethzura), 234, 238
- Attack (on Carthaginians failed), 475
- Attack (on Dangeil), 473
- Attack (on Ethiopia, Kush), 470, 471, 475, 478
- Attack (on Idumaeans), 368
- Attack (on Jersualem), 82, 104, 107, 109, 132a, 138a-b, 204, 298, 303, 305, 312, 317
- 368, 379
- Attack (on Jews by Julius Severus), 388
- Attack (on Jotapata), 363
- Attack (on Napata), 472
- Attack (on Pelusium), 40, 57
- Attack (on Tyre), 72
- Attack (upon the Egyptians, Egypt), 85, 130b, 131a, 132b, 459, 471, 505
- Attack against Egypt and Tirhaqah, 112
- Attack by Simon (feared), 368
- Attack force (of Sennacherib), 95
- Attack from two quarters (against Fullerton's view), 76
- Attack Judaea, 232, 233
- Attack on Judah (by Sennacherib), 56, 65, 89, 101, 110
- Attack on Palestine and Egypt, 91
- Attack on the Akra (stronghold in Jerusalem), 234
- Attack on the Egyptian and Kushite client states in Phoenicia, 154
- Attack route, 112
- Attack three regions (Carchedoni, Ammoni, Meroe), 475
- Attack upon Judah (by Nebuchadnezzar), 203
- Attack upon the Egyptian and Ethiopian Empire, 91
- Attacked (11 other kings of Egypt) (by Psamtik I), 531
- Attacked (Adummatu), 89
- Attacked (cities along the coasts), 43, 118a
- Attacked (Dagon), 256
- Attacked (Egypt), 435
- Attacked (Jerusalem), 304, 312, 318
- Attacked (Judah, cities of Judah), 72, 433
- Attacked (Lachish), 84
- Attacked (not on Sabbath unless Jews attacked), 302
- Attacked (rebel Phoenician city-states), 103
- Attacked (Ta-Nuat-Amun), 529
- Attacked (the Babylonians), 57
- Attacked (the land of Pnubs), 469
- Attacked Abraham (similar host like Sennacherib's), 116a
- Attacked Pelusium (by Cambyses), 435
- Attacked Philip (would have), 237
- Attacked Sennacherib, 161, 183, 184
- Attacked Tefnakht, 464
- Attacking (Assyrians), 145b
- Attacking (Jerusalem), 70, 118b, 272
- Attacking (Jews, not on the Sabbath), 302
- Attacking (Pelusium), 96, 131a
- Attacking Egypt, 436
- Attacks (on fortress of rebell Galileans), 295
- Attacks (upon the Jews), 234
- Attacks on neighboring lands (by Sennacherib), 504
- Attestation of Tefnakht II, 466
- Attested Deity's Wife (last was Ankhnesneferibre), 515
- Attested to (by Manetho), 467
- Attested to (direct successors of Ta-Nuat-Amun), 521
- Attested to (duality of mother and wife of ruler) (Kush), 511
- Attic and the Macedonian (calendar), 310
- Attic Greek, 310
- Attic Olympiad, 226, 310, 313
- Attic period, 288
- Attic reckoning, 260, 261, 288, 309
- Attic reckoning (November), 260
- Attic reckoning (Olympiad, July), 261, 288, 309
- Attic reckoning for the Olympiad, 288
- Attic system (July reckoning), 309, 313
- Auah (Auah, Ivah) (city of Babylonia), 125a, 133a
- Augustus (Caesar), 299
- Augustus (Octavian) Caesar (see Augustus Caesar), 283
- Augustus (see Augustus Caesar), 315, 345, 346, 349, 354
- Augustus Caesar (Caesar Augustus Gaius Octavius) (first emperor of Rome), 314, 315, 326, 329, 345, 350, 357, 360
- Augustus Caesar ruled for 57 years, 6 months, 345
- Auran (see Eleazar [Eleazar Savaaran Auran]), 249
- Auspices (divine), 513
- Austria, 159
- Authors of Maccabees and Josephus, 221, 228
- Autumn, 8, 9, 17, 29, 31, 35, 53, 55, 57, 152, 205, 226, 260, 269, 290, 293, 294, 311, 317, 327, 427, 484
- Autumn as a season (Josephus never counts), 293
- Autumn fruits, 293
- Autumn reckoning (Macedonian), 260
- Autumnal (equinox), 411
- Autumnal equinox, 25, 287, 294, 377
- Auxiliaries from Damascus, 317
- Aviola (see Acilius Aviola), 355
- Awsena (queen of Kush), 160
- Awseyo Sera II (king of Kush), 170
- Awtet (see Piyankihi IV), 471, 521
- 'Ayn Manāwîr (see oasias de Kharga), 448, 450
- ʿAyr Nakhsh (region in Judaea), 384
- Azotus (see Ashdod), 230, 243, 440
- B 900 (annex rooms of Temple B 800), 472
- Ba-ka-Rê (Tan-n-wa-ti-aman) (see Ta-Nuat-Amun), 523, 526
- Baal (Baal [Lord]) (a Kanaani deity), 110
- Baal deities of Phoenicia, 110
- Baal worship, 110
- Babylon (city), 25, 54, 68, 69, 82, 88-92, 161, 190, 197-199, 201, 202, 204, 205, 209, 211, 212, 217,

- 220, 224, 228, 230, 244, 303, 304, 473
- Babylonia (Jewish captivity in), 433
- Babylonia (land south of Assyria), 13, 32, 45, 52, 54, 55, 68, 81, 82, 88-93, 109, 189, 191, 192, 208, 212, 221, 224, 373, 433, 473, 502, 504
- Babylonia (rebellion in), 504
- Babylonian accession-year system, 216
- Babylonian and Elamite problem, 82
- Babylonian Arakhin (see B. Arak.), 14
- Babylonian army, 204, 205
- Babylonian-Assyrian (month-names), 12
- Babylonian calendar, 219, 227
- Babylonian campaign, 97
- Babylonian captivity (of Jews), 19, 32
- Babylonian chroniclers, 79, 82
- Babylonian Chronicles*, 52, 77, 199
- Babylonian cities, 90
- Babylonian countries, 90
- Babylonian Empire, iv, xi, 95, 198
- Babylonian exile(s), 19, 32, 33, 211, 224, 409
- Babylonian Jew (Ezra), 216
- Babylonian-Jewish calendar, 223
- Babylonian king, 52, 197, 200-204, 428
- Babylonian king Belibni, 52
- Babylonian King List A, 91
- Babylonian king Nebuchadnezzar, 428
- Babylonian kings, 52
- Babylonian method (of beginning year), 221
- Babylonian month of Kislimu, 230
- Babylonian month-name (Nisânu), 222
- Babylonian name (Nisânu), 409
- Babylonian overlord (Nebuchadnezzar), 471
- Babylonian period, 371
- Babylonian recension (Masoretic Text), 540
- Babylonian recension of the original Hebrew (Palestinian) text (MT), 540
- Babylonian reckoning (1st of Nisânu/Nisan, spring), 212, 226
- Babylonian records (Nabopolassar died in his 21st year), 199
- Babylonian region(s), 89-92, 95
- Babylonian Rosh ha-Shanah (see B. R.Sh.), 20, 28, 276
- Babylonian system (accession-year system), 220, 223
- Babylonian threat, 82
- Babylonian throne, 52
- Babylonian vassals (of Sennacherib) (Belibni and other subkings), 55
- Babylonian year (Arta-xerxes I's 8th), 217
- Babylonians, vi, xi, 16, 29, 57, 90, 93, 151, 198, 200, 203, 204, 212, 214, 221, 224, 473, 504
- Babylonians and Elamites, 90
- Bacenor's company (Dositheus one of), 242
- Backward (sun) (ten degrees/steps/hours), 46, 50, 107, 136b, 138a-b
- Baggage men (in Sennacherib's army), 94
- Bakenranef (king of Sais in Egypt), 162, 176, 179, 437, 490, 491, 542
- Bekenrinfef (see Bakenranef), 162
- Bakers (put to work by Herod the Great), 324
- Bala (see Zoar), 539
- Bala and Zoara (see Zoar), 539
- Balbo (see C. Norbanus) (consul 19 C.E.), 354
- Bale (see Zoar), 539
- Ba'lu, king of Tyre, 189
- Balsamierungsstatte* (the embalming place), 439
- Banaibarka (tributary city of King Sidka of Ashkelon), 56, 87, 117b
- Band of barbarians (defeated by Herod), 292
- Bandit (Bar Kochebas), 387
- Banditry (if land left unsown), 336
- Bands of hired soldiers (serving Antiochus V), 246
- Banished (Idumaeans by Nabataeans), 371, 374
- Banishment (of Jews from Jerusalem), 377
- Banishment Stela, 472
- Banks of oars (three) (tireme), 287
- Banquet ended (roof fell in), 296
- Baqar* (morning twilight), 139a, 145a-b
- Bar Gioras (see Simon ben Gioras), 420, 421
- Bar Hebraeus (Christian writer), 145b, 146b, 503, 541
- Bar Kochba (claimed to be the Jewish messiah) (see Simeon bar Kochba), viii, 15, 17, 19, 34, 396-401, 409, 413, 415, 416, 420, 423-426
- Bar Kochba (considered one of the "gibborim"), 399
- Bar Kochba (not recognized as the messiah by many Jews), 15, 33, 421, 424
- Bar Kochba (see Simeon bar Kochba), viii, 10, 11, 14, 15, 17-22, 25, 29, 31-35, 274, 358, 375, 376, 383, 385-387, 390-393, 395-402, 405, 408, 409, 412, 413, 415, 416, 420-427, 545
- Bar Kochba (two eras), 422
- Bar Kochba chronology, 398
- Bar Kochba coinage, 408
- Bar Kochba coins, 387
- Bar Kochba period, 31, 398-400, 422
- Bar Kochba revolt, 10, 11, 14, 15, 17, 18, 20-22, 25, 29, 31-35, 274, 358, 375, 383, 385-387, 390, 391, 393, 395, 397-400, 402, 425, 427, 545
- Bar Kochba war, 22, 391, 392, 401
- Bar Kochba's faction, 420
- Bar Kochba's followers, 401
- Bar Kochba's initial uprising in En-gedi, 415
- Bar Kochba's insurrection, 398
- Bar Kochba's local administrators, 412
- Bar Kochba's local rule (En-gedi), 423, 424
- Bar Kochba's local victories, 416
- Bar Kochba's name and his title, 400
- Bar Kochba's original revolt, 425
- Bar Kochba's reign, 415, 416
- Bar Kochba's supporters, 396, 424
- Bar Kochba's time, 15
- Bar Kochebas (see Simeon bar Kochba), 387
- Bar Kochba (see Simeon bar Kochba), 405, 408, 420, 421
- Baraita (Jewish oral traditions that are not in Mishnah), 94, 116a
- Barbarians, 224, 283, 292
- Barbarians (beyond the Euphrates), 224
- Barbarians (defeated by Herod), 292
- Barbarous and haughty mind, 234, 247
- Barley, 278, 279, 293, 321, 334
- Barren soil, 369
- Barzabanes (Parthian king), 308
- Barzaphranes (Parthian satrap), 289
- Basalt interior (liquid) (earth's crust over), 46
- Basso (see Bassus), 355
- Bassus (Gaius Laecanius Bassus) (consul 63 & 64), 355
- Battalions at Lachish (Sennacherib positioned), 84
- Battering-rams (against cities of Judah), 70, 118b
- Battle (at Pelusium) (attacked by Cambyses II), 436, 449
- Battle (for Pnubs), 469
- Battle(-experienced soldiers), 517
- Battle near the city called Momephris (in Egypt), 532
- Battle near the temple of Isis (in Memphis), 526
- Battle array, 362
- Battle at Eltekeh, 102, 108, 110-113, 118a, 128a, 154, 161
- Battle at Gaza, 220, 221
- Battle at Halulê, 95
- Battle near Eltekeh, 96
- Battle near Gaza, 220
- Battle of Actium, 298, 299, 326, 345
- Battle of Altaku (see Battle of Eltekeh), 110
- Battle of Altakû (see Battle of Eltekeh), 111
- Battle of Isana (Herod defeated Pappus), 311
- Battle of Qarqar (Arami tribes against Shalmaneser III), ix
- Battle reports (of Assyrians) (remain critical of), 80

- Battle(s), ix, 40, 52, 56, 57, 79, 80, 87, 95, 96, 102, 105, 108, 110-113, 116b, 118a, 119a, 121a-b, 124b, 127a, 128a, 129b, 132b, 144a, 150, 154, 161, 187, 200, 202, 203, 220, 221, 230, 234, 235, 237, 242, 243, 246, 248, 249, 251, 258, 284, 287, 296, 298, 299, 302, 304-308, 311, 312, 318, 326, 345, 362, 368, 388, 436, 449, 462, 469, 504, 517, 526, 532
- Bavaria, 159
- Bazu (district assumed located east of Arabian Peninsula) (aka: Bazza), 90
- Beasts of burden (eaten), 475
- Bede (Venerable Bede) (Christian writer) (English monk), 411
- Beds (of ivory) (tribute to Sennacherib), 120b
- Beds of cucumbers and gourds, 275, 276
- Beer-Sheba (city of south Judah), 84, 87
- Beit Skaria* (see Bethzacharias), 234
- Beke-re (see Ta-Nuat-Amun), 186
- Bela (see Zoar), 539
- Belibni (king of Babylon), 52, 53, 55, 68, 82, 91
- Bellino Cylinder*, 51, 52
- Ben-Hadad (Adados, Hadad) (several Syrian kings named), 177
- Benjamin (Israelite tribe), 69, 118a
- Benjamin (land of), 197
- Ben Kosiba (see Simeon ben Kosiba), 400, 415, 417, 546
- Ben Koziba (see Simeon ben Kosiba & Bar Kochba), 545, 546
- Ben Kozibah (see Simeon ben Kosiba & Bar Kochba), 390, 391, 545, 546
- Berodach-Baladan (see Mero-dach-Baladan), 68
- Beroea (city of Syria), 236, 252, 253
- Berossos (Berosus) (Chaldean priest and historian), vi
- Bêrôssos (see Berossos), vi
- Berosus (see Berossos), vi, 65, 67, 73, 76, 83, 85, 91, 94, 96, 103, 116a, 130a, 136a, 145a
- Berytus (city of Phoenicia), 87
- Besiege, 198, 200, 246, 308, 402
- Besiege (Antigonus), 308
- Besiege (Jerusalem), 200, 402
- Besieged (Altakû [Eltekeh], Timnah, Ekron), 57, 113
- Besieged (Antigonus by Herod), 308
- Besieged (Antonia and the garrison), 359
- Besieged (Bethzura), 236
- Besieged (Greek garrison at Jerusalem), 238, 246
- Besieged (Jerusalem), 202, 278, 280, 283, 305
- Besieged (Judahite cities), 70, 118b
- Besieged (Judas), 151
- Besieged (King Zedekiah), 201
- Besieged (nearest relatives of Herod), 288
- Besieged (not Jerusalem), 109, 144a
- Besieged (the Aradui), 284, 308
- Besieged (the sanctuary), 250
- Besieged (the tower [Akra] at Jerusalem), 246
- Besieged and conquered Ashkelon's tributary cities (Sennacherib), 56
- Besieged by the Assyrian (not be) (Jerusalem), 42
- Besieged Carthage (Scipio Aemilianus) (Roman general), 17
- Besieged in the Akra (by Judas), 234
- Besieged Lachish (Sennacherib), 66
- Besieged Pelusium (Sennacherib), 113
- Besieging, 40, 43, 104, 193, 197, 246, 247, 260
- Betar (see Beth Thera), 402
- Beth-Ammoni (see Ammoni), 56, 116b
- Beth-Dagon (tributary city of King Sidka of Ashkelon), 56, 87, 103, 117b
- Beth-Shean (city of Israel) (today called Beisan), 389
- Beth Thera, 17, 387, 389, 391, 395, 397, 401-403, 405, 407, 408, 419, 420, 424-426
- Beth Thera (captured), 407
- Beth Thor (see Beth Thera), 391, 402, 407
- Bethar (see Beth Thera), 392, 402
- Bethel (city about 12 miles north of Jerusalem), 104
- Bether (see Beth Thera), 402
- Bethlehem (city south of Jerusalem), 343, 371, 383, 420
- Bethther (see Beth Thera), 419
- Bethzacharias (*Beit Skaria*) (SW of Bethlehem), 234, 248
- Bethzura (city in the mountains of Hebron) (Khirbet et-Tubeiqa), 234
- Bible (see Scriptures), ix
- Biblical, iv-vii, x, xi, 5, 43, 67, 93, 98, 101, 222, 223, 274, 539
- Biblical (ordinances) (rather than rabbinic), 274
- Biblical account (Hezekiah's tribute to Sennacherib), 93
- Biblical and secular sources are reversed, iv
- Biblical and secular sources for dating the Sabbath and Jubilee cycle, 5
- Biblical chronology, v, x
- Biblical dates, vi, x
- Biblical eschatology, 5
- Biblical Material, xi
- Biblical narrative, 67, 101
- Biblical record(s), vii, x
- Biblical records (compare to Assyrian and Egyptian), x
- Biblical records against the Assyrian and Egyptian king lists, x
- Biblical scholars (present-day), 43
- Biblical scholars as Nehemiah, Haggai, and Zechariah, 222
- Biblical sources, 223
- Biblical stories, x, 98
- Biblical story (of King Sua), 539
- Bird, 56, 70, 73, 81, 128b, 144a
- Bird in its cage, 73
- Birth name, 178, 187
- Birthright, 370
- Bishops (15 of Jerusalem), 389
- Bit Jibrin (city of southern Judaea), 371
- Bit-Dakkuri in Chaldaea, 90
- Bit-Ghumria* (the house of Ghurmi) (i.e., the house of Israel), ix
- Bit-Yakin (land in southern Babylonia), 68, 69, 88
- Bit-Zitti (stronghold of Luli, king of Sidon), 116b
- Bithynia (land in northwest Asia Minor), 299
- Bitter Lakes (northeastern Egypt), 87
- Black (Apis bull), 476
- Black-land (Egypt), 188, 191, 501, 502, 522
- Black Sea, 88, 316, 493
- Black Sea (northern limits at), 493
- Blasphemed (against Yahweh), 127a
- Blasphemous nations, 247
- Blockade (gates of Jerusalem), 72
- Blockade of Tyre (5 years) (by Shalmaneser III), 57, 72
- Blockade(d) (Jerusalem), 44, 57, 67, 71-73, 82, 86, 96, 102, 104, 109, 112, 118b, 128a, 144a, 278, 279, 304
- Blockaded the gates (of Jerusalem), 71
- Blockades, 72
- Blockading the city (of Jerusalem), 105
- Blood (bull's) (Psamtik III drank), 445
- Blood kinship with Shebitku (political status of Taharqa II), 497
- Blood of grapes, 248
- Bloodline (Kushite ruling house), 189, 518
- Bloodline (of Kashta), 518
- BM (British Museum), 156, 483, 530, 534, 535
- BM EA 24429, 156, 483, 530, 534, 535
- Bocchoris (see Bakenranef), 162, 179, 490, 495, 542
- Boil (on King Hezekiah), 135a
- Bond of circumcision (some Ituraeans joined to the Jews by), 373
- Book (of Herodotus), 130b
- Book of Acts, 160
- Book of Breathing, 440, 442, 447-449, 454, 455
- Book of Hebrews, 5, 208
- Book of Jasher* by Alcuin (fraudulent work), 16
- Book of Jeremiah, 294
- Book of Sothis, 177, 178, 460, 465, 483, 490

- Brooklyn Aramaic Papyrus 13, 451, 453
 Books of Chronicles, 32
 Books of Maccabees, 33, 221
 Books of Maccabees and Josephus, 9, 221
 Booty, 66, 84, 118b, 120b, 121b, 243, 368
 Border, 40, 45, 83, 85, 89, 90, 106, 149, 175, 200, 203, 233, 368, 370-372
 Border between (Gaza and Judaea), 203
 Border city (Pelusium, Egypt), 40, 85
 Border district on Edom's western side (Punon), 371
 Border of Edom (southern), 370
 Border of Elam (land of Gambuli), 90
 Border of Gaza (northern), 200
 Border of Idumaea (see Judaea Idumaea), 368
 Border upon the Mediterranean Sea (Idumaea and Judaea), 372
 Bordered on the south of Edom (Qadesh Barnea), 370
 Bordering, 90, 191, 370, 372
 Bordering on Egypt and Arabia (Idumaea), 372
 Bordering upon Europe (Aegean Sea), 191
 Border(s) (of Judaea), 233, 246
 Border(s) of Egypt, 45, 85, 106, 149, 175, 203
 Border(s) of Judah, 56, 189, 203
 Borders, 56, 175, 189, 246, 368, 370
 Borders (between Edom and Moab), 370
 Borders (of Gaza), 56
 Borders of the city of Kadutis, 189
 Boston (Museum of Fine Arts), 462
 Boundaries (reinterpreted by Assyrians), 175
 Boundary of Judaea (inside 8 miles) (Modin), 233
 Bow (drawn by Smerdis), 478
 Bow-land (Kush, Nubia), 469, 512, 522
 Bow strings (chewed by mice), 106
 Bows, 106, 120b, 132a-b
 Bowl of red soup (Esau sold birthright for), 370
 Bowmen, chariots and horses of the king of Meluhha, 112, 129b
 Boxwood, 71, 120b
 Bozrah (capital city of Edom), 370
 Breach the first wall (of Jerusalem) (Herod and Romans), 297
 Breached, 201, 202, 298, 305
 Breaches, 70, 118b
 Bread, 48, 125a, 210, 286, 328, 410, 411
 Breastplates, 243, 249
 Brightness, 410
 Brilliant, 80, 249, 250, 255
 Britain, 388
 British Museum, 66, 530, 534
 British Museum (Sennacherib inscription) (Lachish), 66
 British Museum EA 24429 (see BM EA 24429), 534
 Broken statue (of Taharqa II), 493
 Bronze (shields), 249
 Bronze (vessel[s]), 120b, 530
 Bronze armor (Ionians and Carians), 531
 Bronze helmet (of Psamtik I), 530, 531
 Brooklyn Aramaic Papyrus 13, 451, 453
 Brother-husband (Thutmose II) (of Hatshepsut), 460, 461
 Brother-in-law of Edom (Nebai-oth), 371
 Brother-in-law of Tirhaqah (Shabaqo), 497
 Brother-sister marriages (Egypt & Kush), 478, 492, 514
 Brother-sister relationship (royal, Kush), 163
 Brothers, 21, 117b, 163, 172, 210, 242, 254, 256, 257, 259, 474, 475, 480, 492, 497, 498, 513, 526
 Brothers (of John Hyrcanus), 256, 257, 259
 Brothers (of Judas), 242, 254
 Brothers (of Nehemiah), 210
 Brothers (of Shebitku), 172, 492, 497, 498
 Brothers (of Sidka), 117b
 Brothers (Ta-Nuat-Amun & Urud-Amuni), 526
 Brumalia (winter solstice festival), 295
 Brundisium (Roman town), 287
 Bûâma, king of Pintiti (in Egypt), 532
 Bubastis (Egyptian city in the Delta), 456, 466, 491, 539
 Bubastis mouth (eastern branch of Nile River), 175
 Bubonic plague, 44
 Budapest (city of Hungary), 232
 Budu-ilu (king of the Beth-Ammoni), 116b
 Buffer state (Tefnakht's kingdom), 504
 Bukkunanni'pi, king of Ahni (in Egypt), 532
 Bukkunanni'pi, king of Hathiribi (in Egypt), 532
 Bukurninib, king of Pahnuti (in Egypt), 532
 Bull, 36, 151, 191, 445, 459, 462, 463, 476, 477, 501, 512
 Bull calf (deified Apis), 476, 477
 Bull Inscription (F1), 116b, 117b, 118a-b, 119b, 120b, 128b, 129b, 130b
 Bull Inscription (F2), 71, 116b, 118b, 119b
 Bull of Bow-land (Amûn-Rê) (in Kush), 512
 Bull's blood (Psamtik III drank), 445
 Bureaucrats (in the Aspelta Election Stela), 159
 Burial (none for Menelaus), 253
 Burial chambers of Piye or Shabaqo, 535
 Burial of Amasis (king of Egypt), 436
 Burial of the deceased Amyrtaeus II (king of Egypt), 45 3
 Buried (Shabako & Shebitku) (at Kurru), 165
 Business, 299, 409, 413, 417, 419, 424
 Busiris (Abusir Bana) (city of Egypt), 532
 Butler (see Rabshakeh), 66
 Buto (Nile Delta city) (Per-Wadjet), 491
 Buto donation stela of Tefnakht, 466
 Byblos (see Gubli) (Phoenician city state), 56, 87
 C. Antistius (Gaius Antistius Vetus) (consul 23 C.E.), 354
 C. Asinius (Gaius Asinius Pollio) (consul 23 C.E.), 354
 C. Caecilius (Gaius Caelius Rufus) (consul 17 C.E.), 354
 C. Caesare (Gaius Caesar Augustus Germanicus) (Caligula) (consul 37, 39, 40, 41 C.E.) 354, 355
 C. Calvisius (Gaius Calvisius Sabinus) (consul 26 C.E.), 355
 C. Fusius (Gaius Fufius Geminus) (consul 29 C.E.), 354
 C. Norbanus (Lucius Norbanus Balbus) (consul 19 C.E.), 354
 C. Norbanus (see Norbanus Flaccus) (consul 15 C.E.), 354
 C. Rubellius (Lucius Rubellius Geminus) (consul 29 C.E.), 354
 C. Sulpicius (see Galba) (consul 22 C.E.), 354
 Caesar (dynastic label), 160
 Caesar (see Augustus Caesar), 283, 288, 298, 299, 325, 326, 329
 Caesar (see Gaius Caligula Caesar), 333-339
 Caesar (see Gaius Julius Caesar), 263, 264, 265, 315
 Caesar Caligula (see Gaius Caligula Caesar), 337, 339
 Caesarea (see Caesarea Sebaste), 351, 360, 367, 368
 Caesarea Sebaste (coastal town) (capital of the Roman province of Judaea), 360
 Caesar's decree, 265
 Caesar's proclamation, 265
 Caesars, 344, 350, 354
 Caesars (work by Suetonius), 344
 Caesariano (Lucius Apronius Caesarianus) (consul 39 C.E.), 354
 Caethago (see Ser. Cornelius), 354
 Cage (like a bird in its) (Hezekiah), 73
 Caged bird (Hezekiah), 56, 70, 81, 128b, 144a
 Cairo JE 48862, 47086-47089, 178
 Cairo JE 41013, 537
 Caleb's age (chronology establishing), 16
 Calendar (end of Roman republic), 314
 Calendar (Jewish), viii
 Calendar (Julian), 443
 Calendar (Macedonian version), 435

- Calendar (native Greek form), 222
- Calendar (new era, beginning 8 B.C.E.), 315
- Calendar (original Israelite), 16
- Calendar (reforms of Augustus Caesar), 315, 360
- Calendar (Tishri reckoning), 21
- Calendar reform(s) (of Julius Caesar), 314, 315
- Calendar system (ancient Egyptian), 28
- Calendar system (of Rabbi Jose), 14
- Calendar system (Scriptures), 30
- Calendar systems (using Seleucid era), 220
- Calendar year (Sabbath year, used in Mishnah), 29
- Calendar year (Scriptures), 34
- Calendar(s), viii, 14, 16, 21, 28-30, 34, 35, 50, 51, 152, 219, 220-223, 225-228, 239, 306, 310, 311, 314-316, 318, 320, 321, 357, 360, 377, 427, 435, 443
- Calendars (used by Maccabees and Josephus), 221
- Calendric system (then popular among Jews), 225
- Calendric problems (Roman 1st of January), 316
- Calf (Apis bull), 476-478
- Caligula ("little boot," a nickname) (see Gaius Caligula Caesar), 333
- Caligula's second letter to Petronius, 338
- Cambridge Ancient History*, 58
- Cambyses (see Cambyses II), 435, 445, 473-475, 477-479
- Cambyses captured Pelusium, 435
- Cambyses II (conquered Egypt), 443
- Cambyses II (king of Persia), 170, 175, 435-438, 443, 445-447, 455, 473-481
- Cambyses II (left Egypt on return to Persia), 477f
- Cambyses II (lingered in Egypt), 480
- Cambyses II and Darius I as pharaohs of Egypt (not kings of Persia), 477
- Cambyses II captured South Kush, 480
- Cambyses II had a dream (Smerdis would sit on the throne in Persia), 478
- Cambyses II of Persia capturing Pharaoh Psamtik III, 438
- Cambyses II of Persia conquered Egypt, 443
- Cambyses II of Persia over Egypt, 481
- Cambyses II scourged the body of Amasis, 446
- Cambyses II, the king of Persia, conquered Egypt, 473
- Cambyses II's invasion (of Egypt), 437
- Camels, 70, 118b
- Camerino (Aulus Gabinius Secundus) (consul 35 C.E.), 354
- Camillus Arruntius (Lucius Arruntius Camillus Scribonianus) (consul 32 C.E.), 348
- Camp, 49, 92, 105, 106, 117b, 118b, 120b, 131a-b, 137b, 145a-b, 233, 234, 247, 248, 296, 362, 383, 405
- Camp (at Modin), 233
- Camp (in Herodium), 383
- Camp (of Herod), 296
- Camp (of Judas at Bethzacharias), 248
- Camp (of Sennacherib), 92, 105, 106, 117b, 118b, 120b, 131a-b, 137b, 145a-b
- Camp (of Simeon ben Kosiba), 383
- Camp (of the king's at Bethzacharias), 248
- Camp (of Titus), 362
- Camp (Roman), 405
- Camp at Bethzacharias, 234
- Camp at Modin (Eupator's), 233
- Camp of Assyria, 145a-b
- Camp of the Assyrians, 49, 145b
- Camp of the king of Assyria, 49, 107, 145a-b
- Campaign (Antiochus V against Judaea), 232, 233
- Campaign (Assurbanipal's first), 517, 495
- Campaign (Assurbanipal's second), 174, 495
- Campaign (Cambyses II's first against Kush/Ethiopia), 446, 476
- Campaign (Esarhaddon's first), 494
- Campaign (none against Assyrian Empire) (by Nefertem Taharqa), 157
- Campaign (Piye's against Delta kings) 540
- Campaign (Psamtik II's first against Kush), 469, 471, 472, 481
- Campaign (Psamtik II's second/last against Kush), 470, 473, 481
- Campaign (Sargon's against Iran by Sargon), 484, 485
- Campaign (Sennacherib against Egypt), 101, 106
- Campaign (Sennacherib's first), 52, 53, 55, 58, 59
- Campaign (Sennacherib's second), 52-54, 58
- Campaign (Sennacherib's third), xxvii, 44, 45, 51-53, 55, 57, 58, 65, 68-71, 73-83, 85, 86, 91, 93, 95, 98, 101, 102, 105, 108, 109, 112, 113, 115, 116b-146b, 149, 151, 161, 171, 173, 188, 216
- Campaign (Sennacherib's fourth), 52, 53, 55, 68, 82
- Campaign (Sennacherib's seventh), 55
- Campaign (Sennacherib's eighth), 69, 79, 89, 90
- Campaign (Shalmaneser III's fourteenth), 95
- Campaign (Xerxes the Great against Greece), 215
- Campaign against Egypt (by Nebuchadnezzar), 55
- Campaign against Egypt (by Sennacherib), 168, 180
- Campaign against Judah (Sennacherib's), 53, 69, 78, 86, 91, 98, 113, 184, 192
- Campaign against Tefnakht (II) (by Piye), 459, 463
- Campaign against the Iberians and Albanians (Crassus'), 284
- Campaign into Egypt (Urdamane's), 468
- Campaign of Antony (against Parthian Empire), 284
- Campaign(s), xxvii, 44, 45, 51-55, 57-60, 65, 67-71, 73-83, 85, 86, 89-93, 95, 97, 98, 101, 102, 105, 106, 108, 109, 112, 113, 115, 116b-146b, 149-151, 157, 161, 167, 168, 171, 173, 174, 180, 184, 188, 192, 216, 232, 233, 284, 292, 311, 446, 459, 462, 463, 468-473, 476, 481, 484, 485, 494, 495, 502, 517, 540
- Campaigns (against Assyrian Empire by Piye), 168
- Campaigns (Assurbanipal's against Egypt), 495
- Campaigns (Herod's), 292
- Campaigns (Piye's against Egypt, few), 167
- Campaigns (Piye's to far remote lands), 502
- Campaigns (Psamtik II's two against Kush), 481
- Campaigns (Sennacherib's), 45, 78
- Campaigns (Sennacherib's first & second), 51, 54, 59
- Campaigns (Sennacherib's third or fourth), 82
- Campaigns against the Phoenicians (by Sennacherib), 45
- Camped, 43, 117a, 201, 247
- Camped by Modin, 247
- Camps (of Antiochus Sidetes) (seven surrounded Jerusalem), 259
- Camps (of Bar Kochba), 416
- Candace (see Kandake [name means]), 468
- Candacen* (see Kandake [name means]), 160
- Caninius Gallus (Lucius Caninius Gallus) (consul 37 B.C.E.), 298, 309, 313, 360
- Cannibals (fear of becoming) (army of Cambyses II), 475
- Capital (Antioch, of Syrian), 233
- Capital (Dur-Sharrukin, of Assyria), 484
- Capital (Nineveh, of Assyria), 43, 78, 83, 98, 150, 485
- Capital (of Edomites, city of Petra), 371
- Capital (of Nebuchadnezzar, Babylon), 204
- Capital at Meroe (in Kush), 164
- Capital cities (Alexandria & Memphis), 441
- Capital cities and regional names (four, Qadesh), 188

- Capital city (Harran) (of Assyria), 92
- Capital city (Jerusalem) (of Judah), 18, 72, 74, 105
- Capital city (moved from Napata to Meroe) (in Kush), 472
- Capital city (Samaria) (of Israel), ix, 429
- Capital city of Edom (Bozrah), 370
- Capital city of Kush Proper (Napata), 165, 166
- Capital city of Napata, 164
- Capital city of Saba (Meroe), 478, 480
- Capital city of Samosata (land of Commagene), 292
- Capital letters (our emphasis), xxvii
- Capital of Egypt (Memphis), 203
- Capital of Ethiopia (Meroe), 475
- Capital of Israel (Samaria), 429
- Capital of Kush (Napata), 178
- Capital of Napata, 164
- Capital of Persia (Shushan [Susan, Susa]), 212
- Capital of the Ethiopian realm (Saba), 479
- Capital of Upper Egypt (Thebes [Ni]), 174
- Capital(s), ix, 43, 78, 83, 92, 98, 150, 165, 166, 174, 178, 188, 189, 203, 204, 212, 233, 292, 370, 321, 429, 441, 472, 475, 478-480, 484, 485, 518
- Capitals (Memphis and Sais), 203
- Capitals (regions named after), 189
- Capito (Fonteius Capito) (consul 66 & 67 C.E.), 355
- Capitone (Gaius Fonteius Capito) (consul 59 C.E.), 355
- Capitone (see Capito), 355
- Captain (Alcimus), 254, 407
- Captain (Judas Maccabaeus), 254
- Captain of the guard (Nebuzardan), 407
- Captains of his army (of Antiochus V), 246
- Captains of the host (of Lysias), 251
- Captains of war (Hezekiah set over the people), 119a
- Captive (Jehoiachin of Judah), 198
- Captive(s), 6, 120b, 160, 198, 485
- Captives (given liberty), 6
- Captivity, 5-7, 19, 32, 102, 433
- Captivity (Israelites, latter days), 5-7
- Captivity (Jews in Babylonia), 19, 32, 433
- Captivity (of Padi, king of Ekron), 102
- Capture (Jerusalem), 198, 321
- Capture a Carthaginian quinquereme (ships with five banks of oars), 287
- Capture and death (of Jonathan), 255
- Capture Jerusalem (intent of Sennacherib), 107
- Capture Jerusalem (Titus sent to), 363
- Capture of another son of Tefnakht (by Piye), 465
- Capture of Beth Thera (by Hadrrian), 407
- Capture of Jerusalem, 277, 298, 300
- Capture of Jerusalem by Herod, 277
- Capture of Khemenu (by Piye), 462
- Capture of several towns (by Sennacherib), 122b
- Capture of the Akra (Judas applied himself to), 246
- Capture of the city (Jerusalem), 269, 313
- Capture the city (of Jerusalem), 140a, 363
- Capture the place (fortress of Dagon), 256
- Captured (all the cities of Judah and Benjamin), 118a-b
- Captured (Amyrtaeus II by Nephtherites I), 452
- Captured (Antigonus), 308
- Captured (Beth Thor) (see Beth Thera), 391, 407
- Captured (city Saba) (by Cambyses II), 479
- Captured (Eltekeh & Timnah), 129b
- Captured (fortified cities of Judah), 39, 56
- Captured (Gerizim), 359
- Captured (Japha), 359
- Captured (Jerusalem), 271, 319, 375, 391, 407
- Captured (Jews of Jerusalem), 305
- Captured (king's palaces), 359
- Captured (Lachish) (by Sennacherib), 67
- Captured (outer precincts of Temple at Jerusalem), 305
- Captured (Pelusium) (by Cambyses II), 435
- Captured (Sidka's cities), 117b
- Captured and set fire to the Temple (of Yahweh) (Titus), 299
- Captured at the battle of Eltekeh (kings of Egypt), 112, 129b
- Captured by Bar Kokhba (Jerusalem), 405
- Captured by Sosius (Jerusalem), 301, 309
- Captured by the Romans, 367
- Captured cities (on statue at Karnak) (by Taharqa II), 188, 502
- Captured Hebron (Simon), 368
- Captured Jerusalem (by Herod), 227, 271, 277, 280, 291, 320
- Captured Memphis (Cambyses II), 477
- Captures Sidon (Esarhaddon), 503
- Captured Simon's wife (by Zealots), 369
- Captured South Kush (by Cambyses II), 480
- Captured the city (of Jerusalem) (by Nebuchadnezzar), 199
- Captured the city of Jerusalem (by Herod the Great), 543
- Captured the Idumaeen cities of Adora and Marisa (by Hyrcanus), 373
- Carchedoni (see Carthaginians), 475
- Carchemish (city of upper Syria), 204
- Caria (region of SW Anatolia), 449, 531
- Carian soldiers (led by Pota-simto), 470
- Carian(s) (one from Caria), 470, 526, 531, 533
- Carnelian (sandstone-stones?), 120b
- Caro-memphitae (part of Memphis), 526
- Carriers (of sin), 130b
- Carriers of bubonic plague, 44
- Carthage (north African coastal city), 17, 475
- Carthaginian(s) (one from Carthage), 287, 475
- Cartouche, 185, 186, 507, 508, 510, 535
- Cartouche (of Amenirdis), 507
- Cartouche (of Shepenupet), 507, 508
- Cartouche (of Taharqa Piye), 185, 186
- Cartouche of Piye's daughter, Shepenupet II, 535
- Cartouches, 450, 472, 510
- Cartouches of Aspelta's female ancestors, 472
- Casius (city by the Serbonic Lake), 372
- Cassander (king of Macedonia), 220
- Cassiodorus Senator (Roman writer), 354
- Cassius (see Gaius Cassius), 289, 328, 329
- Cassius Dio (Cassius Dio Cocceianus), 160, 283, 299
- Castor (the chronicler), 220
- Cat. (see Cataract), 181
- Catapults, 399, 435
- Cataract, 462, 469, 470, 472, 473, 493, 537
- Cataract (First), 175, 537
- Cataract (Third), 469
- Cataract (Fourth), 462
- Cataract (Fifth), 174, 470, 472, 473, 493
- Catiline (Lucius Sergius Catilina), 317, 318
- Cats (Cambyses II uses against Egyptians), 435
- Cattle, 3, 30, 70, 118b, 159, 298, 299
- Cattle breeding, 159
- Cavalrymen, 94, 116a
- Cave at Wadi Murabba'at, 343, 351, 364, 383, 413
- Caves, 419, 420
- Caves at Qumran (Qumran caves), 6, 18
- Cedars (of Lebanon), 142a
- Celebrate, 80, 223, 458-461, 463
- Celebrate (*Heb Sed*), 458-461, 463
- Celebrate (Herod's marriage with Mariamme), 311

- Celebrate a Sabbath year (time of Herod), 330
 Celebrate Piye's *Heb Sed*, 463
 Celebrate reverses (Assyrians did not), 80
 Celebrate the 13th day of the 12th month, 223
 Celebrated, 16, 20, 21, 199, 204, 208, 286, 303, 304, 307, 429, 459, 460
 Celebrated (Fast of Esther), 304, 307
 Celebrated (fast of the 7th month), 303
 Celebrated (*Heb Sed*), 459, 460
 Celebrated (Jubilee), 16, 20, 21, 429
 Celebrated (Passover), 410
 Celebrated the Akitu festival (at Babylon) (Nebuchadnezzar II), 199
 Celebrated the Festival of Tabernacles (Jews) (Ezra), 208
 Celebrated the Festival of Unleavened Bread and Passover, 286
 Celebrated the new moon (Jews), 204
 Celebrated the sabbatical year (Israel) (messiah to come), 400
 Celebrates (50th day), 21
 Celebration, 15, 275, 295, 303, 328, 346, 412, 424, 458-460, 462, 463, 476
 Celebration (Fast of Esther), 303
 Celebration (high festival of Tabernacles), 424
 Celebration (Jubilee), 275
 Celebration (three opinions) (on Sabbath and Jubilee), 15
 Celebration of Pentecost, 328
 Celebration of the *Ludi Palatini*, 346
 Celebration of the Paganalia feasts, 295
 Celebration of the Paschal Festival, 412
 Celebrating (*Heb Sed*), 458-460, 464
 Celestials (song of the), 47
 Censorship (of official records), 80
 Census (14-year tax), 315
 Central and western Asia Minor, 175
 Centurions, 304
 Cereals, 323, 334
 Ceremonial journey in time and space (enthronement of king of Kush), 512
 Ceremonies (confirming Tanuat-Amun), 524
 Ceremonies (embalming the animal), 476
 Ceremonies (for dedication on fast days), 302
 Ceremonies at Babylon (religious), 473
 Ceremonies in Napata (for Tanuat-Amun), 525
 Ceremony (*Heb Sed*), 460
 Ceremony (of 12 Egyptian kings), 531
 Certain periods of time (Ethiopian kings shared throne), 157
 Cestius (see Cestius Gallus), 359, 362, 363
 Cestius Gallus (governor of Syria), 362
 Chains (Aristobulus kept in), 319
 Chains (Iamani placed in), 83
 Chains (Psamtik III not placed in), 446
 Chairs of ivory (tribute to Sennacherib), 71, 120b
 Chaldaea (land), 88, 90, 116a, 130a
 Chaldaean (person of Chaldaea), vi, 67, 73, 90, 91, 93, 103, 197-199, 201, 204
 Chaldaean army, 197, 203
 Chaldaean historian (Berosus) (see Berosus), 67, 73, 91, 103
 Chaldaean history, vi
 Chaldaean King List, iv
 Chaldaean priest (see Berosus), vi
 Chaldaeans (people of Chaldaea), 29, 90, 190, 197, 198, 108, 200, 202, 502
 Champions (sent to Sethos), 131a
 Chariot, 116a
 Charioteers and Muzri princes, 112, 129b
 Charioteers of the Meluḥḥa, 112, 129b
 Chariotry (of Nebuchadnezzar II), 55
 Chariots, 84, 94, 95, 112, 120b, 123a, 129b, 142a, 245
 Charon of Lampsacus (Greek historiographer), 213
 Chebron (see Thutmose I), 461
 Cherubim (on top of the Ark of the Covenant), 141a
 Chief (Nasia, prince), 391, 399
 Chief arguments (identifying Tirhaqah), 76
 Chief butler (Rabshakeh), 66
 Chief city (Jerusalem), 189
 Chief cupbearer or chief butler (Rabshakeh), 39, 40, 66, 121a
 Chief figure (Hezekiah) (in revolt against Assyria), 104
 Chief fruits of the ground, 293
 Chief headquarters (of Sennacherib) (nowhere stated it was at Lachish), 67
 Chief Kushite throne, 168
 Chief men (of Hezekiah's), 105
 Chief military official (name Re'e), 82
 Chief military officer (*turtānu*), 39, 54
 Chief monarch post, 180
 Chief of Sais (see Tefnakht), 179
 Chief of the eunuchs, 39, 66, 121a
 Chief of the fathers, 207
 Chief of the Ma (of the Meshwesh Libyans), 179, 466
 Chief of the Ma (see Tefnakht), 179
 Chief of the west (see Tefnakht), 179
 Chief pharaoh, 156, 162
 Chief pharaoh (Shabaqo), 162
 Chief Rabbinic authority, 18
 Chief rebel (Hezekiah) (in revolt against Assyria), 74
 Chief ruler over all Egypt (Nepherites I), 452
 Chief ruler over Kush (Piye), 166
 Chiefdom (of Tefnakht), 458
 Chiefs, 145b, 164, 458, 525
 Chiefs (of Lower Egypt), 458, 525
 Chiefs in Kush, 164
 Chieftain (of Kush) (King Alara), 498
 Child, 155, 253, 468, 512, 527
 Child (Nefertem Taharqa), 155
 Child (Onias), 253
 Child (Urud-Amun) (first son of Qalhata), 527
 Child-king (Thutmose III), 153
 Childless (King Agrippa II), 30
 Chinese, xi
 Christ (Yahushua the messiah), 5
 Christian, 57, 77, 160, 351, 389, 390, 540
 Christian deacons of Jerusalem, 160
 Christian writers, vi
 Christian writings, 77
 Christianity, 160
 Christians, 389
 Christians and Jews, vii
 Chronicle, 52, 198, 199, 395, 450, 452, 453, 473, 483, 490, 494
 Chronicle (of Eusebius), 395
 Chronicler (used the Old Palestinian text), v
 Chroniclers, 79, 82
 Chronicles (book of), v, 32
 Chronicles of Jerahmeel, 377
Chronicorum Canonum (of Eusebius), 214, 220, 389, 395
 Chronographer, 13
 Chronographers, 25, 260
 Chronographical considerations (Sabbath and Jubilee cycle), 19
 Chronographical data (misinformed), 22
 Chronographical interpretation ($3^{1/2}$ years) (Bar Kochba revolt), 402
 Chronography, 399
 Chronological, iii, v, vi, 5, 14, 17, 22, 74, 101, 102, 113, 150, 152, 193, 201, 202, 213, 397, 434, 485, 509, 535, 536
 Chronological arrangement and place (Tirhaqah), 101
 Chronological error (Sabbath years), 434
 Chronological framework, iii, 5, 536
 Chronological framework (for the ancient world), iii, 536
 Chronological framework (Israelite historical events), 5
 Chronological interpretation (prophecy of Daniel), 397
 Chronological order of events, 74, 86
 Chronological system, 22
 Chronological works of Demetrius, 17

- Chronologically, 117a, 118a, 407, 509
- Chronologies, iv, vi-viii, xi, 9, 469, 489, 539
- Chronologies (ancient world), iv, xi
- Chronologies (contradictory), iv
- Chronologies (Egyptian and Kushite), 469
- Chronologies (exaggerated), viii, 539
- Chronologies (popular), iv
- Chronologies (stacked, stacking), vi, 489
- Chronologists, iv, viii-x, 17, 35, 152, 180, 221, 223, 228, 229, 235, 238, 269, 271, 398, 401, 439, 496
- Chronologists (Christian), iv
- Chronologists (Egyptian), 439
- Chronologists (modern-day, present-day), viii, ix, x, 17, 35, 152, 180, 221, 223, 228, 229, 235, 238, 269, 271, 398, 401
- Chronology, iii-vi, viii-xi, xxvii, 5, 7, 9, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 22, 28, 41, 43, 47, 53, 58, 100-102, 108, 111, 143a, 150, 154, 155, 172, 176-179, 184, 192, 193, 198, 199, 215, 223, 255, 272, 278, 282, 283, 311, 319, 337, 343, 367, 376, 386, 393, 396-399, 401, 405, 429
- Chronology of rulers from contemporary foreign dynasties, 5
- Chronology of the Ethiopian kings (of Egypt), 100, 184
- Chronology of Yahushua the messiah and his apostles, xi
- Chromessianism* (by Ben Zion Wacholder), 400
- Chrysostom (John Chrysostom) (Christian writer), 540
- Cilicia (country along the northeast coast of the Mediterranean Sea), 284, 308
- Circumcised, 373
- Circumcision, v, 188, 373
- Circumcision (submitted to by Idumaeans), 373
- Circumcision (submitted to by Ituraeans), 373
- Circumcision (Syrians of Palestine), 188
- Circumcision of the sons of Moses, v
- Circumlocution for Yahu Yahweh (יהוה), 139b
- Citadel (at Akra), 233, 246
- Citadel (at Beth Thera), 387, 389
- Citizens (of Ekron), 129b, 130b
- City in Persia (Elymais, Elam), 243
- City of the sea coast (Tripolis), 253
- City-state(s), 54, 56, 103, 189
- Civil strife in Alexandria, 333
- Civil year (Egypt), 437
- Classical writers (Sennacherib retreat created political vacuum), 150
- Claudius (Appius Claudius Pulcher) (consul 38 B.C.E.), 283, 284, 292
- Claudius (see Tiberius), 344, 346, 347, 355
- Clay seal-impressions (of Shabaqo), 485
- Clement of Alexandria (Christian theologian), 199
- Cleopatra (Cleopatra II Philometor Soteira), 253
- Cleopatra (wife of Herod the Great), 374
- Cleopatra of Egypt (Cleopatra VII Philopator), 374
- Clitarchus (Greek historian), 213
- Clocked in (to Israelite history), iii
- Cn. Getulicus (Gnaeus Cornelius Lentulus Gaetulicus) (consul 26 C.E.), 354
- Co-conspirators, 72
- Co-conspirators (loyal to Hezekiah), 72
- Co-regencies, 154, 156, 157, 159, 168, 437, 459, 461, 486, 490, 491, 535, 536
- Co-regency (also see coregency), 154-157, 162, 186, 216, 438, 459, 460, 491-496, 510, 518, 535
- Co-regency (Ammeris & Tefnakht II), 438
- Co-regency (Hatshepsut & Thutmose II), 518
- Co-regency (Nefertem Taharqa and Snefer-Ra Piye), 186
- Co-regency (Osorkon II & Takelot I), 460
- Co-regency (periods), 459, 460
- Co-regency (Piye & Nefertem Taharqa), 510
- Co-regency (Piye & Shabaqo), 535
- Co-regency (Shabaqo & Shebitku), 156, 495
- Co-regency (Shebitku & Nefertem Taharqa), 154-157, 162, 491-496
- Co-regency (Zoser I & Nebka), 460
- Co-regency of the Persian monarchs, 216
- Co-regent (also see coregent), 155, 156, 162, 168, 180, 212-215, 436, 459-461, 473, 488, 489, 491-493, 515, 524, 527, 533, 535-538, 542
- Co-regent (Amenophis II with Thutmose III), 461
- Co-regent (Arta-xerxes with Xerxes the Great), 212-215, 217
- Co-regent (Cambyses II with Cyrus the Great), 436, 473
- Co-regent (Hatshepsut with Thutmose II), 461
- Co-regent (Hatshepsut with Thutmose III), 461
- Co-regent (Nefertem Taharqa with Shebitku), 155, 162, 168
- Co-regent (Piye with Shabaqo), 535
- Co-regent (Shabaqo with Kashta), 489, 491, 537, 538, 542
- Co-regent (Shebitku with Nefertem Taharqa), 156, 492-494, 515
- Co-regent (Shebitku with Shabaqo), 155, 162, 536
- Co-regent (Ta-Nuat-Amun with Urud-Amun), 524, 527
- Co-regent (Tefnakht II with Meri Amun Piye the Ethiopian), 180
- Co-regent (Zoser I with Nebka), 460
- Co-regents (Kitchen's claim) (Taharqa & Shebitku were not), 155
- Co-religionists (of Alexander, son of Theodorous), 258
- Coagulate (bull's blood is quickest to), 445
- Coagulated bull's blood, 445
- Coast, 43, 54, 56, 84, 103, 117a, 118b, 151, 189, 253, 287, 503, 504, 507
- Coast (Palestine), 43
- Coast (Phoenician), 151, 503, 504
- Coast of Pamphylia, 287
- Coast to Gaza, 84
- Coast to Phoenicia, 84
- Coastal borders of Judaea, 189
- Coastal city of Palestia (Ashdod), 54
- Coastal Palestim (Philistine) city-state (Ashdod), 103
- Coastal regions, 118a
- Coastal road (Palestine), 84, 104, 111
- Coastland (of Egypt), 449
- Coastlands (Levant), 504
- Coat-of-mail, 94, 116a
- Coats of mail, 249
- Cobus the Treran (his military expedition), 190, 502
- Cocks (beware of), 526
- Coele-Syria (Beqaa Valley or all Syria except for Phoenicia), 329
- Coin inscriptions (Bar Kochba revolt), 420
- Coin of Hadrian, 387
- Coin-types (of second Jewish revolt [Bar Kochba]), 408
- Coinage (Bar Kochba), 408
- Coinage (Herod the Great), 324
- Coin(s), 15, 260, 351, 360, 361, 364, 385, 387, 389, 395, 397, 400, 405, 406, 408, 409, 415, 416, 420-425, 427, 428
- Coins (Agrippa's), 351, 364
- Coins (Antiochus VI), 260
- Coins (during Bar Kochba revolt), 385
- Coins (Hadrian), 415
- Coins (Israel abbreviated to Is-el), 406
- Coins (of first Jewish revolt), 360, 361, 364, 428
- Coins (of second Jewish revolt [Bar Kochba]), 389, 395, 397, 400, 405, 406, 408, 409, 415, 416, 420-425
- Coins (Tryphon's), 260
- Coins and Documents (of second Jewish revolt [Bar Kochba]), 405, 416, 420, 421, 422-424, 427
- Coins of Agrippa, governor of Judaea, 364
- Coins of Antiochus VII, 260
- Coins published by the Sages, 421
- Collectors (tax) (Roman year lengthened or shortened for), 314

- Colonized by foreigners (Jerusalem), 387
- Colonnade forecourt (temple of Amun), 462
- Colony (Jewish at Elephantine), 448
- Columned hall (temple of Amun), 462
- Commagene (country of northern Syria), 284, 292
- Commander(s), 96, 122a, 145a, 159, 251
- Commandment(s), 16, 25, 205, 207, 246, 252
- Commentaries, 144a, 486
- Commentators (Greek), 536
- Commentators (present-day), 446, 543
- Commentators of Manetho, 179, 536
- Commonwealth (of Judaea), 247
- Competing Caesars, 354
- Computer data about eclipses, 447
- Confederate (Ethiopian kings), 176, 180
- Confederate kingdoms (of Kush), 180
- Confederate kings (of Assur, Kalah, and Nineveh), ix
- Confederate kings of Egypt, 449
- Confederation (of kings in Kush/Ethiopia), 159, 161, 168, 171, 176
- Confederation (of kings ruling the Assyrians, Hittites, Egyptians, etc.), 161
- Confederation of kings (Ethiopians over Egypt), 536
- Confederation of kings (ruled Kush), 159, 168
- Confederations of contemporary kings (several), 161
- Conquer (Jerusalem) (if attack now), 132a, 138a
- Conquer all Egypt (Psamtik I), 526
- Conquer Jerusalem, 109, 327
- Conquer Kanaan, 16
- Conquer Kush (Persians), 475
- Conquer Lower Egypt (Shabaqo), 485
- Conquer Lower Egypt (Ta-Nuat-Amun), 524
- Conquer regions along the Mediterranean (Nebuchadnezzar), 191
- Conquer the Arad (Sosius), 285
- Conquer the other parts of Egypt (Greeks), 450
- Conquered, 10, 17, 43, 45, 56, 67, 71, 83, 85, 86, 89, 91, 103, 117b, 137a, 142b, 151, 162, 165, 167, 168, 174-176, 179, 188, 190, 227, 272, 279, 283-285, 290, 291, 298, 301, 313, 316, 320, 321, 327, 328, 443, 449, 465, 469, 473, 477, 480, 491-493, 502, 505, 515, 520, 524, 532-534, 540
- Conquered (as far as the Pillars of Hercules) (Tearko, Taharqa I), 190, 502
- Conquered (cities of Sidka, king of Ashkelon) (by Sennacherib), 117b
- Conquered (Delta kings by Tefnakht), 179
- Conquered (Egypt by Esarhaddon), 175
- Conquered (Jerusalem) (Herod), 272, 279
- Conquered (Jerusalem) (Sennacherib never did), 86
- Conquered (Lachish) (by Sennacherib), 67
- Conquered (lands by Kushites), 168
- Conquered (lands of Palestine by King Piye of Kush), 151
- Conquered (people by the Romans), 17
- Conquered (the Palestim country by Hezekiah), 56, 71
- Conquered a region (midst of desert) (Sennacherib), 89
- Conquered all Egypt (Shabaqo), 534
- Conquered all of Lower Egypt (Shabaqo), 491
- Conquered as far south as Thebes (Assurbanipal), 465
- Conquered Ashkelon (Sennacherib), 103
- Conquered Ashkelon's tributary cities (Sennacherib), 56
- Conquered Asia Minor (Piye), 493
- Conquered Babylon (Cyrus the Great), 473
- Conquered both Muzri and Kush (Esarhaddon), 174
- Conquered by Piye (Osorkon IV & petty dynasts), 540
- Conquered by Shabaqo (Bocchoris), 179
- Conquered by Taharqa Piye (lands west of Assyria), 192
- Conquered by Tirhaqah (western districts of Assyrian Empire), 43
- Conquered Egypt (Alexander the Great), 449
- Conquered Egypt (Cambyses II), 443, 473, 477
- Conquered Egypt (not Taharqa II), 188
- Conquered Egypt (Piye), 167
- Conquered Egypt (Shabaqo), 176, 533
- Conquered Egypt as far as Memphis, 532
- Conquered in battle Antigonos (by Sosius), 284
- Conquered Jerusalem, 10, 227, 279, 283, 285, 290, 291, 298, 301, 313, 316, 320, 321, 327, 328
- Conquered Jerusalem (Herod), 227, 279, 283
- Conquered Kamet (Taharqa I Piye), 188, 502
- Conquered Kush/Meluhha (both Esarhaddon & Assurbanipal), 174
- Conquered Lower Egypt (Assurbanipal), 83
- Conquered Lower Egypt (Shabaqo), 162, 176, 534
- Conquered Lower Egypt (Ta-Nuat-Amun), 524
- Conquered many foreign nations (Piye), 492
- Conquered many nations (Sennacherib), 85, 142b
- Conquered Middle and Lower Egypt (Shabaqo), 165
- Conquered Muzri, Patursu and Kush (Esarhaddon), 174
- Conquered numerous foreign nations (not Taharqa II), 493
- Conquered regions (of Phoenicia and Palestia), 45
- Conquered South Kush (Cambyses II), 480
- Conquered territory in western Asia (gradual loss for Piye), 505
- Conquered the Delta (Shabaqo), 167
- Conquered the Delta (Urud-Amun), 520
- Conquered the northern parts of Kush (Psamtik II), 469
- Conquered the whole country (of Judah) (by Sennacherib), 137a
- Conquered Thebes (Psamtik I), 515
- Conquered two Arab cities (Sennacherib), 91
- Conquering, 81, 96, 175, 284, 478, 492
- Conquering any of the northern lands (not Taharqa II), 493
- Conquering Ekron, 96
- Conquering Judaea (Sosius), 284
- Conquering parts of Ethiopia (Cambyses II), 478
- Conquering Sidon, Ashkelon, Ekron (Sennacherib), 81
- Conqueror, 57, 188, 190, 125b, 188, 190
- Conqueror (Ramesses II), 188
- Conqueror (Tirhakah, Tearko), 190
- Conqueror of all nations (Sennacherib), 125b
- Conqueror of the house of Israel (Shalmaneser III), 57
- Conquerors (foreign), 18
- Conquerors (revolt against by Psamtik III), 446
- Conquerors (Romans), 18
- Conquest, 10, 16, 18, 22, 40, 44, 51, 65, 67, 68, 70, 72, 73, 90, 96, 102, 106, 118a, 151, 164, 167, 174, 175, 187-189, 191, 279, 283, 292, 301, 309-311, 319, 327, 330, 370, 429
- Conquest (by Israelites), 370, 429
- Conquest (of Egypt by Assyrians) (saved by Piye), 465
- Conquest (of Egypt by Psamtik I and Greeks), 533
- Conquest (of Kush by Psamtik II), 472
- Conquest deep into Asia (Tirhaqah of Kush), 187
- Conquest for control (Upper Egypt) (not required by Shabaqo), 533

- Conquest in Lower Egypt (by Urud-Amun), 520
- Conquest into Asia (by Piye), 503
- Conquest of Adummatu in Arabia (by Sennacherib), 90
- Conquest of Bazu (by Esarhaddon), 90
- Conquest of Bit-Dakkuri (by Esarhaddon), 90
- Conquest of Egypt (by Cambyses II), 455
- Conquest of Egypt (by Shabaqo), 167, 530
- Conquest of Egypt by the Assyrians, 496
- Conquest of Ekron (by Sennacherib), 102, 118a
- Conquest of Jericho (by Herod), 311
- Conquest of Jerusalem, 22, 279, 283, 309, 311, 319, 327, 330
- Conquest of Lachish (by Sennacherib), 65, 67, 68
- Conquest of Libnah (by Sennacherib), 40
- Conquest of Lower Egypt (Shabaqo), 488, 491
- Conquest of Memphis (by Cambyses II), 474
- Conquest of northern Africa, western Asia, and Assyria (by Piye Taharqa), 187
- Conquest of Palestia (by Sennacherib), 106
- Conquest of Palestine (by Esarhaddon), 504
- Conquest of Pelusium (by Cambyses II), 436, 477
- Conquest of the Kanaani living west of the Jordan River (by the Israelites), 16
- Conquest of the land of Gambuli (by Esarhaddon), 90
- Conquest of the Parthians (by Ventidius), 292
- Conquest of Thebes (by Esarhaddon), 174
- Conquest of Thebes by Psamtik I, 519
- Conquest of western Asia and northwestern Africa (by Piye Taharqa), 164
- Conquest outside of Egypt (none mentioned for Taharqa II), 187
- Conquests, 57, 85, 174, 175, 189, 193, 291, 493, 502-504, 529
- Conquests (by Taharqa I Piye), 189, 193
- Conquests (of Piye), 493, 502-504
- Conquests (several by Herod the Great), 291
- Consecrated (50th year), 27
- Consecrated (to idols), 242
- Consonant 'tk' (doubled), 487, 488
- Consonant "qa-taw" or "qtai," 488
- Consort (Queen Qalhata), 522
- Consort (royal cult), 511
- Consort and daughter in the royal cult, 511
- Conspiracy (against Sennacherib), 54
- Conspiracy (of Catline), 318
- Conspiracy (of Hoshea with Sua), 538
- Conspiracy (to kill the messiah's brother), 33
- Conspirators (with Catline), 318
- Constant is the heart of Re (*Wah-ib-re*), 470
- Constellation of Pleiades, 434
- Constellations, 135a-b, 136b
- Consul for the fifth time (Gaius Caesar), 263, 264
- Consular, 350, 362, 363
- Consular ruler of Syria (Gaius Cestius Gallus), vii
- Consulate, 347-349
- Consulship, 10, 283, 284, 291, 298, 309, 313, 344-346, 348, 349, 355, 358, 360
- Consulships, 358
- Contemporary (Nefertem Taharqa with Piye, & Shabaqo, & Shebitku), 536
- Contemporary (Osorkon III with Sargon & Hosea), 540
- Contemporary (Piye & line of Kashta), 518
- Contemporary (Piye & Shepsesre Tefnakht II), 466
- Contemporary (Psamtik II & Anlamani), 473
- Contemporary (Psamtik II & Aspelta), 473
- Contemporary (Rud-Amun and Piye), 520
- Contemporary (rulers), 466, 473, 510, 518, 520, 530, 534, 536, 537, 540
- Contemporary (Sethos and Sennacherib), 530
- Contemporary (Shabaqo and Piye), 534
- Contemporary (Shepenupet II and Taharqa II), 510
- Contemporary (Thutmose II and King Solomon), 518
- Contemporary foreign dynasties (chronology), 5
- Contemporary national and religious histories, vi
- Contemporary or later indication (no violent prelude to Kashta in Egypt), 537
- Contemporary rulers in the land of Kush (Shabaqo, Nicauta, Terhaq), 166
- Continuous sound (Jubilee year trumpet), 27
- Contract, 14, 344, 358, 385, 386, 393, 409, 413, 417
- Contracting parties (Khatti and Mitanni treaty), 110
- Control of Thebes, 519
- Copper (vessels), 120b
- Coregency of the Nubian kings (also see co-regency), 486
- Coregent (Taharqa II with Sabataqa) (Taharqa II with Shebitku) (also see co-regent), 494
- Corn, 41, 293, 334, 368, 409
- Cornelius (Cossus Cornelius Lentulus II) (consul 60 C.E.), 355
- Cornelius (see Corvino), 355
- Cornelius Scipio (Lucius Cornelius Scipio Asiaticus) (consul 190 B.C.E.), 315
- Cornerstone of Assyrian foreign policy, 86
- Cornfields (in Judaea), 334
- Cornlands (in Judaea), 334
- Coronated King (Thutmose III), 461
- Coronation (of Herod), 291, 461
- Corpse (embalming of), 440
- Corpses, 49, 145a-b
- Corvino (Titus Statilius Taurus Corvinus) (consul 45 C.E.), 355
- Cossus Cornelius (Cossus Cornelius Lentulus I) (consul 25 C.E.), 354
- Costobarus (governor of Idumaea and Gaza), 374
- Cotta (see M. Aurelius), 354
- Cotylas (Zenon) (tyrant of Philadelphia), 257
- Couches, 71, 93, 120b
- Council (Alcimus with Demetrius), 254
- Council (of the elders in Jerusalem), 209, 294
- Councilors (of Petronius), 334
- Counterattack, 84, 105, 111, 472
- Counteroffensive, 97
- Counterstrike against Egypt (Aspelta unable to make), 472
- Countless host(s), 57, 72, 73, 81, 85, 86, 96, 105, 121b, 129b, 145a
- Countless implements of war, 120b
- Countries, 54, 67, 71, 83, 90, 116a-b, 141a, 159, 191, 149, 152, 159, 243, 325, 373, 493, 501-503
- Country, ix, 39, 41, 55-57, 72, 83, 89, 90, 92, 93, 106, 110, 111, 121a-b, 125a, 137a, 166, 174, 175, 177, 188, 189, 191, 193, 200, 209, 222, 232, 243, 245-248, 253, 254, 259, 284, 298, 323, 325, 336, 358, 362, 368-373, 378, 379, 388, 407, 469, 493, 498, 501, 503, 529-531, 540
- Country (of Judaea), 325
- Country around Jerusalem, 407
- Country bordering south of Edom was Qadesh Barnea, 370
- Country later called Nubia (Kush/Ethiopia), 40
- Country of "Adiabene, which was previously called Assyria," 92
- Country of Edom, 89, 370
- Country of Egypt, 165
- Country of either the house of Israel or the house of Judah, ix
- Country of Ethiopia that laid next to Egypt, 540
- Country of Idumaea, 370, 372, 373, 379
- Country of Kadutis (Qadesh), 188
- Country of Kush, 166, 175
- Country of Persia, 243
- Country of Seir (Khorite country), 370
- Country of Ššs (Shas), 469
- Country of the Jews, 232

- Country south of Assyria (Babylonia), 55
 Coup (against Amyrtaeus II), 453
Coup d'état, 156
 Courier trip, 204
 Couriers, 204, 485, 498
 Court, 155, 161, 208, 209, 462
 Court (Ethiopian), 161
 Court (of the Temple of Yahweh), 134a, 137a, 208, 209
 Court before the sacred porch (in Jerusalem), 209
 Court of Shebitku (Kushite king of Egypt), 155
 Court officials (of Ethiopia), 161
 Courtiers, 498
 Courtyard (temple of Amun), 462-464
 Covenant(s), 197, 201, 251, 252
 Crassus (general of Antony), 284
 Crassus (Marcus Licinius Crassus Frugi II) (consul 63 & 64 C.E.), 355
 Creation of Adam, xi
 Creator of the world (Yahweh), 247
 Crescent (light, moonlight), 409, 410
 Crispinus (Gaius Sallustius Crispus Passienus) (consul 44 C.E.), 355
 Crispo (see Crispinus), 355
 Crop(s), 22, 41, 42, 48, 143b, 236, 260, 271, 276-280, 293, 300, 323-327, 329, 334, 338-340, 369, 379, 385, 428, 429
 Crops planted, 326
 Crown, 191, 245, 254, 291, 296, 297, 305, 368, 374, 466, 493, 495, 498, 501, 502, 533
 Crown (elected to) (Herod), 296
 Crown given to Demetrius), 254
 Crown (given to Philip), 245
 Crown (Herod), 291, 296
 Crown (Otho), 368
 Crown (Psamtik I), 533
 Crown from Romans (Herod), 191
 Crown in Egypt (Piye), 466
 Crown in Memphis (Taharqa II), 493
 Crown of gold (given to Demetrius), 254
 Crown of gold to Yahweh, 305
 Crown prince (Shebitku), 495
 Crown under Roman authority (Herod), 296
 Crowned, 152, 155, 164, 166, 172, 282, 291, 345, 466, 493, 494, 495, 498, 499, 501, 502, 533
 Crowned (Taharqa II) (in Memphis), 494
 Crowned as king of Upper and Lower Egypt (Nefertem Taharqa), 155, 498
 Crowned as sole monarch (Nefertem Taharqa), 152
 Crowned as the king of Kush (no record of Nefertem Taharqa), 172
 Crowned by the Romans (Herod), 291
 Crowned co-regent (Nefertem Taharqa), 155
 Crowned in both Thebes and Sais (Piye), 166
 Crowned in Egypt (not until after he returned from conquests) (Piye), 164
 Crowned king (Nefertem Taharqa), 498
 Crowned king in Napata (TaNuat-Amun), 524
 Crowned upon the Throne of Hours, 499
 Crowning (of Aspelta), 471
 Crowns (Red and White) (of Egypt), 501
 Crucified (many Jews by Florus), 351
 Crust (of the earth), 46, 47
 Csizmazia (see Professor Placid Csizmazia), 270, 278, 543
 Ctesias (of Cnidus) (Greek historian), 446
 Cube Statue of Ity, 156, 483, 530, 534, 535
 Cubits (fifty high) (tower), 252
 Cucumbers, 275, 276
 Cult, 191, 460, 477, 502, 511, 536
 Cult (Apis bull), 477
 Cult (Osiris), 191, 502
 Cultic and a practical political level (Divine Adoratives), 511
 Cultivate, 379
 Cultivated, 236, 367, 369, 428
 Cultivation, 18
 Cuneiform, 167, 517, 520
 Cuneiform reading clearly has Urdamane, 517
 Cupbearer, 39, 40, 66, 121a, 210, 212, 217
 Cushite warrior (Sudanese) (Kush) (King Pi'ankhy), 457
 Custom, 35, 160, 177, 215, 227, 242, 257, 258, 276, 278, 280, 285, 286, 311, 317, 358, 369, 427, 428, 436, 447, 453, 460
 Customs, 278, 358, 373, 374
 Cycle of Sabbaths, 264
 Cycled back (contrived dates for Sabbath years), 198
 Cycles, 14, 28, 219, 229, 323, 379
 Cylinder B, 167
 Cyprus (Iadnana), 72, 87, 88, 92, 116b
 Cyril of Alexandria (patriarch of Alexandria) (Christian writer), 138a
 Cyrrhastica (district in northern Syria), 284
 Cyrus (see Cyrus the Great), 190, 436, 474, 479, 502
 Cyrus the Great (king of Persia), 436, 473
 Cyzicus (a city of Mysia in Asia Minor), 299
 D. Haterius (Decimus Haterius Agrippa) (consul 22 C.E.), 354
 Daggers of iron, 120b
 Dagon (fortress of Jericho) (aka: Dok), 227, 256, 257, 259, 261, 427
 Dais (altar) (at temple of Amun), 462
 Damascus (capital city of Syria), 87, 88, 317
 Damascus (city-state of Syria), 189, 204
Damascus Document, 277
 Dangeil (royal site in Kush), 174, 472, 473, 493
 Daniel (book of) 15, 18, 22, 396-398, 400, 402, 403, 425
 Daniel (the prophet), 15, 32
 Daphnae (Tahpanhes) (city of Egypt), 439-445, 447, 454-456
 Daphne (sacred grove in Syria), 295
 Darius I (see Darius the Great), 15, 371, 397, 477, 480
 Darius I, the new Persian king of Egypt (see Darius the Great), 477
 Darius II (king of Persia), 448, 450, 451
 Darius III (king of Persia), 449
 Darius of Persia (see Darius the Great), 15, 371, 397, 477
 Darius the Great (king of Persia), 474
 Dark moon (considered a new moon today), 409
 Darts, 119a, 250
 Datable Sabbath year, 197, 207, 219
 Daughter (eldest of Psamtik I) (Nitocris), 519, 533
 Daughter (Kashta's), 511, 515, 537
 Daughter (kings of Thebes) (Divine Wife), 514
 Daughter (literally or not), 497
 Daughter (Osorkon III's), 515, 537
 Daughter (Piye's), 468, 515, 518, 535, 468
 Daughter (Psamtik I's), 515, 519, 520
 Daughter acting in the role of priestess (of Amun), 514
 Daughter of Alara and Kasaqa (Tabiry), 492
 Daughter of Alexander, 304, 308, 374
 Daughter of an Ethiopian king (dating her reign), 509
 Daughter of Emperor Claudius (named Octavia), 347
 Daughter of Jerusalem, 142a
 Daughter of Kashta (Amenirdis I), 492, 509, 511, 515, 538
 Daughter of King Kashta of Kush (Amenirdis I), 508
 Daughter of Pharaoh Nefertem Taharqa (Amenirdis II), 508
 Daughter of Pharaoh Osorkon III (Shepenupet I), 508
 Daughter of Pharaoh Piye (Shepenupet II), 508, 510
 Daughter of Piye (married Shabaqo), 163, 165, 167, 469
 Daughter of Piye (Qalhata), 522, 526
 Daughter of Piye (Shepenupet II), 509, 510, 515
 Daughter of Psamtik II (Ankhnesneferibre), 515

- Daughter of Nefertem Taharqa (Amenirdis II), 510, 515
- Daughter of Osorkon III (Shepenupet I), 509, 538
- Daughter of Ra (Hathor) (goddess), 479
- Daughter of Simon the high priest (Mariamme), 374
- Daughter of Taharqa II (Amenirdis II), 519
- Daughter of Taharqa Piye (Arty), 169
- Daughter of Taharqa Piye (sister of Taharqa II), 469
- Daughter of Zion, 137a, 142a
- Daughter(s), 71, 117b, 118a, 120b, 137a, 142a, 163, 165, 167, 169, 304, 308, 347, 374, 468, 469, 479, 492, 497, 508-511, 514, 515, 518-520, 522, 526, 533, 535, 537, 538
- Daughters (of Thutmose II) (one give to King Solomon), 518
- David (king of Israel and Judah), 47, 69, 119a, 134a, 135a-b, 137b
- David's seed, 137b
- Day of the Fast (conquest of Jerusalem on), 301
- Day of Trumpets, 27
- Day(s) of Kronus (Saturn), 301, 302
- De facto* independence of Judah, 78,
- Deacons of Jerusalem (Christian), 160
- Dead Sea (Salt Sea), 189, 277, 370-372
- Dead Sea Scrolls, 277
- Death penalty (against the Jews by Antiochus Epiphanes), 222
- Death-warrant (of Petronius), 337
- Debar* (Word) of Yahweh, 134a-b
- Debate (regarding term *w'b.t.*), 440
- Deblatha (see Riblah), 204
- Decree, 18, 223, 258, 263-265, 287, 387, 407
- Decree of Caesar, 264
- Decreed, 263, 407, 479
- Decrees, 31, 263
- Decrees of Caesar and the Senate, 263
- Dedicated (colossal statue of Caligula) (Jerusalem Temple), 333
- Dedicated (Victory Stela), 463
- Dedicated to Jupiter (Temple at Jerusalem), 18
- Dedicated to the Jewish deity (Yahweh) (Kronus/Saturn to the pagans), 302
- Dedicated to Yahweh (sacred fast days), 301, 302
- Dedication (at the temple of Gempaten), 156
- Dedication (five fasts as national days of), 303
- Dedication ceremonies (fast days to Yahweh), 302
- Dedication to Khnum-Rê (deity of Kush), 537
- Dedication to the god Amun (deity of Egypt), 459
- Dedication to the goddess Neith, 464
- Dedications (of Nefertem Taharqa in Kush), 166
- Defenders of Jerusalem (fanaticism of), 279
- Degenerated priesthood (in Herod's day), 33, 34
- Degrees (by the shadow of the sun), 136b, 138a, 144a
- Deified Apis, 476
- Deities, 110, 132a, 160, 512, 530
- Deity, 18, 42, 46, 96, 97, 100, 110, 191, 244, 247, 256, 299, 302, 323, 336, 387, 410, 466, 476, 479, 493, 498, 501, 508, 510, 515, 519, 520, 523-525, 533, 541
- Deliver Jerusalem (messiah would), 426
- Deliverance of Jerusalem (from Sennacherib), 41, 50, 102
- Delta (of Egypt), 73, 82, 86, 167, 168, 179, 438, 439, 441, 442, 446, 448, 458, 466, 491, 505, 510, 521, 525, 529, 531, 532, 540
- Delta dynasty of Sais, 438
- Delta kings (of Egypt), 179, 540
- Delta of Egypt, 439, 505
- Demetrius (Jewish chronographer) (see Demetrius the Chronographer), 17
- Demetrius (see Demetrius Poliorcetes), 220, 227
- Demetrius (see Demetrius, the son of Seleucus), 237, 253, 254
- Demetrius Poliorcetes (king of Macedonia), 220
- Demetrius the Chronographer, iv
- Demetrius, the son of Seleucus (Demetrius I Soter), 253
- Demise of Jerusalem in 70 C.E., 18
- Demotic Chronicle*, 450, 452, 453
- Demotic Ostrakon found at Karnak, 441
- Demotic papyrus (*Peteisis Petition*), 477
- Demotic Papyrus Berlin 13588, 76, 152, 439, 440, 442, 444, 454, 496
- Demotic text (Shebitku poisoned), 156
- Demotic ostrakon (from Karnak), 441
- Denars (silver coins, money pieces), 344
- Dep (see Buto), 491
- Departure from Egypt (Herod's), 290
- Departure from Egypt (the Israelites), 286,, 410
- Der (district of) (Sumerian city-state) (modern Tell Aqar), 79
- Descendant of Menelik I (Kashta's line), 518, 519
- Descendant of Pharaoh Psamtik I (Amyrtaeus II), 448
- Descendant of the famous Psammetichus (Psamtik I), 449
- Descendant of the Queen of Shaba (King Kashta), 168
- Descendants (of Judahites), 81
- Descendants (of King Alara of Kush), 163, 167
- Descendants (of King Kashta of Kush), 167
- Descendants (of people who observe Abib/Nisan year), 228
- Descendants of Alara's sister, 513
- Descendants of Esau (Edomites), 370
- Descendants of Osorkon III, Take-loth III, and Rudamun, 537
- Descendants of Shem, v
- Descendants of the exiles (Judahites who lived in Babylonia), 221
- Descent, 33, 374, 512, 521, 527
- Descent from King Piye (Piye-re), 527
- Descent of Tanwetamani's direct successors (five generations), 521
- Desert (Arab district), 89
- Desert (eastern Egypt), 40, 96, 149, 176
- Desert (Edom not located in), 89
- Desert (Judaeana), 343, 383, 387
- Desert (north Sinai), 84
- Desert (route taken by Tirhaqah to attack Assyrians), 40, 96, 132a, 149, 176
- Desert (Sahara), 502
- Desert (see Teshar), 188
- Desert (deity of) (Seth), 510
- Desert region of sand (Bazu), 90
- Desert south of the Euphrates River (in Arabia), 90
- Desert(s), 40, 84, 89, 90, 96, 132a, 149, 176, 188, 343, 383, 387, 475, 502, 507, 510
- Deserts (north Sinai and Negeb), 84
- Destroyed, xi, 7-9, 13-15, 17, 19-22, 43, 44, 47-50, 52, 53, 55, 57-59, 67, 70, 77, 95, 107, 109, 125a, 126b, 128a-b, 131b, 133a, 145a-b, 146a, 164, 198, 199, 239, 242, 244, 154, 271, 299, 303, 317, 323, 324, 375-379, 386, 407, 424, 433, 472, 473, 503
- Destruction, 4, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19-21, 29, 31, 43, 48, 49, 52, 58, 59, 65, 68, 70, 76, 94, 97, 102, 106, 123b, 128b, 132b, 139a, 140a, 146a, 216, 227, 273, 298, 303, 362, 363, 367, 375, 376-377, 396, 402, 433, 472, 545, 546
- Destruction (of Hirimma & Hararatum), 52
- Destruction (of Jerusalem), 303, 407
- Destruction in 70 C.E. (of the Second Temple), 433
- Destruction (of Sennacherib's army), 43, 48, 65, 70, 76, 94, 97, 127b, 139a, 146a, 216
- Destruction (period of in Kush), 472
- Destruction of Beth Thera, 407, 408
- Destruction of both the First and Second Temples, 376, 377
- Destruction of Jerusalem (Bar Kochba revolt), 18
- Destruction of Jewish records, 17
- Destruction of Judaea (threatened by Sennacherib), 132b

- Destruction of the Assyrian army, 48, 49, 58, 68, 76, 102, 106, 433
 Destruction of the Assyrian forces, 48, 59
 Destruction of the cattle (by earthquake in Judaea), 298
 Destruction of the First Temple, 15, 19, 32, 303, 376, 433
 Destruction of the firstborn of Egypt, 49
 Destruction of the Second Temple (of Yahweh), 8, 13, 15, 19-21, 29, 227, 273, 375-377, 433
 Destruction of the Temple (of Yahweh), 13, 20, 29, 31, 273, 362, 363, 367, 545, 546
 Destruction of the Temple by Titus (70 C.E.), 362
 Destruction of the Temple of Yahweh (70 C.E.), 367
 Destruction(s) of Jerusalem, 8, 10, 18, 396, 402
 Deuteronomic history used by the Chronicler, v
 Deuteronomy, 31, 207
 Devastated most of Judah (Sennacherib), 72
 Devastating, 81, 85, 375, 496
 Diadem (double), 498
 Diadem (given to Philip), 245
 Diadem (of Demetrius, the son of Seleucus), 253
 Diadems of Ra, 499
 Diadochi (successors of Alexander the Great), 220
 Dial of Ahaz (sundial), 136b, 138a
 Dialectic form of Ma'ka-re^c (Nikau-le, Nikau-re), 518
 Dictator *perpetuus* (Julius Caesar), 345
Dies imperii (see Roman *dies imperii*), 357, 359, 389, 391
 Different writers (different conclusions), 75
 Dimension (future), 513
 Dimension (propaganda) (Assyrian reports), 86
 Dinon (Greek historian), 213
 Dio (see Cassius Dio), 18, 283-285, 289, 292, 298, 299, 301, 302, 308, 317, 318, 326, 329, 345-350, 355, 367, 386, 387, 415, 425
 Diodorus of Sicily, 159, 179, 213, 220, 260, 372, 449, 451
 Dionysus (see Amun), 479
 Dios (Jupiter / Zeus), 333, 387
 Diospolis (see Thebes), 175
 Disaster (at Jerusalem for Sennacherib), 49, 73, 74, 80, 106
 Disaster (at Pelusium), 44, 73
 Disaster at Napata, 472
 Disciples (of the messiah), 41
Discoveries in the Judaean Desert, 383
 Disease, 106, 308, 388
 Disk, 439, 442, 447, 454
 Disk (of the moon), 442
 Disk (of the sun), 277
 Disk (swallowed) (eclipse), 439, 442, 447, 454
 Dismantles the popular interpretation of Josephus, 272
 Dismiss, 23, 59, 65, 99, 155, 224, 265
Display Inscription from Room XIV, 484
 Distant country (deportation to a), 57, 121a
 District, 19, 79, 89, 90, 174, 175, 204, 368, 370-373, 375, 387, 415, 422-425, 441, 472, 473, 510
 Districts, 43, 55, 58, 68, 82, 90, 174, 371-373, 416, 424, 441, 449, 485, 493, 496, 504
 Divergent calendar (theory), 228
 Divided empire of Rome, 283
 Divine Adoratrice(s), 508, 510, 511
 Divine and human (Divine Wife of Amun), 514
 Divine assistance, 127b
 Divine auspices (the dream and the oracle), 513
 Divine binding (of the deceased king), 439, 440
 Divine calendar (older one used by Israelites), 29
 Divine children (from royal women in Kush), 513
 Divine father (Amun), 512
 Divine heir (from royal sisters) (in Kush), 512
 Divine order, 28
 Divine punishment, 21, 420
 Divine sonship (concept in Kush), 513, 514
 Divine votaress (of Amun), 507, 512, 519, 533
 Divine Wife, 507, 508, 510, 514, 515, 538
 Divine Wife and priestess of Amun, 514
 Divine Wife of Amun, 507, 508, 510, 538
 Divine worship, 28, 29, 35, 274
 Division of Jehoiarib (priestly course), 376
 Divisions (of Egypt) (Lower, Middle, and Upper), 174
 Divisions (of Sennacherib's army), 118b
 Divisions of Egypt (Assyrian names for), 181
 Doctrine(s), 28, 33, 222
 Document labeled "Mur 24E," 383
 Document(s), ix, xxvii, 8, 10, 13-15, 17, 23, 31, 45, 51, 69, 76, 93, 220, 259, 265, 273, 275, 283, 357, 358, 360, 364, 383, 385, 386, 391, 392, 395, 397, 405, 409, 412-417, 419-424, 427, 441, 448, 450-452, 454, 477, 485, 495, 519
 Documentary certificates (rare for Nephthites), 450
 Documentation, 17, 18, 22, 76, 333, 367, 451
 Documented, 280, 437, 448, 460
 Documented Sabbath years, 280
 Documents or coins (of second Jewish revolt) (Bar Kochba), 422
 Dogs (Cambyses II used against Egyptians), 435
 Dok (town near Jericho) (see Dagon), 255, 256
 Dolabella (see Emperor Dolabella), 258
 Dominion (Thebes), 503
 Dominion of the Romans, 228
 Domitius Ahenobarbus (Gnaeus Domitius Ahenobarbus) (consul 32 C.E.), 348
 Domitian (Caesar Domitianus Augustus), 350, 546
 Donation stela(s), 443, 464, 466, 491
 Donation stelae (of Shabaqo), 491
 Dongola (city of Northern Sudan), 469
 Door (temple of Amun), 498
 Door for minority opinions, 19
 Door on the main highway out of Egypt (Pelusium), 96
 Doors of the Temple of Yahweh, 120a
 Dora (fortress city in southern Judaea), 260
 Doris (wife of Herod), 374
 Dositheus (one of Bacenor's company), 242
 Double (hairs of the tail) (on Apis bull), 476
 Double cartouche (of Taharqa Piye), 185
 Double consonant "qa-taw" or "qtai," 488
 Double consonant 'tk' in the name of Shebitku, 487
 Double crown, 533
 Double dating (Egyptian and Persian systems), 477
 Double Diadem, 498
 Doubus Sextis (see Sextuses), 354
 Downpour of rain, 259, 287
 Downstream, 470, 475, 476, 525
 Downstream (into the Delta), 525
 Downstream (to Memphis), 475, 476
 Downstream to Thebes, 470
 Dozens of fortified cities of Judah, 45
 Dozens of years (varying for Piye), 457
 Drachmas of silver (Greek coins), 243
 Drank coagulated bull's blood (Psamtik III), 445
 Dream (messianic), 17
 Dream (of Cambyses II), 478
 Dream (of Shabaqo), 530, 531
 Dream (of Ta-Nuat-Amun), 522-524
 Dream and the oracle (divine auspices), 513
 Dream Stela (of Ta-Nuat-Amun), 522, 524
 Druso Caesare (see Drusus Caesar), 354
 Drusus Caesar (Drusus Julius Caesar) (consul 15 & 21 C.E.), 349, 354
 Duality (as mother & wife of the ruler) (in Kush), 511
 Dumah (son of Ishmael), 89
 Dumat al-Ghandal (modern el-Jawf), 89
 Dür-Kurigalzu (Babylonian province), 55

- Dying civilizations, vi
 Dyn. 25 (and the house of Osorkon III), 509
 Dynastic, 159, 160, 163, 511, 521
 Dynastic changes, 521
 Dynastic label (Kandake), 160
 Dynastic legitimacy, 511
 Dynastic line (of Kush), 159, 163
 Dynasties, iii, vi, vii, ix, x, 5, 114, 168, 176, 177, 193, 443, 448, 455, 457, 469, 491
 Dynasties (Middle Kushite), 177
 Dynasties (overlapping, parallel), iii, ix, x
 Dynasties (two greatest in Kushite history), 469
 Dynasties XXV and XXVI (of Egypt), 193, 443, 455, 529
 Dynasties in Egypt, 168
 Dynasties labelled XXIX and XXX (of Egypt), 448
 Dynasties located in the Delta, 491
 Dynasties of Kush, 168
 Dynasties which ruled parallel in Assyria, x
 Dynasts (Egyptian), 113, 159, 162, 168, 525, 532, 533, 540
 Dynasts (local in Egypt), 532, 533
 Dynasts (one named Nikú) (i.e., Nekaio, Necho), 532
 Dynasts (petty of Delta of Egypt), 525, 540
 Dynasts in the Egyptian Delta, 168
 Dynasty, xxvii, 51, 76, 78, 100, 113, 144a, 149-153, 156, 158-168, 171, 173, 176-180, 183-185, 187, 189, 192, 193, 203, 261, 300, 435, 437-439, 442, 443, 445-451, 454, 455, 460, 464, 468, 469, 471, 473, 483-486, 490, 491, 496, 497, 508-511, 514, 515, 517, 519-521, 523, 529, 535, 537-539, 542
 Dynasty (at Memphis), 162
 Dynasty (of Kush at Meroe), 160, 161, 164
 Dynasty 25 (Nubian kings of Egypt), 486
 Dynasty I (of Egypt), 144a
 Dynasty III (of Egypt) (Zoser I), 459
 Dynasty III (of Kush), 185, 518
 Dynasty IV (of Kush), 11, 160, 161, 163, 166, 171, 172, 176, 184, 185, 463, 467, 468, 471, 473, 521, 523, 535, 537
 Dynasty IV of Kush, 467
 Dynasty XVI (of Egypt), 177
 Dynasty XVIII (of Egypt), 177, 460
 Dynasty XIX (of Egypt), 177
 Dynasty XX (of Egypt), 177
 Dynasty XXI (of Egypt), 539
 Dynasty XXII (of Egypt), 177, 539
 Dynasty XXIII (of Egypt), 508, 509, 520, 539
 Dynasty XXIV (of Egypt), 162, 176, 179, 437, 466, 490, 491
 Dynasty XXV (of Egypt), xxvii, 76, 100, 113, 149-151, 156, 158, 162, 164-168, 171, 173, 176-180, 183-185, 187, 189, 192, 193, 228, 261, 439, 457, 468, 469, 483-486, 490, 491, 496, 497, 508, 509, 514, 515, 517, 529, 535, 537, 538, 542
 Dynasty XXV ruled Egypt, 176
 Dynasty XXVI (of Egypt), 151-153, 168, 171, 177-180, 185, 203, 435, 437, 438, 442, 443, 445, 447-450, 454, 455, 457, 467, 483, 485, 508, 515, 517, 519, 529
 Dynasty XXVIII (of Egypt) (Amyrtaeus II of Sais), 446, 448
 Dynasty XXIX (of Egypt), 449, 450
 Dynasty XXX (of Egypt), 447
 Dynasty line of Menelik I (of Kush), 468
 Dynasty of Herod (of Judaea), 300
 Dynasty of Menelik I (of Kush), 163, 464
 Dynasty of Sais, 438
 Eagle (likeness on back of an Apis bull), 476
 Eagles (of the Consular ruler of Syria) (one taken), vii
 Ear of grain, 409
 Earlier and much more reliable records, 23
 Earlier Israelites (Sabbath year in the spring), 8
 Earlier periods (chronology), x
 Earlier records (judge on their own merits), 23
 Earlier records (made to conform with late rabbinic interpretation), 35
 Earlier records from Jerome (Taharqa correctly placed in reign of King Manasseh), 193
 Earlier Tirhaqah (see Piye), 184, 192, 193
 Earliest copies of Seder Olam, 397
 Earliest copies of the LXX, iv
 Earliest reckoning (for Jewish revolt from Hadrian), 395
 Early patriarchs, iv
 Early records (Tishri year falsely imposed over), 33
 Early Roman reckoning (March 1), 313
 Earth (covered temple of Amun), 498
 Earth (crust slid out of its place), 46
 Earth mounds, 96
 Earth stopping and going backwards (illusion of), 46
 Earthly son, the king, 513
 Earth's liquid outer core, 46
 Earthquake (in Judaea), 298, 299
 Earthworks, 40, 70-72, 96, 105, 106, 128b, 131a, 144a, 246, 258, 304-306
 East Texas State University, 232, 270
 East of the First Pylon of the Amun Temple B 500, 472
 Eastern, 54, 150, 159, 161, 177, 189, 260, 284, 333, 372, 440, 441, 466, 485, 491, 502, 504, 507, 540, 541
 Eastern Asia Minor (Khatti), 189, 502
 Eastern campaign (Antiochus VII's), 260
 Eastern campaign (Sennacherib's), 54, 150
 Eastern campaign (Sargon's), 485
 Eastern campaigns (Anthony's), 284
 Eastern Christian Church, 540
 Eastern chronology (Near), x
 Eastern countries in Babylonia, 54
 Eastern Delta (of Egypt), 441, 446, 491
 Eastern Desert (of Egypt), 507
 Eastern districts (of Assyrian Empire), 504
 Eastern front (troops from) (Petronius), 333
 Eastern land of Kush (Ethiopia near India), 540
 Eastern lands of *N3y.w-3m-p3-nhs*, 449
 Eastern name (Adramelekh), 541
 Eastern shores (Mediterranean), 504
 Eastern side of Idumaea (Dead Sea), 372
 Eastern wars (Sennacherib's), 54
 Eastern writers, 541
 Easternmost branch of the Nile (Pelusium at the mouth of), 85
 Easternmost part of the Delta of Egypt, 439
 Eastward from Ashkelon (Lachish), 104
 Eastward out of Egypt (road), 84
 Eastward to the rising of the sun (Piye's empire), 493, 498
 Eat, 3, 41, 42, 48, 50, 107, 210
 'Ebana Hakim (see Menelik), 161
 'Ebana Hakim (Son of the wise man) (i.e., of King Solomon), 161
 Ebony, 71
Ecclesiastical History (of Eusebius), 389
 Eclipse (lunar), 285, 290
 Eclipse (solar), 315, 355
 Eclipse (sun or moon), 439
 Eclipse of the moon, 285
 Eclipse of the sun, 315, 355
 Eclipse(s), 285, 290, 315, 355, 439, 442-448, 454
 Eclipses (two lunar), 447
 Eclipses during Dynasty XXVI, 443
 Eclipses from the period of Dynasty XXVI, 447
 Eclipsing disk, 442
 Edict (banning Jews from Jerusalem), 18
 Edom, 54, 87, 89, 90, 103, 188, 370, 371, 502
 Edom (Shasu), 189
 Edom Proper, 371
 Edomi, 56, 116b, 188, 371
 Edomite, 89, 116b, 271, 369-371, 374
 Edomite border district (Punon), 371
 Edomite by descent (Herod, king of Judaea), 375
 Edomite by family (Herod, king

- of Judaea), 271
 Edomite country, 371
 Edomites, 54, 189, 370, 371, 374, 378
 Edomites (Shasu), 189
 Egypt, x, xi, xxvii, 17, 27, 28, 40, 44-46, 49, 54, 55, 57, 66, 73, 76, 77, 79, 81-87, 90-92, 94-96, 100, 101, 103, 105, 106, 108-114, 116a, 122a, 123a, 127b, 128a-b, 129b, 130a-b, 131a-b, 137a, 142a-b, 149, 150-162, 164-168, 170, 171-181, 183-193, 197, 198, 200, 203, 212, 220, 222, 225, 253, 286, 287, 289, 290, 324, 350, 351, 355, 372, 374, 387, 410, 415, 429
 Egypt (divided into Lower, Middle, and Upper Egypt), 174
 Egypt (Jews in), 351
 Egypt (see Kamet), 188
 Egypt and Arabia, 372
 Egypt and Ethiopia, 73, 83, 167, 170
 Egypt and Ethiopia (Queen of), 170
 Egypt and Kush, 82, 83, 101, 166, 171, 173-176
 Egypt and Kush (allies of Ekron and Judah), 82
 Egypt and the West (Sennacherib second campaign hypothesis), 91
 Egypt Proper, 175, 441
 Egyptian, iv, vi-viii, x, xxvii, 27, 28, 39, 40, 44, 45, 56, 81, 70, 73, 76, 82-86, 91, 92, 95-97, 102, 103, 105, 106, 108, 110-113, 118b, 121a-b, 132a-b, 144a, 149, 153-157, 159, 162-164, 166, 168, 174-177, 179, 184-186, 188, 189, 190, 192, 193, 197, 198, 200, 201, 203, 222
 Egyptian (king) (age for leading the military), 153
 Egyptian allies (of Kush), 106, 111, 179
 Egyptian allies (of Taharqa I Piye), 111, 179
 Egyptian and Ethiopian (armies, army), 39, 44, 118b
 Egyptian and Ethiopian allies in Egypt, 106
 Egyptian and Ethiopian campaign (Sennacherib's), 132b
 Egyptian and Ethiopian Empire, 91
 Egyptian and Ethiopian force(s), 39, 40, 45, 81, 84, 105, 106, 112, 118b, 121a
 Egyptian and Ethiopian hosts, 106
 Egyptian and Ethiopian kings, 177, 478
 Egyptian and Ethiopian monarchs, xxvii
 Egyptian and Ethiopian names, 488
 Egyptian and Ethiopian opposition (against Assyria), 83
 Egyptian and Ethiopian thrones (brother-sister marriages), 478
 Egyptian and Ethiopian troops, 40, 56, 85, 96
 Egyptian and Kushite allies (of Taharqa I Piye), 40
 Egyptian and Kushite army, 82, 105, 111
 Egyptian and Kushite chronologies, 469
 Egyptian and Kushite chronology (Dynasties XXV & XXVI), 193
 Egyptian and Kushite client states in Phoenicia, 154
 Egyptian and Kushite counterattack, 105
 Egyptian and Kushite Empire, 95
 Egyptian and Kushite forces, 112, 121b, 154
 Egyptian and Kushite kings, 156
 Egyptian and Kushite names by the Assyrians (pronunciations of), 487
 Egyptian and Kushite power, 82
 Egyptian and Kushite threat, 86
 Egyptian and Persian systems (double dating), 477
 Egyptian armies, 39
 Egyptian army, 82, 84, 111, 197, 201, 203
 Egyptian-Assyrian diplomacy with Shebitku, 485
 Egyptian border city (Pelusium), 40, 85
 Egyptian calendar, 28
 Egyptian capitals (Memphis and Sais), 203
 Egyptian chariots and horsemen, 84
 Egyptian chronology, 192
 Egyptian cities, 166
 Egyptian city (Pelusium), 44
 Egyptian conquests (of Assurbanipal), 174
 Egyptian contemporary, 92
 Egyptian counterattack, 105, 111
 Egyptian counteroffensive, 97
 Egyptian custom was followed (in Ethiopia), 177
 Egyptian delta, 73, 82, 86, 168, 448
 Egyptian dynasties, vi, vii, 144a, 176, 448
 Egyptian dynasts, 113, 159, 162
 Egyptian Empire, 85, 103, 493
 Egyptian/Ethiopian name (Taharqa), 149
 Egyptian expedition (of Sennacherib), 91
 Egyptian force at Raphia (defeated by Sargon), 175
 Egyptian frontier, 84, 440, 441
 Egyptian funeral text (Book of Breathing), 448
 Egyptian historical records, viii
Egyptian History (of Manetho), vii
 Egyptian history and its chronology, vi
 Egyptian inscription(s), 155, 157, 179, 184, 489
 Egyptian intrigues and stimulations, 84
 Egyptian king, iv, 96, 162, 164, 200, 473
 Egyptian king (Hophra), 200
 Egyptian king (Psamtik II), 473
 Egyptian king (Ptolemy Philadelphus), iv
 Egyptian king list of Manetho, 179
 Egyptian king named Anysis, 162
 Egyptian king named Sesos, 96
 Egyptian king Psamtik II, 164
 Egyptian kings (list from Manetho), 168
 Egyptian language, 518
 Egyptian monarch, 111
 Egyptian northeastern frontier, 489
 Egyptian or Kushite king (age for leading the military), 153
 Egyptian or Kushite king (parallel names on a cartouch), 186
 Egyptian overlord, 471
 Egyptian Pharaoh (in alliance with King Zedekiah), 201
 Egyptian Pharaoh(s), 163, 201
 Egyptian priest (Manetho), vi, 446
 Egyptian priest from Sebennyos (Manetho), vi
 Egyptian priests, 446, 471, 476
 Egyptian reckoning, 473, 477
 Egyptian records, 192, 193, 437, 481, 537
 Egyptian records (Piye also called Usimare Piye and Sneferre [Snefer-Ra]), 193
 Egyptian records (Psamtik III's predecessors reigned), 437
 Egyptian records (Year 1 for Kashta), 537
 Egyptian records became better known (Dynasty XXV chronology corrected), 192
 Egyptian records touch base again with the Ethiopian King List, 481
 Egyptian regnal dating, 76
 Egyptian *She-be-qtaw-i* = Assyrian *Sha-pa-tku-u*, 488
 Egyptian-style royal title, 489
 Egyptian system (of dating), 476
 Egyptian threat (to Nebuchadnezzar II's), 198
 Egyptian threat (to the Assyrian Empire), 85
 Egyptian throne names, 185
 Egyptian throne of Shebitku, 188
 Egyptian treaty (with Hatti), 110
 Egyptian *Turtānu* (chief military official), 82
 Egyptian units entered the city, 96
 Egyptian vassal (Judaea), 222
 Egyptian version (of deliverance from Sennacherib), 103
 Egyptian word, 189
 Egyptian year, 27, 28
 Egyptian year system, 477
 Egyptianized (Kushite kings), 177
 Egyptian(s) and Ethiopian(s) (combined forces/force/army), 40, 44, 54, 56, 57, 70, 72, 73, 84, 86, 95, 96, 105, 112, 121a, 128a
 Egyptians, vi-viii, xi, 28, 35, 44, 46, 54, 56-58, 70, 72, 73, 82-86, 103, 106, 111, 112, 121a, 122a, 128a, 130a, 131a-b, 132a-b, 152,

- 153, 160, 161, 174, 176, 200, 202, 203, 409, 411
- Egyptians and Babylonians, 200
- Egyptians and Ethiopians, 44, 54, 56, 57, 66, 70, 72, 73, 83, 86, 95, 96, 105, 121a, 128a
- Egyptians and Ethiopians (allied with King Hezekiah), 54
- Egyptians and Ethiopians (countless host of), 86, 96
- Egyptians and Ethiopians invaded western Asia, 95
- Egyptians and Kushites (combined forces), 84, 105, 111
- Egyptians and Kushites (counter-attack), 84
- Egyptians reckoning from February 12th that year, 153
- Egyptologist Alan Gardiner, 165
- Egyptologist Ernest Alfred Wallis Budge, 189
- Egyptologist Keith C. Seele, 446
- Egyptologists, 185, 188, 193, 449, 450, 471, 472, 483, 487, 488, 495, 496, 517, 520, 522, 530, 539
- Egyptologists of more recent date (distorted reign of Shebitku), 495
- Eighth campaign (of Sennacherib), 69, 79, 89
- Ekron and Judah (allies of Egypt and Kush), 82
- El (see 𐤀) (title), 6
- El-Arish (Arish) (see Rhinocorura), 45, 87, 203
- El-Jawf (see Dumat al-Ghandal), 89
- El-Kurru (Kushite royal cemetery), 522
- El-Mediéh* (see Modin), 233
- El-Qantara (see Tzru), 45
- Elam (country of SW Persia), 68, 69, 79-81, 88, 90, 230, 504
- Elamite Empire, 54
- Elamite forces at Halulê, 79
- Elamite(s) (people of Elam), 54, 79, 82, 90
- Elbo (island) (in marshland of north Egypt), 491
- Eldamari (Arab tribe), 92
- Elders (of Kush), 471
- Elders (of the Jews), 208-210, 247
- Elders of the priests, 126a, 127a
- Eleazar (Eleazar Savaran Auran) (brother of Judas), 249, 250
- Eleazar (high priest), 421
- Eleazar (Rabbi), 30
- Elected (consuls), 288, 296, 314-316, 318, 363
- Elected (king, emperor), 159, 369
- Election for emperor, 348
- Election Stela (of Aspelta), 159, 471, 472
- Election(s) (of consuls), 317, 318
- Elective monarchies (of Ethiopia, Kush), 159
- Elephant-rider, 250
- Elephant(s), 71, 245, 246, 248-250
- Elephantine (Nile island city of Upper Egypt), 181, 448, 470, 479, 525, 541
- Eliakias (see Eliakim), 122a, 123a, 202, 296
- Eliakim (manager of the palace for Hezekiah), 122a, 123a, 126a, 184
- Ellipi (distant lands of the), 52-54, 88
- Eloah*, 6, 97, 125a
- Eloahi*, 6, 31, 97, 119a, 123a, 125a, 127a, 132a, 133a, 134a-b, 141a, 207
- Eloahi* of Hamath and Arpad, 125a
- Eloahi* of Hezekiyahu, 140a
- Eloahi* of Israel, 140a, 141a
- Eloahi* of Jerusalem, 140b-141a
- Eloahi* of Sepharvaim, Hena, and Auah, 125a
- Eloahi* of the nations, 125a, 133a, 140a
- Eloahim*, 6, 49, 97, 127a, 140a, 141a, 207, 211
- Eltekeh (Palestine city and plain of Altaku) (Altakû), 40, 45, 56, 73, 87, 96, 102, 105, 108, 110-113, 118a-b, 121b, 128a, 129b, 154, 161
- Elymais in the country of Persia (city of Elam), 243
- Embalmed in Daphnae (Psamtik) (Mark Smith assumes), 441
- Embalming, 436, 439-441, 445, 447, 454, 476
- Embalming (70 days), 440, 442, 445, 447, 454, 447, 477
- Embalming and burial of Amasis, 436
- Embalming of a corpse, 440
- Embalming place (*Balsamierungsstatte*), 439, 440, 447
- Embalment (place of), 440
- Emori (a Kanaani people), 16, 161
- Emperors, 344, 360, 388, 420
- Empire, iv, vi, xi, 43, 54, 81-83, 85, 86, 90-92, 94, 95, 104, 103, 108, 150, 152, 164, 168, 175, 184, 191, 192, 198, 212, 217, 220, 222, 263, 283, 284, 298, 315, 333, 339, 344, 368, 385, 420, 428, 429, 465, 473, 480, 485, 493, 494, 501, 503-505, 519, 529, 540
- Empire (Artabanus'), 217
- Empire (Esarhaddon's), 494
- Empire (Greek), 222
- Empire (of the Assyrians), 83, 86, 190, 465, 485, 503, 540
- Empire (of the Egyptians), 82
- Empire (Persian), 217
- Empire (Piye's), 465, 493, 501, 503-505, 519
- Empire (Roman), 263, 333, 339, 368
- Empire (Sennacherib's), 90, 504
- Empire (Tirhaqah's) (see Piye), 108, 150, 184, 191, 192
- Empire border (between Egypt and Assyria), 175
- Empire of Rome, 283
- Empires, iii, 83, 92, 94
- En-gedi (town and toparchy of Judaea), 415-417, 422-425
- Encamped, 50, 121a-b, 131a, 199, 304, 317, 435
- Encamping (before Jerusalem), 202, 296
- End-time prophecy of Daniel, 402
- Enemies, 49, 84, 96, 131a, 145b, 248, 296, 377, 401, 426, 458
- Enemy, ix, 40, 79, 95, 97, 106, 120b, 127a-b, 129b, 146a, 202, 222, 232, 235, 238, 248-250, 256, 258, 271, 284, 296, 302, 305, 504
- Enemy force (of Antiochus Eupator), 232
- Engine(s) (for siege), 70, 96, 246, 248, 250, 251, 305, 435
- English (Jehoram), 177
- English (Jesus Christ translation Yahushua the messiah), 5
- English (Josash & Jehoash), 177
- English (Taharqa transcribed), 149
- English (translation of *el, eloah, eloahi, eloahim* is God), 6, 97
- English (untranslated 𐤀), 26
- English and Italian (B.A.s) (Gamez), 270
- English miles (cf. to Roman miles) (march from Gaza to Pelusium), 203
- English "Omri" (for Ghumri), ix
- English translation (of *eloah, eloahi, eloahim* is God), 97
- English translation (of Otto Weber quote), 80
- English translation (of Sepher Yashar), 16
- English translation (theorized) (Tantamanê for Urdamane), 520
- Enthroned, 116a, 501
- Enthronement, 511, 512
- Entourage (of Cambyses II), 445
- Entrance pylon (temple of Amun), 462
- Envoy(s), 67, 73, 258, 540
- Ephesus (Greek city), 258
- Epigraph of Shabako (Shabaqo), 534
- Epigraphic survey, 462
- Episode of lamani, 484
- Epitaph of the Apis bull (IM 4133), 476
- Epithet (of Piye), 534, 535
- Epithet(s), 534-536
- Epithets (funeral), 535
- Epithet *'nh dt*, 535, 536
- Ephorus (of Cyme) (Greek historian), 213
- Eponymy (year-name), 51, 52
- Equinoctial sign(s), 411
- Equinox (autumnal), 25, 287, 294, 377
- Equinox (vernal) (spring), 10, 25, 29, 377, 409-412
- Era of reckoning (coins) (redemption of Zion), 421
- Era of the Redemption of Israel (Bar Kochba), 392, 419-421
- Era of the revolt (Bar Kochba), 416
- Era of the revolt by all Judaea (Bar Kochba), 423
- Era of the revolt for all Judaea (Bar Kochba), 416, 420, 422
- Era of the revolt of all Judaea (Bar Kochba), 416, 422, 424

- Era of the Second Revolt (of/by all Judaea), 422, 425
- Era of the war (of Bar Kochba), 413, 419
- Era of the war for all of Judaea (Bar Kochba), 424
- Erda-Amen (see Urud-Amun), 522, 523
- Erda-Amen Awseya (see Urud-Amun), 164, 169, 170, 467, 468, 521
- Errant orthography (Shabaka), 487
- Errant reading for Shebitku, 488
- Esarhaddon (10th year) (Necho I in office), 437
- Esarhaddon (Assyrian king), 83, 89, 90, 97, 152, 166, 173-175, 179, 189, 437, 438, 494, 503-505, 532
- Esarhaddon (conquered Egypt as far as Memphis), 532
- Esarhaddon (defeated by Taharqa II), 532
- Esarhaddon (recovered Syria-Palestine), 503
- Esarhaddon (retook Huru land), 494, 503-505
- Esarhaddon, the son of Sennacherib, 504
- Esarhaddon's conquests (south to Thebes), 174
- Esau (children of) (i.e., the Idumeans), 242
- Esau (twin brother of Jacob), 370
- Eschatological purposes (accurate Israelite chronology), 7
- Eschatology (biblical), 5
- Eterarchos (see Taharqa), 149
- Eternal inheritance of Land, 27
- Ethiopia (45 kingdoms), 159
- Ethiopia (Cambyses II against), 475, 476, 478
- Ethiopia (eastern land of Kush), 540
- Ethiopia (king of) (Adramelekh), 540
- Ethiopia (king of) (Sabakos) (see Shabaqo), 164, 176
- Ethiopia (king of) (Tharsikēn) (see Taharqa Piye), 132a, 176
- Ethiopia (Kush, later called Nubia), 40, 57, 73, 76, 83, 132a-b, 150, 152, 156, 159-161, 164, 167, 170, 171, 174-177, 188, 190, 446, 470, 475, 476, 478-480, 491, 494, 502, 503, 518, 524, 531, 533, 540, 541
- Ethiopia (Meroe) (capital), 475, 479
- Ethiopia (Meroe) (ruled by a woman), 160
- Ethiopia (Nefertem Taharqa as king of), 150
- Ethiopia (Shabaqo, 50 years over Egypt), 531, 533
- Ethiopia (under Urud-Amun) (retakes Egypt), 524
- Ethiopia, Egypt, and northern Africa (controlled by Taharqa), 188, 502
- Ethiopian (person from Ethiopia, Kush), xxvii, 39, 40, 44, 45, 76, 78, 81, 83, 84, 91, 100, 105, 106, 111, 112, 114, 118b, 121a, 132a, 149, 151, 154, 160-168, 170-174, 176, 178-180, 183-185, 188-190, 193, 437, 457, 458, 467-469, 471, 473, 478-481, 483, 485-489, 491, 494, 497, 502, 509, 514, 518, 519, 521-523, 526, 529, 531, 534-537, 540-542
- Ethiopian (Ammeris, Ameres), 168, 178, 437, 438, 457
- Ethiopian (dwelling in Egypt) (Adramelech), 540, 541
- Ethiopian (eunuch), 160
- Ethiopian (Shabaqo), 531
- Ethiopian (Tearko, see Taharqa Piye), 132a, 190
- Ethiopian advanced as far as Europe (Tearko), 190
- Ethiopian and Egyptian kings, 494
- Ethiopian and Egyptian names (Assyrian pronunciation), 487
- Ethiopian archive list, 164, 176, 184, 467
- Ethiopian archives, 165, 171
- Ethiopian army, 39, 44, 118b, 149, 151, 154, 468, 491
- Ethiopian army (command of), 149, 151, 154
- Ethiopian army (under King Tirhaqah, i.e., Piye), 44, 468
- Ethiopian campaign (of Cambyses II), 446, 481
- Ethiopian claim (regarding Urud-Amun), 521
- Ethiopian control over all Egypt, 489
- Ethiopian court, 161
- Ethiopian dominance (50-year period), 167
- Ethiopian dynasty regained full control of Napata, 164
- Ethiopian Empire, 91, 529
- Ethiopian forces, 39, 40, 45, 81, 84, 105, 106, 112, 118b, 121a, 179
- Ethiopian from Kush (Nefertem Taharqa), 173
- Ethiopian governor (Ammeris) (speculation), 185, 457
- Ethiopian "governor" of Sais, 178
- Ethiopian Holy Nysa (Gebel Barkal in Napata), 479
- Ethiopian king (Adramelekh) (see Kashta), 541
- Ethiopian king (agreement with), 522
- Ethiopian king (Kashta), 542
- Ethiopian king (Meri Amun Piye), 178, 180
- Ethiopian king (Piye), 464, 519
- Ethiopian king (returned Iamani to Sargon), 485
- Ethiopian king (Shabaqo), 154, 162, 176, 180, 486, 530, 533, 542
- Ethiopian king (speculation regarding Tirhaqah), 78
- Ethiopian king (Taharqa I), 180, 187, 188
- Ethiopian king (Taharqa Piye) (empire), 519
- Ethiopian king (Tirhaqah) (see Taharqa I), 78, 180
- Ethiopian King List, 114, 160, 161, 163-166, 168, 170-172, 183, 185, 464, 467-469, 471, 473, 480, 481, 487, 497, 518, 521-523, 526, 537, 540
- Ethiopian king named Meri (Ameres), 180
- Ethiopian king named Shabaqo, 162
- Ethiopian king named Taharqa (Tirhaqah), 180, 187f
- Ethiopian king named Tirhaqah (Taharqa), 78
- Ethiopian king of Egypt, 83, 180, 530, 533
- Ethiopian kingdoms, 159
- Ethiopian king(s) (of Egypt), 83, 100, 162, 164, 167, 173, 177, 179, 180, 184, 188, 483, 486, 488, 519, 536
- Ethiopian kings, 100, 150, 157, 162, 164, 167, 171, 173, 177, 179, 184, 478, 509, 521, 534, 536
- Ethiopian kings (from Ta-Nuat-Amun to Aspelta), 521
- Ethiopian kings of Kush and Egypt, 534
- Ethiopian kings who ruled Egypt during Dynasty XXV (distorted chronology), 184
- Ethiopian list (of Kushite kings), 467, 521
- Ethiopian monarch(s) (of Egypt), xxvii, 76, 178, 184, 193, 437, 468
- Ethiopian name Taharqa (Tearko, Tirhaqah), 502
- Ethiopian, not Egyptian, army (Taharqa Piye), 111
- Ethiopian period (in Egypt), 174
- Ethiopian personal (or throne name), 489
- Ethiopian pharaoh (Dynasty XXVI), 185
- Ethiopian pharaoh (of Egypt) (Taharqa I), 183, 185
- Ethiopian pharaoh (of Egypt) (Taharqa II), 183
- Ethiopian pharaoh of Egypt and Kush, 535
- Ethiopian pharaoh of Egypt's Dynasty XXV, 183
- Ethiopian, Pharaoh Shabaqo, 105
- Ethiopian 𐤎𐤏𐤍 (*Piankhi*), 185
- Ethiopian queen (Kandake), 160
- Ethiopian realm, 479, 518
- Ethiopian records he was called Tsawi Terhaq (see Taharqa Piye), 193
- Ethiopian royal families, 162
- Ethiopian royal house, 163
- Ethiopian ruler from Memphis (Shebitku), 487
- Ethiopian rulers (from two different royal families), 162
- Ethiopian rulers of Egypt, 185, 457
- Ethiopian rulers of Egypt's Dynasty XXV, 457
- Ethiopian ruling house, 189
- Ethiopian throne(s), 163, 478, 514
- Ethiopian title (king's brother), 497

- Ethiopian votaress, 522
 Ethiopian(s) (Pylon), 188
 Ethiopians, 44, 160, 161-167, 171, 175, 185, 188, 189, 457, 465, 475, 478, 479, 493, 502, 514, 518, 524, 530, 536, 541
 Ethiopians (alliance with Hosea), 541
 Ethiopians (defeated by Cambyses II), 479
 Ethiopians (great army of), 162, 164, 167
 Ethiopians (Judah close ally of), 189, 502
 Ethiopians (neighbors of the Egyptians), 518
 Ethiopians (of Upper or South Kush) (long-lived), 478
 Ethiopians (Piye's northern empire), 493
 Ethiopians (respect for their sisters), 514
 Ethiopians (three ruled Egypt from Thebes as contemporaries), 536
 Ethiopians (under Urud-Amun reconquer Egypt), 524
 Ethiopians nearest to Egypt, 478
 Ethiopians of Dynasty XXV (Shabaqo & Shebitku), 165
 Ethiopians of Saba (Meroe), 475
 Ethiopians ruled Egypt for 50 years, 530
 Ethnarch of the Jews (Hyrcanus), 258, 263
 Eunuch (of Queen Kandake), 160
 Eupator's camp at Modin, 233
 Euphrates (River), 54, 88, 90, 92, 95, 188, 204, 208, 224, 284, 308, 333, 502
 Europe, 95, 132a, 190, 191, 502
 Eusebius (Armenian text), 114, 192
 Eusebius (see Eusebius of Caesarea), 114, 155, 156, 160, 168, 178-180, 192, 208, 214, 260, 261, 349, 351, 357, 363, 370, 386, 389-392, 395, 397, 398, 403, 405, 407, 413, 416, 437, 438, 438, 457, 473, 483, 490, 499, 538
Eusebius Chronicon, 220
 Eusebius Interpretum Armenum (see *Inter. Arm.*), 114
 Eusebius of Caesarea (Christian historian), 351
 Every foreign country (Piye ruler of), 501, 503
 Exaggerated chronologies, viii, 539
 Execution (suicide?) of Psamtik III, 446
 Execution of (Herod's son), 285
 Exile, 19, 31, 32, 40, 41, 67, 117a, 121b, 199, 211, 224, 273, 373, 377, 409
 Exile (Babylonian) (Jews returned from), 224, 409
 Exile (Jews from Judaea), 70 C.E.), 31, 273, 377
 Exile (Jews to Babylonia), 19, 32, 199, 211, 373
 Exile (Judahites by Assyrians), 40, 41, 67, 121b
 Exile (tool of Assyrians), 67
 Exile of King Sidka, 117a
 Exiled (from Persia to Samaria), 94
 Exiled (Jews to Babylonia), 199
 Exiled (nation of Israel), 67
 Exiled (Psamtik I), 449
 Exiled Edomites, 371
 Exiled Jews (post-Babylonian exile), 220
 Exiles (Jews return from Babylonia), 33, 228
 Exiles living in Babylon, 212
 Exiles who had lived in Babylonia, 221
 Exiling (Jews) (end of Bar Kochba revolt), 375
 Exodus (from Egypt), 19, 28, 30, 221, 273, 370, 411
 Exodus Rabbah, 49
 Expansionist policies (abandoned) (Sennacherib), 78
 Expedition (against Kush, first by Cambyses II), 446, 475, 476
 Expedition (against Kush, second by Cambyses II), 478, 479
 Expedition (age required to lead one), 153
 Expedition (Antony's against Samosata), 295
 Expedition (Jewish Zealots against Simon), 368
 Expedition (military travel time), 45
 Expedition (of Eupator against Judaea), 233
 Expedition (of Piye against Tefnakht), 463
 Expedition (of Rab-shakeh against Jerusalem), 110, 111
 Expedition (of Tearko the Ethiopian) (as far as Europe), 132a
 Expedition (Parthian against Judaea), 289
 Expedition (Pompey's against Nabataean Arabs), 317
 Expedition (Sargon's 11th year), 54
 Expedition (second) (Psamtik II against Kush), 470
 Expedition (Sennacherib's against Akkad), 52
 Expedition (Sennacherib's against Arabs), 89, 91
 Expedition (Sennacherib's against Egypt), 91
 Expedition (Sennacherib's against King Hezekiah), 52, 71, 72, 81, 118a
 Expedition (Sennacherib's western), 56, 57, 59
 Expedition (Sennacherib to the south & east), 52
 Expedition against (the Assyrian army by Tirhaqah), 149, 150, 153
 Expedition against all Asia and Egypt (by Sennacherib), 85, 92, 116a, 130a
 Expedition against Greece (by Xerxes the Great), 215
 Expedition against Hezekiah (by Sennacherib), 123a
 Expedition against Jerusalem (by Vespasian), 367
 Expedition against Judah and Egypt (by Sennacherib), 90
 Expedition against Karalla (by Sargon), 484
 Expedition against King Hezekiah (after the *Bellino Cylinder*), 52
 Expedition against King Hezekiah (*Rassam Cylinder*), 51, 52
 Expedition against Sennacherib (by Tirhaqah), 158
 Expedition against the Assyrians (Nefertem was too young), 157
 Expedition against the Assyrian forces (by Ta-Nuat-Amun), 468
 Expedition against the Ethiopians (of Cambyses II), 475
 Expedition by Adad-nirari II, 55
 Expedition to Judaea (of Nehemiah), 211
 Expedition to Kush (Cambyses II), 476
 Expeditionary force (Antony's against Samosata), 295
 Expeditionary force (Sennacherib against Pelusium), 106
 Expeditionary force (Tirhaqah against Assyrians), 157
 Expedition(s), 45, 51-57, 59, 71, 72, 81, 85, 89, 90-92, 110, 111, 116a, 118a, 123a, 130a, 132a, 149, 150, 158, 173, 190, 211, 215, 233, 261, 289, 295, 317, 367, 368, 446, 463, 468, 470, 475, 476, 478, 479, 484, 502, 504
 Expeditions (Assyrian) (in winter months previously unknown), 55
 Expeditions (military, forbidding in Sabbath year), 261, 400
 Expeditions (of Madys, Tearko, Cobus, etc.), 190
 Expeditions (of Sennacherib), 57
 Expeditions (of Tearko the Ethiopian), 190, 502
 Expeditions (of Tsawi Terhaq), 173
 Expeditions failed (of Cambyses II), 475
 Expeditions into Anatolia (sent by Sennacherib), 504
 Extra-Biblical evidence, 75
 Extra-Biblical sources, x, 74
 Extradition of the rebellious King Iamani to Assyria, 485
 Ezechias (see Hezekiah), 138a
 Ezra (book of), 15, 32, 208-211, 217
 Ezra (the scribe and priest), 15, 20, 32, 45, 100, 207-212, 215-217, 222, 294
 Ezra's public reading of the Torah, 217
 Ezra's reading of the Law, 210, 211
 Ezra's reading of the Torah (Law), 216
 Ezra the scribe, 20

- F1 Bull inscription, 116b, 117b, 118a-b, 119b, 120b, 128b, 129b, 130b
- F2 Bull Inscription, 71, 116b, 118b, 119b
- Facade (of Temple at Jerusalem), 400, 406
- Faesulae (town in Etruria, Italy), 318
- Faience statuette from Hermopolis (in Egypt), 520
- Falcon-headed deity, 466
- Fall of Jerusalem, 7, 17, 20, 33, 278, 283, 298, 313, 376, 389, 397, 405, 408
- Fall of the Assyrian Empire, vi
- Fallow (land) (*Shemitah*), 31
- False premise (royal succession from brother to brother), 492
- Family of Alara with the family of Kashta (united), 163
- Family of high priests, 253
- Famine, 21, 200-202, 236, 251, 269, 278, 279, 308, 387, 388, 409, 429
- Famines, 428
- Famous king Tirhaqah Piye (Haile Selassie I descended from), 518
- Farming (restrained after six years), 29
- Fast of Esther, 303, 304, 307
- Fast of Gedaliah (Zom Gedalyah), 303
- Fasting, 247, 301, 302
- Fasts, 303
- Fate of his night (i.e., night of death), 172, 517, 523
- Father Yahweh, 27
- Father-in-law of Solomon, 518
- Feast (given by Archelaus), 286
- Feast of Amon, 459
- Feast of Opet, 459
- Feast of Pentecost, 308
- Feast of the king's coronation (Egyptian), 461
- Feinan (see Punon), 371
- Fence around the Torah (Law), 16, 31, 34, 275, 276, 280, 375
- Fence-buildings (rabbinic), 543
- Fenon (see Punon), 371
- Festival, 258, 286, 293, 307, 328, 410, 423, 458, 460, 476, 477, 523, 530
- Festival (7-day honoring Apis), 476, 477
- Festival (Amon appears), 523
- Festival (ancient version of *Heb Sed*), 460
- Festival (*Heb Sed*) (kept by Piye), 458
- Festival (Pentecost), 328
- Festival (with golden vessels) (Lower Egypt), 530
- Festival and high Sabbath, 21
- Festival called Pentecost, 242
- Festival days, 274
- Festival of (the Passover), 328, 411
- Festival of Ceres (Roman), 348
- Festival of Ingathering (Festival of Tabernacles) (8th day attached thereto), 27, 293, 335
- Festival of Passover and Unleavened Bread, 328
- Festival of Pentecost, 230, 289, 328, 329
- Festival of Tabernacles, 27, 31, 207, 208, 210, 211, 216, 217, 222, 225, 259, 293, 302, 328, 329, 335, 361, 405, 423
- Festival of the Jews (Passover), 328
- Festival of the Passover and of Unleavened Bread, 411
- Festival of Unleavened Bread, 48, 286, 410
- Festival of Weeks (see Festival of Pentecost), 21, 293, 302, 328
- Festival par excellence (Festival of Tabernacles), 328
- Festival periods, 165, 295
- Festivals, 25, 28, 30, 207, 225, 274, 328, 375, 377, 458, 479
- Festivals (Dionysus [Amon] deity of), 479
- Festivals (state celebration of by Piye), 458
- Festivals of Passover and Pentecost, 424
- Fetters (iron) (Padi of Ekron placed in), 56
- Fields, 41, 238, 270, 271, 275, 276, 278, 320, 335, 367, 369, 376, 379, 428
- Fifth, 92, 163, 263, 264, 470, 472, 475, 476, 519
- Fifth Cataract (of the Nile), 174, 470, 472, 473, 493
- Fifth consul term (Gaius Caesar), 264
- Fifth part of their journey (Cambyses II), 475
- Fifth province (of Persia), 92
- Fifth successor (of Alara), 163, 519
- Fiftieth year (Jubilee year), 21
- Fifty-two years, 545
- Fifty cubits high, 252
- Fig tree, 124a-b
- Final captivity (Israelites), 5
- Final redaction (Mishnah), 35
- Finding-(the)-Aton (Kawa) (Amûn-Rê), 512
- Fir trees, 142a
- Fire signals (for a new moon), 204
- First and second campaigns (of Sennacherib), 51, 54, 59
- First and second expeditions (of Sennacherib), 57
- First and second Jewish revolts against Rome, 427
- First and Second Maccabees, 229
- First and Second Revolt(s) (Jews against Rome), 402, 403
- First and Second Temples (destroyed), 14, 377
- First and second time (Temple destroyed) (9th of Ab), 376, 377, 407
- First book of Maccabees, 224
- First campaign (Assurbanipal against Egypt), 495, 517
- First campaign (Cambyses II against Kush), 446, 476
- First campaign (of Sennacherib), 52, 53, 55, 58, 59
- First campaign (Psamtik II against Kush), 469
- First Cataract, 175, 537
- First celebration of a Sabbath and Jubilee (entered Kanaan), 15
- First courtyard (temple of Amun), 462
- First datable Sabbath year and Jubilee year, 39
- First Jubilee (year), 16, 19
- First letter (sent to Caesar by Petronius), 336-338
- First Pylon of the Amun Temple B 500, 472
- First Resurrection, vii, 6
- First Revolt (of Jews against Rome), 10, 22, 29, 34, 258, 297, 351, 358, 360, 361, 364, 367, 375, 385, 390, 402, 408, 420, 423
- First ruler of Dynasty XXVI of Egypt (Piye), 180
- First Temple, 14, 15, 19-22, 32, 303, 376, 407, 433
- First Temple (destroyed), 14, 21, 22, 32, 303, 376, 407, 433
- First three rulers named Psamtik (chronology of Dynasties XXV & XXVI), 443
- First two books of Maccabees, 221
- First two rulers of Dynasty XXIV (unnamed by Manetho), 490
- First wall (of Jerusalem) (breached by Herod), 297, 304-306, 310, 312
- Five, 72, 152, 177, 272, 287, 296, 303, 310, 343, 344, 384, 385, 400, 450, 521, 526
- Five (kings named Shalmaneser), 177
- Five (kings named Shamshiadad), 177
- Five banks of oars (ships) (quinqueremes), 287
- Five cities belonging to the king of Ashkelon, 72
- Five coming (harvest years), 400
- Five-day Jubilee celebration (*Heb Sed*), 459
- Five fasts (Jewish), 303
- Five generations (to Ta-Nuat-Amun), 521
- Five great kings of Dynasty XXVI, 152
- Five kings named Piankhi, 177
- Five Queen Kandakes, 177
- Five Roman and five Jewish (companies), 272
- Five royal names (Egyptians), 450
- Five small towns (subdued by Herod), 296
- Five *stadia* (*stadia*) (from the palace at Memphis), 536
- Five to six months (siege of Jerusalem), 310
- Five years, six months, and ten days, 385
- Flacco (see L. Pomponius), 354
- Flacco (see Norbanus Flaccus) (consul 15 C.E.), 354
- Flea-infested mice (at Pelusium), 106
- Flood (Noah's), iv

- Florus (Gessius Florus) (procurator of Judaea), 351
- Food supply (in Jerusalem), 336, 429
- Foot-soldiers (Antiochus) (about 100,000), 246
- Foot-soldiers (Antiochus) (1,000 around each elephant), 249
- Foot-soldiers (Shishak's) (400,000), 95
- Foot-soldiers (Zerah) (900,000), 95
- Footmen (Antiochus) (100,000), 246
- Footmen (Greeks) (110,000), 245
- Force (Egyptian at Raphia), 175
- Force (Gog and Magog), 116a
- Force (of Lysias), 233, 247
- Force (of Pappus), 296
- Force (of Quietus), 390
- Force (of Simon), 368
- Force (of Sossius), 308
- Force of Jewish soldiers (under Josephus), 259
- Forced march, 45, 295
- Force(s) (of Antiochus V), 233, 249, 250, 252
- Force(s) (of Egyptian king to Judaea), 200, 203
- Force(s) (of Herod the Great), 271, 272, 303-305, 311
- Force(s) (of Rabshakeh), 56, 66, 67, 70, 96, 105, 118b, 121a-b, 124a, 128a, 145a
- Force(s) (of Sennacherib), 39, 40, 48, 55, 65-67, 69, 70, 73, 78, 95-97, 103, 104, 106, 107, 116a, 119a, 146a, 150, 183, 433, 434, 468
- Force(s) (of Tirhaqah, Tarraka, etc.), 106, 112, 132a, 176, 190, 503
- Forces (Assyrian in Egypt), 468
- Forces (Egyptian and Chaldean meet), 203
- Forces (Egyptian and Ethiopian), 39, 40, 45, 57, 81, 84, 105, 107
- Forces (Egyptian and Kushite), 112
- Forces (of Cambyses II), 475, 476
- Forces (of Demetrius), 253
- Forces (of Judas), 248
- Forces (of Nebuchadnezzar), 203
- Forces (of Piye), 179
- Forces (of Pompey), 317
- Forces (of Psamtik II), 470
- Forces (of Sargon of Assyria), 485
- Forces (of Shabaqo), 154
- Forces (of Urdamane), 517
- Forces coming from the king of Egypt, 105
- Forces of Antiochus V, 232
- Forces of John Hyrcanus, 256
- Forefathers (paid tribute), 264
- Foreign, iii, 5, 18, 30, 34, 35, 83, 86, 91, 142a, 209, 242, 274, 294, 357, 358, 362, 368, 373, 441, 470, 487, 488, 492, 493, 501-503
- Foreign conquerors, 18
- Foreign countries (conquered by Piye), 191, 501-503
- Foreign country (every) (ruled by Piye), 191
- Foreign country (no attack on while Romans in anxiety), 368
- Foreign domination of Jerusalem, 34
- Foreign dynasties (contemporary with rulers in Scriptures), 5
- Foreign ear (sounds of names), 487, 488
- Foreign era (Macedonian Seleucid reckoning), 30
- Foreign exploit (Psamtik) (false hypothesis), 441
- Foreign kings (ancient contemporary), iii
- Foreign kings (dominance over Jews after Bar Kochba revolt), 358
- Foreign kings (year reckoned from autumn) (Tishri 1), 35, 274, 357
- Foreign nations (conquered by Piye), 492, 493
- Foreign nations (occupying Judaeian territory), 373
- Foreign people (settled in Jerusalem), 18
- Foreign peoples (era used), 30
- Foreign policy (Assyrian), 83, 86
- Foreign power outside of Egypt (none conquered Kush until Cambyses II), 175
- Foreign reckoning (of years while in exile), 358
- Foreign region of the Egyptian frontier, 441
- Foreign territory (Idumaea ravaged by Judas), 242
- Foreign tongues (Greeks & Carians), 470
- Foreign troubles (for Italy after peace), 362
- Foreign waters (drink) (Sennacherib), 142a
- Foreign wives (removed by Jews), 209
- Foreign women (marriages with Jews), 209, 294
- Foreigner's attempt at the Egyptian name *Wsrkn*, 538f
- Foreigners, 30, 31, 272, 374, 387, 450
- Foreigners (colonized Jerusalem), 387
- Foreigners (Medes & Persians), 450
- Foreigners (reckoning of years), 30
- Foreigners and his countrymen (Herod's force), 272
- Foreigners and pagans in Jerusalem, 31
- Foreigners classed (Judahites & Edomites as Jews), 374
- Foreigners utilized the Macedonian version of the Seleucid era, 31
- Forest (densest in Lebanon mountains), 142a
- Forest in the wake of locusts, 369
- Fortification of Bethzura, 238
- Fortifications (of Hebron), 242
- Fortifications (of Hezekiah at Jerusalem), 53, 104
- Fortifications chiefs of Lower Egypt), 525
- Fortified, 39, 43, 45, 56, 66, 82, 97, 104, 109, 117a, 234, 238, 246, 368, 372, 405, 434
- Fortified (Bethzura), 234, 238, 246
- Fortified (Gittha) (by Machaeras), 372
- Fortified (heavily) (walls of Jerusalem), 109
- Fortified (Nain) (by Simon), 368
- Fortified (not heavily, city of Jerusalem), 405
- Fortified (Pelusium), 97
- Fortified cities (of Judah), 117a, 434
- Fortified cities (of King Luli of Sidon), 56
- Fortified cities (waves ruining) (Sennacherib), 142a
- Fortified cities in Judah, 118b
- Fortified cities of Judah, 39, 43, 45, 66, 104, 117a
- Fortified cities were Lachish and Libnah, 56
- Fortified city of Bethzura, 234
- Fortified city of Jerusalem, 82
- Fortify the walls of Jerusalem, 263
- Fortress, 227, 242, 256, 257, 261, 288, 295, 368, 372, 391, 407, 424, 425, 435, 473, 517, 520
- Fortress (at Hebron), 242
- Fortress (Herod's family left at), 288
- Fortress (in Galilee), 295
- Fortress (of Kerkis), 473
- Fortress (Thebes & Heliopolis), 517
- Fortress at Beth Thera, 391, 407, 424, 425
- Fortress at Herodion (Herodium), 368
- Fortress called Dagon, 261
- Fortress called Gittha, 372
- Fortress cities (Thebes & Heliopolis), 520
- Fortress city of Lachish, 104
- Fortress city of Pelusium, 106, 435
- Fortress of Dagon (Dok), 227, 256, 257
- Fortresses (of Zedekiah), 200
- Fortresses (Thebes & Memphis), 520
- Forward (sun) (10 steps/hours), 136a
- Four Sabbath Cycle Theories, 4
- Four-season arrangement, 294
- Four-season year, 290, 294, 310
- Four seasons to the year, 306
- Four thousand two hundred men (prisoners of Psamtik II), 469
- Four women (held office at Thebes), 508
- Four women (sisters) (sistrum-players), 512
- Fourth Cataract of the Nile, 462
- Fourth omen (predilection towards Taharqo) (Taharqa II), 513
- Fragmentary bandage (30 + years for Piye), 457
- Fragments of a faience statuette

- from Hermopolis, 520
 Framework (accurate, factual), xi, 397
 Framework (for chronology), iii, xi
 Framework of Herod (in charge of Jerusalem), 320
 France, 189
 Francis Joseph I (King of Austria), 159,
 Freedom (of Zion), 424
 Freedom of Israel, 401, 405, 406, 408, 421, 424, 425
 Freedom of Jerusalem, 405, 406, 413, 415, 421, 422, 425
 Freedom of Zion, 420, 421, 423
 French (translated from), 536
 Friday, 16, 34, 412
 Friedrich August III (king of Saxony), 159
 From the death of the messiah until the First Resurrection, vii
 Front line (Assyrian swordsmen of), 116a
 Front line and cavalrymen, 94
 Front line dogs, sheep, cats, ibises (of Cambyses II), 435
 Frontier of Egypt, 440
 Fruit(s), 30, 41, 42, 236, 264, 293, 323, 324, 334, 338
 Fruit-time, 293
 Fruitage, 293
 Fruition, 339
 Fruitless, 53, 104
 Fugitive in Persia (Themistocles), 214
 Full moon, 10, 377, 409-412
 Funeral (Herod's), 286
 Funeral epithet from Piye, 535
 Funeral epithets, 535
 Funeral text (Book of Breathing), 448
 Funerary cult (of Zoser I), 460
 Funerary cult of Piye, 536
 Future captivity of the Israelites, 6
 Future dimension (deal between Amun and Alara), 513

G-b-t-u-n (see Gimtu), 54
 Gabriel (angel who destroyed the Assyrian army), 49, 145b
 Gaius Antonius (Gaius Antonius Hybrida) (consul 63 B.C.E.), 309, 313, 317, 318
 Gaius Asinius Pollio (consul 40 B.C.E.), 288, 289, 309
 Gaius Caesar (see Gaius Julius Caesar), 263, 264
 Gaius Caligula Caesar (Gaius Caesar Augustus Germanicus) (Caligula), 333, 354
 Gaius Cassius (Gaius Cassius Longinus) (Roman senator and general), 287
 Gaius Julius Caesar, 10, 263
 Gaius Laelius (consul 190 B.C.E.), 315
 Gaius Marcius (Gaius Marcius Censorinus) (consul 8 B.C.E.), 315
 Gaius Pontius Nigrinus (Gaius Petronius Pontius Nigrinus) (consul 37 C.E.), 345
 Gaius Sossius (Governor of Syria and Cilicia) (also see Sossius & Sossius), 284
 Galba (Gaius Sulpicius Galba) (consul 22 C.E.), 354
 Galba (Lucius Livius Ocella Servius Sulpicius Galba) (consul 33 C.E.), 354
 Galba (Servius Sulpicius Galba Imp. Caesar Augustus), 347-349, 363, 368, 420
 Galba was murdered, 369
 Galienus (see Allieno), 354
 Galilean revolt, 295
 Galilee, 272, 291, 295, 296, 311, 334, 335, 338
 Galilee revolted (from Herod), 295
 Gallius (consul 43 C.E.), 355
 Gallo (see Gallus) (consul 49 C.E.), 355
 Gallo (see Gallus) (consul 62 C.E.), 355
 Gallus (Gaius Cestius Gallus) (consul 35 C.E.), 354
 Gallus (Gaius Pompeius Longus Gallus) (consul 49 C.E.), 355
 Gallus (Lucius Aferius Gallus) (consul 62 C.E.), 355
 Galva (see Galba), 355
 Gambuli (land) (on the border of Elam), 90
 Garments, 105
 Garrison, 231, 234, 235, 238, 245, 246, 250, 252, 358
 Garrisoned, 233
 Garsemot Kandake (queen of Kush), 160
 Gasiyo Eskikatir (king of Kush, usurper?), 170, 521, 523, 527
 Gate (facing east) (near open court of Temple), 209
 Gate (of Jerusalem), 71, 119a, 128b, 144a
 Gate (sun's disk from), 277
 Gate of the embalming place (I'ahmes wrote Book of Breathing at), 447
 Gatekeepers (at Jerusalem), 211
 Gates (of Jerusalem), 45, 71, 72, 96, 105, 109, 122b, 133a, 144a, 305
 Gates (resident aliens within), 207
 Gates of *sheol*, 139a
 Gates of the *w'b.t*, 440
 Gateway (fortress city of Pelusium), 85, 106
 Gateway into Egypt (Shihor branch of Nile), 175
 Gath (Palestine city), 54, 56, 87
 Gaul (a land of western Europe) (France), 338
 Gaza (city and city-state of Palestine), 45, 54, 56, 71, 82, 84, 87, 128b, 131a, 188, 189, 200, 203, 220, 221, 371, 372, 374
 Geba (a town north of Jerusalem), 104
 Gebel Barkal (Holy, Pure Mountain) (in Kush), 178, 462, 472, 479, 524
 Gedaliah (governor of Judah), 303
 Gellius (Lucius Gellius Publicola) (consul 36 B.C.E.), 284
 Gemara (Rabbinic commentary), 8
 Gematen (see Gempaten), 153
 Gemino (see C. Fusius), 354
 Gemino (see C. Rubellius), 354
 Gempaten (see Kawa), 153, 155, 156, 173, 497, 498
 Gems, 71
 Gemstone, 464
 Genealogical evidence, 522
 Genealogical problems (Egyptian), 497
 Genealogy (registry of) (Jewish), 211
 Genealogy (royal Ethiopian), 521
 Generals, 89, 155, 220, 222, 244, 388
 Genesis (book of), 17
 Gennesaret (Lake) (Sea of Galilee), 295
 Geonic period (589-1,038 C.E.), 13
 Geonim (presidents of the Babylonian Talmudic Academies), 13
 George Syncellus (Byzantine historian), vi, 192, 260, 446, 479
 Gerizim was captured (city and mountain in Samaria), 359
 German, 232, 270, 439
 Germanico Caesare (see Germanicus Caesar), 354
 Germanicus Caesar (Germanicus Julius Caesar) (consul 18 C.E.), 354
 Germany, 159
 Gerrhenians (people of Gerar), 252
 Gestius Gallus (governor of Syria), 362
 Getulico (see Cn. Getulicus), 354
 Gezer calendar, 320, 321
 Ghumri (King Khumri) (English "Omri"), ix
 Ghumri (see Omri), ix
Ghumria (*mar Ghumria*) (son of Ghumria), ix
Ghumria (*mat bit Ghumria*) (Assyrian name for "land of the house of Israel"), ix
Gi-im-tu (see Gimtu), 54
 Gibborim (mighty warriors), 399
 Gibraltar (strait of), 190
 Gihon and Yaur River (see Nile River), 175
 Gihon River (see Nile River), 181
 Gimtu (city near Ashdod), 54
 Gitta (see Gath), 56
 Gittaim (city), 54
 Gittha (fortress city in Isumaea), 372
 Gnaeus Acerronius Proculus (consul 37 C.E.), 345
 Gnaeus Domitius Calvinus (consul 53, 40 B.C.E.), 288, 289, 308f
 Gnaeus Lentulus (Lucius Cornelius Lentulus) (consul 3 B.C.E.), 348

- God, 6, 97, 333, 459, 479, 492, 502, 504, 511-513, 537
- God (Caligula believed he was a), 333
- God (Horus), 479
- God (Nubian royal women consecrated to), 512
- God (of Alara) (Amun Re), 492
- God (royal sisters) (ideological justification), 513
- God Amun, 459
- God and the king (queen as mediator between), 511
- God gives life (by means of Amun's *sistrum* player), 513
- God grants kingship (descendants of Alara's sister), 513
- God of the First Cataract (Khnum-Rè), 537
- God Sopdu of Asia, 502
- Goddess Hathor (of Egypt), 510
- Goddess Neith (of Egypt), 464
- God's love (Taharqo) (Taharqa II), 513
- God's Wife of Amûn Elect, 511
- Gods, 110, 117b, 199, 454, 499
- Gods (of house of Sidka), 117b
- Gods (of Nebuchadnezzar), 199
- Gods (of Nefertem Taharqa), 499
- Gods and goddesses of Amurru land, 110
- Gods and goddesses of the Hatti land, 110
- Gods of the contracting parties, 110
- Gods of the male gods and female gods, 110
- Gog (king of Magog), 102, 116a
- Gog and Magog, 102, 116a
- Gold, 71, 93, 120a-b, 243, 244, 249, 254, 305, 324, 464
- Gold (shields), 249
- Golden Age (of Dynasty XXV), 449
- Golden Age of Empires, The*, (forthcoming work), 57
- Golden chariot, 116a
- Golden Falcon (throne name, Egypt), 488
- Golden Horus (throne name, Egypt), 191, 450, 488, 501
- Golden Horus, Whose-diadems-are-holy (throne name) (see Piye), 191, 501
- Golden vessel(s), 530, 531
- Goodwin's *Syntax of the Moods and Tenses of the Greek Verb*, 232
- Gophna (Jifna) (a province of Judaea), 250
- Gorgias (Syrian-Greek governor of Idumaea), 230, 242
- Gourds, 275, 276
- Governor (Ammeris the Ethiopian, speculation), 457
- Governor (of Idumaea), 230, 242, 303, 374
- Governor (of Judaea), vii, 20, 32, 210, 215, 245, 252, 255, 284, 386, 390
- Governor (of Judaea when First Jewish Revolt began) (Gessius Florus), vii
- Governor from Ptolemais unto the Gerrhenians (see Yahudah Maqabi), 252
- Governor of Egypt (Psamtik III), 445, 446
- Governor of Judah (Gedaliah), 303
- Governor of Sais (an Ethiopian), 178, 185
- Governor(s) (Assyrian), 120b, 123a
- Governors and nobles (of Ekron), 72, 105, 129b
- Governorship of Syria and Cilicia (Gaius Sosius), 284
- Graffiti inscription (at Wadi Gasus), 507
- Graffito (see Wadi Gasus graffito), 507, 509, 510, 514
- Graffito in Greek (on leg of Rameses II), 470
- Grain, 34, 41, 48, 264, 293, 324, 325, 334, 339, 409
- Grain baskets, 264
- Grains, 41, 336, 338, 339
- Granddaughter (of Hyrcanus), 374
- Granddaughter (of Piye's) (Amenirdis II), 535
- Grandfather Alara (Taharqo's), 492
- Grandfather of Shebitku II (Kashta), 489
- Grandmother (of Taharqa II), 492, 513
- Grandson of Herod the Great (Agrippa), 337
- Grandson of Psamtik V (Psamtik VI), 449
- Grandson of Sennacherib (Assurbanipal), 83
- Grapes, 3, 248, 406
- Grasso (see Crassus), 355
- Grasso (see M. Crassus), 354
- Great assembly in Jerusalem, 421, 425
- Great Chief of the entire land (Tefnakht II), 466
- Great Chief of the Ma, Army Leader, and Great chief of the Libu (Tefnakht II), 466
- Great general resurrection of all mankind (Second Resurrection), vii
- Great host of Arabians and Assyrians, 91, 130a
- Great military conquest (by Tirhaqah), 151, 187
- Great millennial Sabbath, vii
- Great one of all world-ages (father Yahweh), 134b, 135b, 136b
- Great Royal wife of Taharqa II (Queen Atakhebasken), 169
- Great rulers of the 26th Dynasty, 449
- Greatest royal seat (of Kush) (in Meroe), 160
- Grecian power of footmen, 245
- Grecians (Alexander reigned first), 243
- Greece, 94, 212, 215, 299, 368
- Greek, vi, 5, 9, 28, 30, 46, 91, 92, 160, 162, 178, 179, 189, 190, 200, 203, 212, 213, 220-225, 228-236, 255, 259, 260, 269, 270, 273, 274, 287, 294, 295, 301, 308, 310, 314, 328, 333, 334, 357, 358, 370, 376, 389, 437, 449, 453, 460, 470, 487, 490, 502, 518, 526, 536, 538, 539, 541, 543
- Greek (*Book of Antiquities*), 224
- Greek (graffito on leg of Rameses II), 470
- Greek (*kheimoni & kheimonos*), 295
- Greek (Marheshun called Dios in), 28
- Greek (Meri as Ammeris, Amaes) (i.e., Meri Amun Piye), 178
- Greek (of *Antiquity of the Jews*) (regarding Antigonos), 308
- Greek and Egyptian definition (of Herodotus' day), 91
- Greek and Latin (transliteration of *Wsrkn*), 539
- Greek and Latin languages (Professor Placid), 543
- Greek and Latin manuscripts give "Kselios" and "Sileos," 294
- Greek and Latin texts reciting Manetho, 487
- Greek and Latin works (Yahweh identified with Kronus), 301
- Greek and Latin writers, 149
- Greek and Roman periods, vi
- Greek army marching through Assyria, 203
- Greek "Bocchoris" (see Bekeninef), 162
- Greek commentators (Piye is called Ammeris), 536
- Greek dominance over Judaea, 273
- Greek-dominated Syria, 222
- Greek Empire in Asia, 220
- Greek era, 220, 260, 389
- Greek for Tefnakht (Stephinales), 437
- Greek form Nitok-ri-s (of *Maathka-re*) (transliteration of Ma'ka-re'), 518
- Greek form of the calendar (Jewish patriots), 222
- Greek form of the Ethiopian name Taharqa (Terako), 502
- Greek form of the name Tirhaqah (Tearko), 190
- Greek garrison (at/in Jerusalem), 231, 234, 238
- Greek general (Themistocles), 213
- Greek generals (of Alexander the Great), 222
- Greek grammar used in the source texts (poor form of), 229
- Greek harassment of the Jews, 238
- Greek, Hebrew, and Roman months, 28
- Greek histories (about Themistocles), 212
- Greek "Idumaea," 370
- Greek inhabitants (of Alexandria), 333
- Greek king (Judaeen victory

- over), 222
 Greek king of Syria (new), 233
 Greek kings (reckoning by Jews), 273
 Greek kings (reign) (reckoning of), 30
 Greek kings living (in Syria) (Macedonian calendar), 221
 Greek language (ancient) (Placid Csizmazia), 269
 Greek LXX translates the Hebrew name Tzuar (to read Segor), 538
 Greek Macedonian Olympiad calendar, 357
 Greek mercenaries, 449
 Greek method (354 days) (Romans followed), 314
 Greek method of the Seleucid year, 223
 Greek name "Segor," 539
 Greek name Tementhes (see Ta-Nuat-Amun), 526
 Greek-Olympian calendar, 228
 Greek or Egyptian contemporary of Herodotus (from the eyes of a), 92
 Greek or Seleucid era, 274
 Greek phrase (*eneistekei gar tote*), 270
 Greek records (regarding Taharqa Piye's conquests), 189, 502
 Greek representatives (before Gaius Caligula Caesar at Rome), 333
 Greek rulers of Egypt (Ptolemy) (dynastic label), 160
 Greek "Sacchias" (see Zedekiah), 200
 Greek-speaking audience (Josephus writing to), 358
 Greek Syrian king (Antiochus Sidetes), 259
 Greek system of beginning the year (Hyperberetaeus), 376
 Greek term (*akmen*), 287
 Greek term (*ebdomatikon*), 269
 Greek term (*eortes*), 328
 Greek term (*ercheto*), 232
 Greek term (*paragenesthai*), 231, 232
 Greek term (*sabbatimos*), 5
 Greek text (name of Adramelekh), 541
 Greek text of the LXX (Artaxerxes I), 208
 Greek texts (of 1 & 2 Maccabees and Josephus), 229, 238
 Greek texts of Manetho and the book of Sothis, 460
 Greek town of Sparta, 453
 Greek variant spelling for Tefnakht (Stephinales), 179
 Greek verb (*eneistekei*), 270
 Greek warriors, 450
 Greek word (*karpou*), 236
 Greek word (*meta*), 46
 Greek word (*sitou*), 335
 Greek words (because it was a Sabbath of the land) (Sabbath year), 235
 Greek words used (150th Seleucid year) (Sabbath year), 238
 Greek writers, 490
 Greek writings, 538
 Greek year system (adopted by rabbis), 9
 Greeks, 31, 35, 45, 185, 208, 212, 219, 220, 222, 233, 273, 301, 371, 449, 450, 457, 470, 538
 Greeks (garrisoned in Jerusalem), 233
 Greeks (identify these Edomi), 371
 Greeks (Macedonian calendar), 219
 Greeks (Meri known as Ammeris), 185
 Greeks (Seleucid Era), 31, 273
 Greeks (stand at Salamis), 212
 Greeks and Carians, 470
 Greeks and Romans (7th day, Kronus/Saturn), 301
 Greeks "Arta-xerxes (I) Longimanus" (Persian "Arthkhshasha"), 208
 Greeks, Egyptians, and others in the Near East, 35
 Greeks of Syria (Macedonian calendar), 220
 Greeks retreating from the Persians, 45
 Green ears of corn (moon of Abib), 409
 Green, i.e. a young ear of grain (moon of Abib), 409
 Greening (moon of Abib), 409
 Gregorian (calendar system), 7, 10, 427
 Gregorian (Julian, Roman [month-name]), 7, 10
 Gregorian calendar year, 427
 Growing spontaneously, 41
 Grows of itself, 3, 26, 27, 41, 48-50, 107, 143b, 433, 434
 Gubli (see Byblos), 56, 87
 Gulf of Aqabah, 89, 370, 371
 Gurgum (Kurkuma) (land in Anatolia), 73
 H-z-q-y-h (see Hezekiah), 100
 H-z-q-y-h-u (see Hezekiah), 100
 Ha-khag (the festival), 328
 Hadrain (raised new temple to Dios in Aelia Capitolina), 387
 Hanin of Swyah, 343
 Haaibre (see Wahibre Haaibre), 200
 Hachaliah (father of Nehemiah), 214
 Hadad (see Ben Hadad), 177
 Hadina (queen of Kush), 160
 Hadrian (Emperor Publius Aelius Hadrianus), 18, 31, 344, 377, 387-392, 395-397, 402, 407, 415, 425
 Haggai (prophet), 20, 32, 222
 Haile Selassie I (emperor of Ethiopia), 469, 518
 Hakor of Dynasty XXIX (of Egypt), 449
 Halakoth (oral laws), 8, 17, 20
 Half-moon-shaped space (lunette), 501
 Hallel (praise reciting Ps., 113-118), 49
 Halulê (city) (near Babylon), 79, 80, 95
 Hamath (city of Syria), 88, 204
 Hanani (brother of Nehemiah), 211
 Hand of Bel, 52, 199, 217
Handbook of Biblical Chronology, 223, 319
 Handu Wuha Abra (king of Kush), 170, 480
 Hanged, 253
 Hanyon I (king of Kush), 170
 Hanyon II (see Kashta Hanyon), 168, 537
 Hararatum (city) (destroyed by Sennacherib), 52
 Hare nome (15th district of Upper Egypt), 459, 463
 Haremhab (king of Egypt), 188
 Harps in their hands (Levites), 377
 Harran (Kharran) (Assyrian capital city in western Mesopotamia), 88, 92
 Harran Tablets, 520
 Harsiaeshu, king of Sabnûti (Sennenyos) (in Egypt), 532
 Harvest, 271, 276, 277, 279, 325-327, 333, 336, 338, 339, 428
 Harvest (3rd year), 50, 107
 Harvest (5 years of by Jews), 396, 398, 400
 Harvest (already carried out), 335
 Harvest (bad) (Herod's 17th year), 326
 Harvest (during the 1st year of next Sabbath cycle), 277
 Harvest (first after winter) (Herod), 327
 Harvest (forbidden in Sabbath year), 271, 321
 Harvest (good) (Year 14 of Herod), 324, 325
 Harvest (intent) (fear that failure to plant would deprive empire), 339
 Harvest (late) (Festival of Tabernacles), 293
 Harvest (letter sent at that time), 336
 Harvest (none during 1st & 2nd years of Second Revolt), 400
 Harvest (not that which grows of itself), 3, 26, 27, 41, 48
 Harvest (of barley), 293, 321
 Harvest (spring), 293, 321, 325, 327, 336, 338
 Harvest (up until eve of Sabbath year), 276
 Harvest of banditry (feared by Petronius), 336
 Harvest of both the Jews and their neighbors, 325
 Harvest of Herod's 15th year, 325, 428
 Harvest of the 7th year (continuing after 7th year), 277
 Harvest of the 15th year of Herod, 327
 Harvest of the Sabbatical year (not specified because of no sowing), 277

- Harvest period (Herod sent 50,000 men), 324
- Harvest right up until the eve of the Sabbath year, 276
- Harvest season (spring, now over), 338
- Harvest their crops (forbidden in Sabbath year), 271
- Harvest their crops (inability) (Herod arrived), 279
- Harvest their crops in the spring and summer (Jews), 339
- Harvest time you shall rest, 277
- Harvest was gathered in (tax collection carried out), 326
- Harvested, 42, 48, 271, 276, 324, 327, 334, 339, 340, 379, 428, 429
- Harvested (crops in Judaea, not be), 334
- Harvested (not in 151st Seleucid year), 429
- Harvested (unnecessary to plant year before Sabbath year), 276
- Harvested after the beginning of the next year (69/70 C.E.), 379
- Harvested any crops during the 9 previous months (not able), 429
- Harvested crops (by Jews), 428
- Harvested crops in Judaea (Herod's siege), 271
- Harvested during this year (14th of Herod), 324, 327
- Harvested in late summer (wheat), 334
- Harvested in the spring (barley), 334
- Harvested in the spring of 41 C.E., 339
- Harvested in the spring of a Sabbath year (avoided), 340
- Harvested in the summer of 37 B.C.E., 428
- Harvested in the year before the Sabbath year, 42
- Harvested or eaten directly from the field (forbidden until wave sheaf), 48
- Harvesting, 14, 16, 26, 34, 35, 41, 42, 276-280, 325, 333, 338, 340, 369
- Harvesting (5 years), 14
- Harvesting (6 years), 16, 276, 277
- Harvesting (Herod's siege stopped Jews), 278
- Harvesting (restrictions against), 26
- Harvesting all consumable vegetation (Jews under Simon), 369
- Harvesting and planting (40/41 C.E.), 333
- Harvesting and sowing of grain (prohibiting), 34
- Harvesting any crops (unable, latter part of 6th year) (Jews), 280
- Harvesting crops (before Abib 1), 276
- Harvesting crops (discontinued during 6th year) (Jews), 277
- Harvesting crops (Herod's 13th, 14th, 15th years), 325
- Harvesting crops (Jews, 40/41 C.E.), 340
- Harvesting crops in the summer of 37/36 C.E., 280
- Harvesting crops of the field (latter part of year 6), 277
- Harvesting grain in the spring and summer, 34
- Harvesting in the spring and summer, 35
- Harvesting or planting (prevented by Herod's siege), 279
- Havesting the land (50,000 men sent by Herod), 325
- Harvesting the spring crops and summer fruits (40 C.E.), 338
- Harvesting their crops, 41, 42
- Harvesting their fields, 276
- Harvesting their spring vegetables, 278
- Harvests (spring and summer), 324
- Harvests (5 years before the next Sabbath year), 400
- Ḥashepsowe (see Khnemet-Amun-Hatshepsut), 460, 518
- Hasidic Jews, 273
- Hasmonaeans, 32, 226, 227, 236, 261
- Hasmonaeans dynasty, 261
- Hasmonaeans high priests, 32
- Hasmonaeans priesthood, 227
- Hasmonaeans, 227, 228, 273
- Hasmonaeans ruled (103 years of Roman period), 228
- Hathiribi (Egyptian city), 532
- Hathor (goddess wife, mother, and daughter of Ra), 479, 510
- Hathoric prototype, 511
- Hatshepsut (see Khnemet-Amun-Hatshepsut), 153, 460, 461, 518
- Hatti (see Khatti), 110
- Hatti-land (see Khatti-land), 175
- Hattusas (city), 88
- Hawk (Shebitku), 493, 498
- Hawk name (Egyptian throne name), 177
- Hazael (Arab king), 89, 90
- He-of-the-horizon (see Piye), 191, 501
- Headquarters (Head-quarters), 67, 296
- Heart of winter (Sennacherib's campaign), 55
- Heb. and Gr. texts (Hebrew and Greek texts), 215
- Heb Sed* (30-year anniversary as king), 458-464, 467, 481, 510
- Heb-sed* (see *Heb-Sed*), 459
- Hebrew (Adar-Melek), 541
- Hebrew (Palestinian) text (MT truncated version of), 540
- Hebrew (Pharaoh Hophra), 470
- Hebrew (Segor) (i.e., Tzuar), 539
- Hebrew אֲמֹרְטִים (Amurtis), 448
- Hebrew calendar, 310
- Hebrew day began at sunset, 50
- Hebrew ear into the LXX Greek, 539
- Hebrew history, ix
- Hebrew month(s), 7, 9, 28, 30, 31, 225, 290, 294, 306, 307, 311, 313, 318, 321, 351, 362, 427
- Hebrew name "Sua" (see Osorkon III), 539
- Hebrew name Tzuar, 538
- Hebrew reckoning, 201
- Hebrew slaves, 197, 201, 205
- Hebrew year(s), 199, 316, 327, 339
- Hebrews (a people), 27, 28, 29, 175, 208
- Hebron (city), 87, 230, 234, 242, 368, 371
- Hegemony (Persian), 448
- Heir, 107, 163, 186-188, 215, 245, 286, 492, 508, 510, 512-515, 522, 527
- Heir (adopted) (Amenirdis II), 510
- Heir (chosen) (Amenirdis I), 508
- Heir (designated) (throne of Shebitku), 188
- Heir (divine) (from the son of the king), 512
- Heir (expelled by Psamtik I), 522
- Heir (if none) (then another Kushite king and sister-wife), 514
- Heir (legitimate) (of Alara), 492
- Heir (male, for Hezekiah), 107
- Heir (of Herod's) (Archelaus), 286
- Heir (royal Kushite), 163
- Heir (son of Antiochus), 245
- Heir (Taharqa II died without), 515
- Heir (throne name goes to), 187
- Heir (Urud-Amun next after Taharqa II), 515, 527
- Heir apparent (given a realm of his own), 215
- Heir to her father's throne (divine votaress), 512
- Heir to the office of Deity's Wife of Amun, 508
- Heir to the throne (born from king's sister-wife), 514
- Heir to the throne (Nefertem Taharqa), 186
- Heir to the throne (sister-wife of), 514
- Heir to the throne gained authority through the sister-wife votaress, 513
- Heliopolis (Egyptian 13th nome), 253
- Heliopolis (On, Unu) (Egyptian city), 166, 456, 517, 520, 529
- Hellenization, 273
- Hellenize, 32, 222
- Hellenized to read (Amyrtaeus) (Amun-ir-dis), 448
- Hellespont (the Dardanelles), 94
- Helmet, 530, 531
- Helmets, 249, 526
- Hephaestus (Egyptian deity) (Ptah), 130a-b, 530
- Heracleides (Heracleides of Cyme), 213
- Heracleopolis (city of Egypt), 466
- Heracles (Greek hero), 190, 502
- Heracleopolis (see Heracleopolis), 456, 46
- Hermopolis (city of Upper Egypt), 181, 458, 459, 463, 520, 532
- Hermopolite nome (Egyptian: *Wenet*), 463

- Herod (governor of Coele-Syria), 329
- Herod (made governor of Judaea), 284
- Herod (the Great) (king of Judaea), xi, 4, 7, 10, 13, 15, 19, 32, 33, 34, 227, 228, 269–272, 275, 277–280, 282–293, 295–313, 316, 319–321, 323–330, 337, 360, 365, 374, 397, 416, 427, 428, 543
- Herod besieged Jerusalem, 280
- Herod captured (Jerusalem), 319
- Herod captured Jerusalem, 227, 271, 277, 280, 291, 320
- Herod conquered Jerusalem, 10, 227, 291, 313, 320, 321, 327, 328
- Herod laid siege to Jerusalem, 272, 428
- Herod ruled a total of 37 years (from appointment by Rome), 285
- Herod the Great captured the city of Jerusalem, 543
- Herod took Jerusalem, 271, 302
- Herod's 13th through 17th years, 10
- Herod's conquest, 279, 309, 310, 330
- Herod's conquest of Jerusalem, 279, 330
- Herod's siege of Jerusalem, 269, 279, 283,
- Herod's Temple (Second Temple enhanced by Herod the Great), 4, 7
- Herod's wives (four Jewish wives), 374
- Herodion (see Herodium), 368
- Herodium (town in Judaea), 368, 383, 384, 416, 425
- Herodotus (Greek historian), 44, 46, 73, 83, 85, 91–93, 96, 103, 112, 114, 144b, 152, 162, 167, 176, 188, 189, 435, 436, 440, 445, 446, 470, 471, 472, 474, 475, 477–480, 486, 491, 518, 529–533, 542
- Heroo (Egyptian city) (see Ismailia), 84, 87, 88
- Hezekiah (king of Judah), 10, 39–59, 65–74, 76, 77, 80–82, 84, 85, 93, 96, 98, 99, 101–111, 113, 117a–b, 118a, 119a, 121a–b, 122a, 123a, 126a–b, 127b, 132a–b, 133b, 134b, 135b, 136b, 138a, 139a–b, 142a, 143a, 144a, 145b, 184, 192, 193, 210, 212, 238, 239, 255, 261, 264, 271, 272, 327, 365, 400, 433
- Hezekiah (representative of the king messiah), 102
- Hezekiah's illness, 47, 68–70, 107
- Hezekiah's name, 98, 99
- Hezekiah's officials, 184
- Hezekiah's prayer, 50
- Hezekiah's sickness, 50
- Hezekiah's sin, 110
- Hezekiah's treason, 71
- Hezekiah's tribute, 77, 93, 102
- Hezekiyahu (see Hezekiah), 100, 117a, 118a, 119a, 121a, 124a, 125a, 126a, 127a, 129b, 132a, 133a–b, 134a, 135a–b, 139a, 140a, 141a, 146b
- Hezeqiyah (see Hezekiah), 98
- Hezeqiyahu (see Hezekiah), 98
- Hieroglyphic inscriptions, 479
- Hieroglyphic writings, 450
- Hieroglyphs (Egyptian), 493
- Hieronymus (Jerome), 490
- High countries (Antiochus traveling through), 243
- High festival celebration, 424
- High mountains (of Bethzacharias), 249
- High priest, 20, 32, 33, 228, 239, 252–256, 258, 259, 263, 289, 300, 317, 319, 320, 374, 421, 530
- High priest (Alcimus Jakeimos), 253, 254
- High priest (Ananias, son of Nedebaeus), 33
- High priest (Ananus, son of Ananus), 33
- High priest (Aristobulus II), 317, 319, 320
- High Priest (Eleazar), 421
- High priest (Herod appoints), 300
- High priest (Hyrchanus), 374
- High priest (John Hyrcanus), 259, 263, 289, 374
- High priest (Menelaus), 252, 253
- High priest (Menelaus) (10 years), 253
- High priest (of Lower Egypt) (11 golden vessels), 530
- High priest (Onias Menelaus), 252, 253
- High priest (Simon), 228, 255, 256
- High priest (Simon Boethus), 374
- High priest (Yahudah Maqabi) (see Judas Maccabaeus), 239
- High priest and ethnarch of the Jews (John Hyrcanus), 258, 263
- High priest of Judaea (Aristobulus), 317
- High priest Yahushua (aka: Joshua) (the son of Yahuzadaq), 20, 32
- High priest Yahuzadaq (Jozadak), 32
- High priestess (wife of Amun), 510
- High priestess at Thebes, 508
- High priestesses (two cartouches) (wife of Amun), 510
- High priestesses in the Wadi Gasus inscriptions, 507
- High priesthood (Jewish), 253, 256, 299
- High-priestly office, 256
- High priest's office, 320
- High priests, 32, 33, 253
- High priests (family of), 253
- High priests (Hasmonaeans), 32
- High priests (servants of Ananias) (utter rascals), 33
- High Sabbath(s), 21, 301–303, 307
- High Sabbaths, 302
- Hill country, 248
- Hill of Jerusalem, 137a
- Hillel ben Geryis, 384
- Hillel ben *Grys* (see Hillel ben Geryis), 383
- Hillel the elder (founded Jewish school), 273
- Himuni (see Hermopolis), 532
- Hininshi (city of Egypt), 532
- Hippolytus, 134b
- Hirimma (city), 52
- Hirimma and Hararatum (cities conquered by Sennacherib), 52
- Historical, iii, iv, viii, xxvii, 5, 8–10, 22, 44, 59, 76, 77, 80, 82, 91, 103, 121a, 158, 161, 172, 178, 184, 192, 193, 224, 279, 285, 291, 308, 361, 375–379, 386, 428, 434, 443, 448, 471, 529, 546
- Historical context, 279
- Historical data, 9, 443
- Historical detail, 308
- Historical documentation, 22, 76
- Historical episodes in Israelite history, 428
- Historical error (illusion of), 9
- Historical event(s), iii, viii, 5, 8, 9, 121a, 291, 375
- Historical evidence, 361, 529
- Historical fact(s), 77, 193, 546
- Historical foundation, 82
- Historical information found in Scriptures, viii
- Historical literature of the Assyrians, 80
- Historical merit, 91
- Historical notices, 386
- Historical or linguistic support (none), 378
- Historical period(s), iv, viii, 10
- Historical place, 193
- Historical pursuits, xxvii
- Historical record (year 150 Seleucid dismissed) (assumed an error), 224
- Historical record(s), viii, 44, 59, 158, 172, 224, 377, 379, 471
- Historical records (Assyrian army destroyed on Passover), 59
- Historical records (dates for Tsawi Terhaq), 172
- Historical records (obtained by Herodotus from Egyptian priests), 471
- Historical records (rabbi's place own interpretation on), 377, 379
- Historical records (struck by plague at Pelusium), 44
- Historical records (Tirhaqah was king of Kush), 158
- Historical seminar, iii
- Historical settings, iii
- Historical sources, 161, 376
- Historical study, 192
- Historical support, 178
- Historical terms, 103
- Historical texts, xxvii
- Historical times, iii
- Historical value, 184
- Historical works, 285
- Historical year, 9
- History of Antony's wards, 283
- History of Chaldaea* (by Berossos), 116a, 130a
- History of Herod, 291
- History of Khu-Re' Nefertem Tharqa, 189
- History of Thutmose III, 153
- Hittites (people of central Anato-

- lia), 161
 Holiday (a *sabbathon*), 3
 Holy, 18, 243, 247, 253, 254, 297, 334, 371-373, 378, 419, 459, 462, 479
 Holy Mountain of Gebel Barkal, 462
 Holy Nysa (Gebel Barkal in Napata), 479
 Honorable priesthood had died (Jewish), 34
 Hophra (see Wahibre Haaibre), 200, 437, 470
 Hophra (see Wahibre Haaibre), 470
 Horbeit (*Pharbaithos*) (aka: *Hurbayt*) (city of Lower Egypt), 534
 Horde of mice, 106
 Horn(s) (*shophar*) (day of Atonement), 3, 25-28
 Horse(s), 55, 70, 82, 112, 204, 245, 246, 465, 478
 Horseback, 242
 Horseman, 242
 Horsemen, 84, 95, 242, 245, 246, 249
 Horus (Egyptian god), 459, 479, 499, 523
 Horus (throne name) (Egypt), 177, 450, 459, 488
 Horus Lofty-of-Diadems (see Nefertem Taharqa), 153, 154, 498
 Horus: Mighty-bull, who-appears-in-Napata (see Piye), 191, 501
 Horus on the throne (Ta-Nuat-Amun), 523
 Hoshea (king of Israel), 538, 540-542
 Host from Arabia (led by Sennacherib), 91, 92
 House of Ahaz (sundial at), 46, 107
 House of Herod ruled (103 years of the Roman period), 228
 House of Israel, ix, 6, 7, 57, 373
 House of Judah, ix, 6, 7, 42, 143a-b
 House of Nisroch (god of King Sennacherib), 97
 House of Piye, 164
 House of Shabaqo, 164
 House of Yahweh, 71, 93, 105, 120a, 126a, 135a-b, 140a, 141a
 Houses of rest in the evening (sunset), 439, 442, 454
 Howdah (seat on back of war elephant), 249
 Human and the divine, 512
 Humban-nikash (king of Elam), 79
Humri (see Ghumri) (KJV "Omri"), ix
Humria (see Ghumria), ix
Humria (see Ghumria), ix
 Hungarian, 232
 Hungary, 232
 Hurgada (city of Egypt), 507
 Huru (Syria-Palestine), 471, 472, 504, 505
 Husband-brother Thutmose II (of Queen Hatshepsut), 461
 Hyenas, 388
 Hypocoristic version of the name Piankhi (Piye), 185
 Hypothetical Coregencies: Survey, 486
 I'ahmes (young Egyptian priest of Daphnae), 447, 454
 Iadi' (city in the Bazu district), 90
 Iamani (king of Ashdod), 54, 82, 83, 484, 485, 489
 Iasubigallai (tribe east of Tigris River), 54
 Iberia (Spain), 190, 191, 502
 Iberians (branch east of the Black Sea), 284
 Ibises (used in front line against Egyptians by Cambyses II), 435
 Identifying Yahweh with Baal, 110
 Ides of April, 263
 Ides of October, 344, 346
 Ides of *Quinctiles* (July), 315
 Ides of September, 349
 Idrimi (king of Alalakh), 110
 Idumaea (land of Edom), 230, 242, 248, 289, 367, 368, 369-374, 379, 428
 Idumaeans (Edomite), 373-375, 379
 Idumaeans Jews, 379
 Idumaeans (Edomites), 242, 367, 368, 371-375, 378, 428
 Idumaeans (joined the Judaeans), 374
 Idumaeans, devout Jews, 428
 Ienysus (city) (along coast of the southern Levant), 189
 Ill, 45, 47, 50, 59, 107, 230, 244, 319
 Ill-prepared (Cambyses II), 475
 Illness, 45-48, 50, 68-70, 73, 83, 106, 107, 133a, 135a, 136b, 139a, 230, 244
 Illnesses (bodily), 323
 IM 3733, 151, 156
 IM 4133 (epitaph of Apis bull), 476
 IM 4187 (epitaph of Apis bull), 477
 Imperator (Gaius Caesar), 264
 Imperator (Hadrian), 391
 Imperator Dolabella (Publius Cornelius Dolabella) (consul 44 B.C.E.), 258
 Imperial effigy, 351, 364
 Impious men of Israel, 246, 254
 Imposts (paid to Sennacherib), 71
 Impression of a greater conquest, 175
 Imprisoned (Padi), 71, 104
 Imprisoned (Simon's wife and two sons), 256
 Inaros II (Egyptian rebel ruler), 446
 Indebted land (set free), 26
 Independence (Bar Kochba), 409, 422, 423, 425
 Independence of Judah, 78
 Independent (Egypt), 84
 Independent (Jubilee appears to be), 21
 Independent evidence, 78
 India (lunar eclipse in Mumbai), 443, 444, 447
 India (part of) (eastern land of Kush), 540
 Indian (one from India), 249
 Infantry (of Antiochus V), 245
 Infected (Assyrian army), 45
 Infestation of mice, 40
 Inhabitable world (northern limits) (Qebkh-Khor), 493
 Inhabitants of Jerusalem, 278
 Inherit the throne of his uncle (Kushite king with no heir), 514
 Inheritance, 27, 246, 371, 372
 Inherited an ongoing war (Nepherites I), 453
 Inner precinct of the Temple (of Yahweh), 305
 Inscription at the Serapeum in Memphis (Year 2 Shabaqo), 491
 Inscription on the quay at Karnak, 534
 Inscription(s) (of Sennacherib), 66, 80, 108, 112, 113, 150, 161
 Inscriptions (Amun temple walls), 463
 Inscriptions (ancient Egyptian), 114, 152, 155, 157, 158, 166, 172, 179, 184, 185, 189, 457, 463, 483, 489, 490
 Inscriptions (Assyrian), 56, 79, 80, 81, 89, 95, 100, 112, 163, 166, 174, 175
 Inscriptions (Assyrians, Egyptians, and other ancient), viii
 Inscriptions (coins), 420
 Inscriptions (Dynasty XXV kings), 483
 Inscriptions (hieroglyphic) (regarding Gebel Barkal), 479
 Inscriptions (Kushite), 153, 157, 158, 166, 172, 185, 189, 463, 457, 463, 479, 483
 Inscriptions (of Nefertem Taharqa), 157, 158, 166, 172, 189
 Inscriptions (of Taharqa Piye), 185, 189, 457, 463
 Inscriptions (regarding Hadrian), 415
 Inscriptions (Victory Stela), 463
 Inscriptions of Assurbanipal, 467
Instructions of Ankhshonqi, 441
 Instrument (round) (on tower), 252
 Instrument (royal sister) (legitimacy of Kushite king), 513
 Instrument (sistrum percussion), 510
 Instrument of a plague (mice), 106
 Instruments (written on), 255
 Instruments to cast fire and stone, 250
 Insurgents (Jews), 408, 419
 Insurrection (of Artabanus), 212
 Insurrection (of Bar Kochba), 398
 Insurrection (in Egypt) (days of Piye), 464
 Intercalary month, 12, 311, 314, 315
 Intercalated year, 16
 Intercalation(s), 314, 315

- Intermarried (12 royal families of Egypt), 530
 Interpretive Armenian text, 490, 495
Inw (tribute) of Huru, 504
 Invade, 56, 81, 82, 85, 111, 230, 233, 234, 390, 489, 532, 537
 Invade (Egypt) (Kashta), 537
 Invade Egypt (Esarhaddon), 532
 Invade Egypt (excuse to) (for Sargon), 489
 Invade Egypt (Sennacherib), 82, 111
 Invade Judaea (Antiochus V), 234
 Invade Judaea (Lysias), 233
 Invade Judaea (Vespasian), 390
 Invade Khatti-land (Sennacherib), 56
 Invade Lower Egypt (Sennacherib), 85
 Invade Persia (Antiochus IV), 230
 Invaded, 43-45, 47, 52, 56, 59, 68, 82, 83, 90, 94, 95, 131b, 132b, 160, 162, 164, 167, 170, 174, 190, 230, 259, 289, 295, 315, 368, 379, 453, 465, 469, 470, 472, 474, 480, 484, 491, 503, 518, 537
 Invaded (Arabia) (Sennacherib), 90
 Invaded (Egypt by Shabaqo [Sabakos]), 162, 164, 167, 491
 Invaded (Idumaea) (Simon), 368, 379
 Invaded (mice) (the Assyrian camp), 131b
 Invaded (Phoenicia & Palestia by Sennacherib), 45
 Invaded (the northern parts of Kush) (Psamtik II), 469
 Invaded Akkad (Sennacherib), 52
 Invaded and conquered Kush/Meluḥḥa (Esarhaddon & Assurbanipal), 174
 Invaded Asia (Spartans), 453
 Invaded Egypt (Assurbanipal), 465
 Invaded Egypt (Kashta), 537
 Invaded Egypt (Taharqa II), 518
 Invaded Egypt (Urud-Amun), 518
 Invaded Egypt and Ethiopia (Cambyses II), 170
 Invaded Ekron and Judah (Sennacherib), 82
 Invaded Ethiopia (Psamtik II), 470
 Invaded Kush (Cambyses II), 474, 480
 Invaded Kush (Psamtik II), 472
 Invaded Galilee (Herod the Great), 295
 Invaded Greece (Xerxes of Persia), 94
 Invaded Hebron, Marisa, Azotus (Judas), 230
 Invaded Judaea (Antiochus Sidetes), 259
 Invaded Judaea (Pacorus of Parthia), 289
 Invaded Judaea (Pompey), 315
 Invaded Judah (Sennacherib), 44, 59, 68
 Invaded Judah (Zerah of Kush), 170
 Invaded northern Egypt (Esarhaddon), 83
 Invaded Palestia (Sargon), 484
 Invaded the kingdom of the Assyrians (Tarraka) (Taharqa Piye), 132b, 190, 503
 Invaded the land of Judah (Sennacherib), 43
 Invaded the land of the Kassites (Sennacherib), 52
 Invaded Upper Egypt (Kushite Queen Kandake), 160
 Invaded western Asia (Egyptians & Ethiopians), 95
 Invading, 40, 86, 118a-b, 150, 466, 473
 Invading (Kush) (Psamtik II), 473
 Invading Assyrians (Tirhaqah battles), 40
 Invading Judah (Sennacherib), 118b
 Invading Kushites (against Sennacherib), 150
 Invading the Egyptian delta, 86
 Invading the Palestim town of Ashkelon (Sennacherib), 118a
 Invading the northern lands (Piye), 466
 Invasion, 16, 39, 40, 43, 44, 53, 55, 58, 65, 67-69, 70, 73-75, 77, 78, 81, 83, 84, 86, 91, 98-100, 103, 106, 113, 149, 150, 158, 164, 174, 183, 184, 192, 193, 212, 231-235, 239, 258, 289, 315, 319, 367-369, 428, 434, 436, 437, 462, 471, 472, 474, 475, 478, 480, 491, 503, 504, 515, 529
 Invasion by Sennacherib (against Jerusalem), 65, 77
 Invasion force against Judaea (by Greek king of Syria), 233
 Invasion into Kanaan, 16
 Invasion of Babylonia (by Sennacherib), 55
 Invasion of Egypt, 86
 Invasion of Egypt (by Sennacherib), 40, 86
 Invasion of Egypt (by Urud-Amun), 529
 Invasion of Egypt (Victory Stela of Piye), 462
 Invasion of Idumaea (Simon's), 428
 Invasion of Judaea (by Antiochus V), 235
 Invasion of Judaea (neglected by Vespasian and Titus), 368
 Invasion of Judaea by Antiochus Epiphanes, 258
 Invasion of Judaea by Pacorus, 289
 Invasion of Judaeana Idumaea by Simon ben Gioras, 367
 Invasion of Judah (by Sennacherib), 39, 65, 67, 74, 77, 85, 98, 101, 113, 149, 150, 158, 159, 184, 192, 193, 239
 Invasion of Kush, 472, 475, 478, 480
 Invasion of Lower Egypt, 491
 Invasion of Syria and Judaea by Pacorus, 289
 Invasion of Syria by Shalmaneser III, 95
 Invasion of the Egyptian king Psamtik II, 164
 Ionia (Tamos, satrap of), 449
 Ionia (mercenaries from), 531
 Ionians and Carians (clad in bronze armor), 531, 533
 Iptiharēshu, king of Pihattihur-pik (in Egypt), 532
 'Ir Naḥash (see Ayr Nakhsh), 383
 Iran, 52, 484-486
 Iran (lands of Medes in), 52
 Iran (monument from), 486
 Iran (mountainous districts of), 484, 485
 Iran (region of Karalla), 484
 Iran (Tang-i Var pass), 484
 Iraq (Arab tribes of), 92
 Iron, 56, 120b, 375, 420
 Iron boot of the Romans, 375, 420
 Iron chariots, 120b
 Irrigate crops, 293
 Irrigated fields, 276
 Irrigation rights, 413
 Irving (in Texas), 232
 Is-el (see Israel), 406
 Isaak (father of Israel and Edom), 370
 Isaiah (book of), 5, 41, 42, 49, 65, 74, 77, 94, 97, 98, 99, 102, 104, 117a, 118a, 121a, 122a, 123a, 124a, 125a, 126a, 127a-b, 128a-b, 132a, 133a, 134a, 135a, 136a, 137a, 138a, 139a, 140a, 141a, 142a, 143a, 144a, 145a, 146a, 150, 183
 Isaiah (prophet), 5, 6, 40-42, 48, 49, 50, 67, 71, 74-76, 98, 105, 107, 127a, 133a-b, 134a, 135a-b, 137a-b, 141a
 Isaiah prophesied, 98
 Isaiah recension, 99
 Isaiah Scroll (Qumran), 132b, 139b
 Isana (city of Samaria), 296, 311
 Ishmael (father of many Arab tribes), 89, 90
 Ishpimātu, king of Taini (Theny, This) (in Egypt), 532
 Isis (goddess) (mother of Horus), 479, 535, 526
 Island (Arvad), 87
 Island city of Tyre, 116b
 Island of Elbo (in marshland of Egypt), 491
 Island of Rhodes, 287
 Island state of Meroe, 159
 Isles, 246
 Ismailia (city of Egypt), 84, 87
 Israel, iii, ix, 6, 7, 16, 20, 31, 49, 54, 67, 94, 103, 110, 117b, 122b, 142a, 145b, 146b, 161, 177, 188, 207, 209, 246, 254, 255, 274, 370, 372, 383-386, 391, 392, 400, 401, 405, 406, 408, 409, 412, 415, 417, 419-425, 428, 429, 538, 540, 541
 Israel (King Hoshea), 538, 541
 Israel (subject to Shalmaneser III),

- 540
 Israel (Ten tribes), 540
 Israel and Judah, 7, 177
 Israel's capital city (Samaria), ix
 Israelite (sources), ix
 Israelite calendar, 50
 Israelite chronology, iii, iv, vi, ix, x, 7, 19
Israelite Chronology (book), 19, 28, 429
 Israelite entrance into Kanaan, 20
 Israelite history, iii, iv, 9, 428
 Israelite king (Solomon) (Thutmose II daughter), 518
 Israelite King Hoshea, 540
 Israelite kings, iv, 30
 Israelite lands, 25
Israelite Migrations (IM) (book), 538
 Israelite month (7th), 207
 Israelite nations, Israel and Judah, 177
 Israelite reckoning (Abib 1st), 201, 255
 Israelite records (other chronologies clocked into), iii
 Israelite scribes, 184
 Israelite sojourn in Egypt, 17
 Israelite sources, iii, iv
 Israelite territory, 374
 Israelite tribe of Manasseh, 373
 Israelite tribes of Judah and Simeon, 372, 373
 Israelite year, 27, 299
 Israelite year system, 28
 Israelites, xi, 5-8, 15, 16, 19, 20, 26-30, 41, 48, 123a, 175, 176, 187, 188, 201, 211, 225, 239, 245, 271, 370, 371, 373, 374, 391, 412, 429, 502, 539
 Israelites (called Taharqa "Tirhaqah"), 502
 Israelites (pronounce *Wsr-*kn**) (*Sua*), 539
 Italian (language), 270
 Italic (see Italicus), 355
 Italic (see Silvanus) (consul 68 C.E.), 355
 Italicus (Tiberius Catus Asconius Silius Italicus) (consul 67 & 68 C.E.), 355
 Italy, 272, 284, 285, 287, 288, 298, 318, 362
 Ituraean Arabs, 373
 Ituraeans (a tribe in the Trans-Jordan district), 373
 Ity (Iti), 156, 483, 530, 534-536
 Iuliano (see Julianus), 354
 Iuput II (Auput II) (ruler of Leontopolis, Egypt), 509
 Ivory, 71, 93
 Jacob (James) (the brother of the messiah), 33
 Jacob Israel, 370
 Jacob's trouble (time of), 5
 Jakeimos (see Alcimus), 253
 James (see Jacob), 33
 Jamnites (inhabitants of the town of Jamnia), 242
 Jan. 1, Late Roman reckoning, 313
 Jan. 1 reckoning (the Senator system), 313
 Jan. 1 to Jan. 1, late Roman reckoning, 299
 Jan. 1 to Jan. 1 reckoning, 298
 Jan. reckoning (Roman year), 295, 309, 329, 344
 January 1 reckoning, 317, 360, 477
 January 1 reckoning (Egyptian system) 477
 January 1 reckoning for Nero, 360
 January reckoning, 476
 January system (Note of Indebtedness), 364
 Japha was captured (see Jotapata), 359
 Jasher (see *Sepher ha-Yashar*), 16
 Jaun Gamez (professor), 232, 270
 Jebel Musa (in Morocco), 190
 Jehoash (see Yahuash, king of Israel), 177
 Jehoash (see Yahuash, king of Judah), 177
 Jehoiachin (king of Judah), 198, 199
 Jehoiakim (see Yahuyaqim), 294
 Jehoiarib (priestly division), 376
 Jehoram (see Yahuram), 177
 Jehu (king of Israel), ix
 Jeremiah (prophet), 197-200, 202
 Jericho, 222, 255, 256, 272, 293, 296, 300, 311, 317
 Jerome, 138a, 192, 208, 214, 220, 260, 370, 389, 402, 490, 539
 Jerome (Hieronymus), 490
 Jerome's Chronicle, 494
 Jerusalem (capital city of Judah), 18, 72, 74, 105
 Jerusalem (city), v, 6 -11, 13, 17-22, 29, 31, 33, 34, 39-45, 48-50, 55-58, 65-74, 76-78, 80-82, 84-88, 94-98, 102, 104-109, 111, 112, 113, 118a, 119a-b, 121a-b, 123a, 128a-b, 130b, 131a-b, 132a-b, 133a, 137a-b, 138a-b, 140a, 142a, 143a-b, 144a, 145b, 146a-b, 150, 160, 161, 183, 188, 189, 197-205, 207-212, 214-216, 219, 222, 224, 227, 229-239, 243-246, 250, 252, 253, 258, 259, 261, 264, 269-272, 277-280, 282-286, 290, 291, 296-309, 311-313, 316-321, 326-328, 330, 333, 337, 338, 350, 351, 358, 359, 361-363, 365, 367-369, 372, 374-376, 379, 387, 389, 391, 395-397, 400, 402, 405-408, 413, 415, 416, 419, 421-428, 433, 503, 543
 Jerusalem (Assyrian army at), 433
 Jerusalem (Assyrians against), 433
 Jerusalem (Assyrians destroyed before walls of), 503
 Jerusalem (captured by Herod the Great), 543
 Jerusalem (colonized by foreigners), 387
 Jerusalem (not besieged or captured by Sennacherib), 109
 Jerusalem (see Qadesh & Kadutis), 188, 189
 Jerusalem and the Temple fell, 22
 Jerusalem captured (in non-Sabbath year), 271
 Jerusalem delivered, 146b
 Jerusalem district, 424
 Jerusalem falls into the hands of Herod, 312
 Jerusalem fell, 8, 11, 21, 278, 301, 307, 350, 362, 391, 395, 397, 408
 Jerusalem was captured by Bar Kokhba, 405
 Jesus Christ (see Yahushua the messiah), 5
 Jew, 212, 216, 222, 248, 295, 358, 374
 Jewels, 71, 93
 Jewess (Doris, Herod's wife), 374
 Jewish and Christian chronologists, iv
 Jewish and Christian writers, vi
 Jewish and Christian writings, 77
Jewish Antiquities (book of), 242-254, 328
 Jewish Aramaic (post-exile language spoken by the Jews), 224
 Jewish belief (Sennacherib arrived in Syria mid-November), 434
 Jewish calendar, viii, 223, 306, 310
 Jewish camp at Bethzacharias, 234
 Jewish chronology, xi, 399
 Jewish coins (of first Jewish revolt), 361
 Jewish coins (of second Jewish revolt), 405
 Jewish colony at Elephantine, 448
 Jewish contemporaries (of Jose), 433
 Jewish Festival of Tabernacles, 328
 Jewish high priest, 319
 Jewish High Sabbath, 307
 Jewish history, vi, vii, 273, 303, 375, 399, 402
 Jewish lunar months, 225
 Jewish messiah, viii, 413, 425
 Jewish Nisan (Abib) reckoning, 297
 Jewish Omen text, 28, 250
 Jewish people, 222, 399, 423
 Jewish people at Jerusalem, 423
 Jewish people of Yahushua's time, 6
 Jewish persecutions (under Domitian), 546
 Jewish priest, 39, 70, 183, 224, 225, 227, 302, 351, 363, 434
 Jewish priest (John Hyrcanus), 374
 Jewish priest (Josephus), 39, 70, 183, 225, 227, 302, 351, 363, 434
 Jewish priest and historian (Josephus), 39, 227
 Jewish priest and of priestly ancestry (Josephus), 224
 Jewish priest Josephus, 70, 183, 351, 363, 434
 Jewish priesthood, 358
 Jewish reckoning, 365, 396
 Jewish records (destroyed by the Romans), 17
 Jewish records (rabbis altered observance of Sabbath day), 277
 Jewish Revolt of 66 C.E. until the

- end of the conflict with Quietus, 546
 Jewish ruler (Agrippa), 358
 Jewish ruler Alexander Jannaeus, 222
 Jewish rulers (in Judaea), 358
 Jewish Sabbath year, 33, 265
 Jewish soldiers, 300
 Jewish Talmudic interpretation, 275
 Jewish Talmudic law, 428
 Jewish winter, 295
 Jewish writers, 16, 48, 175, 377, 427, 541
 Jewish writings, 8, 77
 Jewish year system, 216
 Jewry, 13
 Jews (chronology) (absence of Domitian), 546
 Jews (practice of Sabbath year) (start 6 months prior), 543
 Jews (rabbinic), 48, 274, 433
- Jews at Jerusalem, 258, 279
 Jews during the period of Josephus, 434
 Jews in Jerusalem, 271
 Jews of Jerusalem, 204, 271, 305, 306
 Jews of Judaea, 374
 Jews of Palestine, 390
 Jews of the mid-2nd century C.E., 434
 Jews revolted from Rome (66 C.E.), 228
 Jōachos, who was in charge of the records (see Joah), 122a
 Joah (the recorder of Hezekiah), 122a, 123a, 126a, 184
 Joash (see Yahuash, king of Israel), 177
 Joash (see Yahuash, king of Judah), 177
 John (a Jewish citizen), 258
 John (book of), 328
 John (John of Giscala) (aka: Johanan ben Levi), 421
 John (see John Hyrcanus), 226, 255-257, 261, 373, 427
 John besieged Ptolemy, 226
 John Hyrcanus, 226, 255-257, 261, 373, 427
 Joint rule (indicated) (Wadi Gasus Graffito), 507
 Jonathan (high priest), 222, 255, 273
 Jonathan ben Uzziel, 42
 Joppa, 56, 87, 103, 104, 264, 291
 Jordan River, 5, 16, 87, 329, 372, 389
 Jose (see Rabbi Yose), 13, 433
 Joseph (Herod's brother), 293, 295
 Josephus (Jewish priest) (historian & his works), 9, 12, 13, 16, 17, 22, 27-29, 31-33, 35, 39, 42, 44-47, 56, 65, 66, 69, 70, 72-74, 76, 77, 83-85, 90, 91, 93-95, 102, 105, 106, 109, 111, 112, 116a, 117a, 118a-b, 119a, 120a, 121a-b, 122a, 123a, 124a, 125a, 126a, 127a, 128a, 130a-b, 131a-b, 132a-b, 133a, 134a, 135a, 136a, 137a, 138a, 139a, 141a-b, 143a, 144a, 145a, 146a, 149, 157, 175, 176, 183, 191, 198, 200-203, 208-211, 215, 217, 219, 221, 222, 224-238, 255-261, 263, 265, 269-274, 276-279, 283, 285-299, 301, 302, 304-314, 319-321, 323-326, 328, 329, 336, 338, 339, 345, 346, 349, 351, 357-360, 363, 364, 367-372, 374, 376, 409, 410, 416, 427, 428, 434, 461, 479, 518, 538, 539, 543
 Josephus, *Antiquities*, 116a, 117a, 118a, 119a, 120a, 121a, 122a, 123a, 124a, 125a, 126a, 127a, 128a, 130a-b, 131a-b, 132a-b, 133a, 134a, 135a, 136a, 137a, 139a, 141a-b, 143a, 144a, 145a, 146a, 230, 256, 269, 271, 272, 290, 299, 304, 306, 310, 323, 243
 Josephus texts, 543
 Joshua (see Yahushua, son of Yahuzadaq), 32
 Joshua (see Yahushua, the son of Nun), 15, 47, 372, 429
 Joshua (the son of Nun) (see Yahushua the son of Nun), 15, 429
 Joshua the son of Nun (see Yahushua the son of Nun), 372
 Jotapata (fortress city in Galilee north of Sepphoris), 359, 363
 Jozadak (see Yahuzadaq), 32
 Jubilee celebration, 275
 Jubilee-cycle, 21
 Jubilee rituals, 26, 275
 Jubilee year, 5-7, 10, 16, 19, 21, 26, 27, 31, 32, 35, 39, 41, 42, 55, 59, 107, 113, 193, 210, 217, 274, 393, 400, 429
 Jubilee year (last celebrated), 429
 Jubilee-year, 21
 Jubilee years, xxvii, 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 14, 20, 25, 30, 32, 35, 42, 65, 101, 113, 149, 271, 273, 274, 375
 Jubilees, 5, 28, 274
 Jubilees (book of), iv, 6, 16, 17, 20, 257
 Judaea (land), vii, viii, xi, 10, 14-17, 19, 22, 25, 29, 31-35, 45, 90, 132b, 188, 189, 200, 203, 210, 211, 214-216, 219, 221, 222, 224, 227, 229-239, 243, 245, 247, 248, 250, 251, 258, 259, 265, 271-274, 284, 286, 288, 289, 291, 293-297, 300, 303, 304, 315, 317, 325, 328, 329, 333, 334, 336, 337, 344, 350, 351, 357, 358, 360, 362-365, 368, 371, 372, 374-376, 379, 386, 388-393, 402, 403, 405, 413, 415-417, 419-426, 428, 429, 434
 Judaea (planting time), 434
 Judaeans, 358, 390
 Judaeans (coins), 364
 Judaeans campaign (Antiochus V's), 232, 233
 Judaeans Christian, 390
 Judaeans conflict (with the Romans), 390
 Judaeans conflict (with the Syrians), 224
 Judaeans crown, 291, 374
 Judaeans crown (Herod), 291, 297, 374
 Judaeans desert, 343, 383, 416
 Judaeans food, 336
 Judaeans high priest of the 1st century C.E., 33
 Judaeans Idumaea, 367
 Judaeans Jews, 294
 Judaeans king, 374
 Judaeans method (ancient), 389
 Judaeans nation, 375
 Judaeans Note of Indebtedness, 365
 Judaeans population, 18, 375
 Judaeans reckoning (for Herod), 297
 Judaeans revolt, 14, 362, 385, 415
 Judaeans rights, 265
 Judaeans state, 11, 308
 Judaeans system (old), 390
 Judaeans vassal, 363
 Judaeans war, 363, 402
 Judaeans year, 227
 Judaeans, 32, 221, 255, 301, 351, 364, 371, 374, 392
 Judah (ally of Egypt and Kush), 101
 Judah (close ally of the Ethiopians), 189
 Judah (land, kingdom, territory, or region of), ix, 6, 7, 10, 32, 39, 40, 42-45, 47-50, 53, 54, 56, 57, 59, 65-69, 71, 72, 74, 76-78, 81-87, 89-92, 95, 97, 98, 100-104, 106, 108, 110, 113, 116a-b, 117a, 118a-b, 119a, 120a, 121a, 123a, 132a, 133b, 139a, 143a-b, 146b, 149, 150, 158, 159, 161, 170, 177, 181, 184, 188, 189, 192, 193, 197-200, 202-205, 207, 210, 239, 294, 303, 370-374, 376, 429, 433, 434, 471, 518
 Judah (*mat Yaudaaa*), ix
 Judah and Egypt, 90-92
 Judah-Palestia region, 74
 Judah, the ally of Egypt and Kush, 101
 Judah(ite) (city, cities of), 39, 43-45, 51, 66, 70, 84, 104, 106, 117a, 118b
 Judahite allies (of Egypt and Kush), 84
 Judahite annals, 100
 Judahite city of Lachish, 39, 118b
 Judahite revolt, 40, 204
 Judahite voice, 124a, 140a
 Judahite(s) (people of Judah), 10, 39, 40, 42, 44, 48-50, 53, 54, 57, 70, 81, 84, 100, 102, 104, 105, 109, 110, 118b, 123a, 124a, 129b, 140a, 143b, 189, 197, 202, 204, 374, 433, 434
 Judaism, 11, 35, 160, 161, 274, 373, 375, 376
 Judan (Rabbi), 49
 Judas Maccabaeus (see Yahudah Maqabi), 227, 230, 239, 252, 254
 Judea (see Judaea), 420
 Judgment day, vii, 27
 Judgment seat (at Ptolemais), 252
 Julian calendar, viii, 152, 315, 316, 318, 443
 Julian form (of the calendar), 315
 Julian reckoning, 114, 170, 315, 316, 318, 319

- Julianus (Marcus Aquila Julianus) (consul 38 & 40 C.E.), 354, 355
- Julius Caesar (see Gaius Julius Caesar), 314, 315, 345
- Julius Severus (Sextus Julius Severus) (Roman general) (governor of Britain), 388
- July reckoning (Attic system), 309
- Junior co-regent (Ta-Nuat-Amun), 524
- Junior votaress (Amenirdis I), 508
- Junior votaress (Amenirdis II), 515
- Junius Silanus (Decimus Junius Silanus) (consul 62 B.C.E.), 318
- Jupiter (Roman god) (see Dios & Zeus), 18, 387
- Justin (Marcus Junianus Justinus Frontinus) (Roman historian), vi, 260
- Kadutis (see Qadesh [Jerusalem]), 188, 189
- Kainan (grandson of Shem), v
- Kaiser (emperor of Germany), 159
- Kalah (city of Assyria) (aka: Calah), ix
- Kalends of April, 345
- Kalends of February, 339, 346
- Kalends of January, 347, 348
- Kalends of July, 349
- Kalends of May, 348
- Kalends of October, 349
- Kalends of September, 345
- Kambyses (see Cambyses II), 479
- Kamet (Black-land) (Egypt), 188, 502
- Kana (village in Samaria), 296
- Kanaan (land) (KJV "Canaan"), 15, 16, 19, 20, 274, 429
- Kanaani (people of Kanaan) (aka: Canaanites), 16, 161, 370
- Kanaani Emori (Amorites, Moors), 16
- Kandake, 160, 161, 164, 169, 170, 177, 468, 527
- Kandake (1st century C.E. Ethiopian queen), 160
- Kandake (a warrior-queen of the Ethiopians), 160
- Kandake (*Candacen*, Candace), 160, 468
- Kandake (contemporary of Yahushua the messiah), 160
- Kandake (Makeda) (the queen of Shaba), 161, 177
- Kandake (Meroitic title), 160, 468
- Kandake (name means Queen mother, great woman, royal mother), 160, 161, 468, 527
- Kandake (Nicauta, Ni-kauta) (see Qalhata), 160, 161, 169, 170, 468
- Kandake (one queen mentioned in the book of Acts), 160
- Kandake (Queen mother), 160, 161, 164, 169
- Kandake (Queen of Saba), 177
- Kandake (several Kushite queens named), 160, 177
- Kandake of Meroe, 164
- Kandakes (several, five), 160, 177
- Karalla (region of Iran), 484
- Karnak (in the city of Thebes) (Upper Egypt), 156, 188, 441, 461, 469, 483, 487, 502, 509, 534
- Karnak Nile-level inscriptions, no. 33, 156, 483, 486
- Karnak Pylon VII, 461
- Karoadjet (wife of Osorkon III), 508
- Kasaqa (sister-wife of Alara), 169, 492
- Kashta (Adramelekh), 169, 541
- Kashta (ally of Osorkon III), 540-542
- Kashta (and Alara) (falsely assumed to be brothers), 492
- Kashta (at Thebes), 508, 538, 542
- Kashta (coregent with Shabaqo), 488, 491, 533, 537, 542
- Kashta (daughter is Amenirdis I), 492, 508, 509, 511, 515, 537, 538
- Kashta (family of united with Alara's), 163, 468, 518, 527
- Kashta (father of Shabaqo), 163, 166, 167, 187, 487-489, 533
- Kashta (king of Egypt), 541
- Kashta (king of Kush), 161, 163, 166-170, 173, 187, 464, 468, 485, 487-489, 491, 492, 508, 509, 511, 515, 518, 519, 527, 533, 537, 538, 540-542
- Kashta (king of Upper and Lower Egypt), 537
- Kashta (lived in Upper Egypt), 542
- Kashta (monuments of), 537
- Kashta (not closely related to Piye), 509
- Kashta (Shapataku) (Shebitku I), 169, 487, 489, 541, 542
- Kashta (Year 1 inscription), 537
- Kashta, a Kushite ruler, 489
- Kashta and King Alara (lines merged), 527
- Kashta and Queen Pebatjma of Kush, 508
- Kashta Hanyon (II) (see Kashta), 169, 170, 537
- Kashta invaded Egypt, 537
- Kashta lived in Thebes and Elephantine, 541
- Kashta of Kush, 508, 537, 540
- Kashta reigned in Kush, 542
- Kashta ruled Kush for 13 years, 537
- Kashta, Shabaqo, Aspurta, and others (descendants of Menelik I), 161
- Kashta, the descendant of Menelik I, 519
- Kashta, the father of Shabaqo, 167, 487-489
- Kashta, the grandfather of Shebitku II, 489
- Kashta's line (of kings), 163, 187, 518
- Kashta's reign in Egypt, 538
- Kashtas (at least two), 177
- Kassites (people east of Babylonia), 52, 53, 88
- Kawa (city of Kush) (Gempaten, Gematen), 153, 155, 174, 181, 469, 491, 512
- Kawa (texts), 491, 496, 513
- Kawa IV and V texts, 496
- Kawa inscriptions in Kush, 491
- Kebra Nagast (book), 161, 189, 518
- Kerkis (just north of the 5th Cataract), 470, 472, 473
- Keslon (town in Judaea), 343, 344
- Key, 7, 48, 77, 168, 208, 386, 415, 422
- Khanin of Tzyah, 343
- Khartum (city of Upper Kush), 181
- Khatti (tribe & land), 88, 110, 189, 502
- Khatti and Mitanni treaty, 110
- Khatti-Aram (Phoenicia-Syria), 90
- Khatti-land, 56, 175
- Khebron (see Thutmose I & Kheperen) (aka: Chebron), 461
- Khemenu (see Hermopolis), 462
- Khemmis (city of Upper Egypt), 523, 525, 527
- Kheperen (see Thutmose I & Khebron), 461
- Khirbet et-Tubeiqah* (see Bethzura), 234
- Khitti (see Hatti), 110
- Khitti-land (see Khatti-land), 175
- Khnumet-Amun-Hatshepsut (Queen of Egypt and Kush), 460
- Khnum-Rê (Egyptian deity of the source of the Nile), 537
- Khorite country of Seir, 370
- Khronographeion*, 114
- Khu-Nefertem Re'* (see Khu-Re' Nefertem Taharqa), 149
- Khu-Re' Nefertem (see Khu-Re' Nefertem Taharqa), 149, 186
- Khu-Re' Nefertem, Son of Ra, Taharqa (see Khu-Re' Nefertem Taharqa), 186
- Khu-Re' Nefertem Taharqa, 76, 79, 100, 114, 149-151, 164, 166, 169, 171, 183, 184, 186, 188, 189, 192, 193
- Khu-Re' Nefertem Taharqa (Taharqa II, king of Egypt), 76, 79, 100, 114, 149-151, 164, 166, 169, 171, 183, 184, 188, 189, 192, 193
- Khu-Re' Nefertem Taharqa II (see Khu-Re' Nefertem Taharqa), 169
- Khumri (King Ghumri) (English "Omri") (father of King Ahab), ix
- Khumria* (see Ghumria), ix
- Khur (see Huru), 471
- King (of Kush), 157
- King Ghumri (King Omri of Israel), ix
- King Hezekiah of Judah, 10, 45, 47, 56, 103, 113
- King Hoshea of Israel, 538, 541
- King in Egypt (Nefertem Taharqa), 166
- King in Egypt (Piye), 191, 193
- King Kashta (of Kush), 166, 167, 468, 489, 508, 527, 537
- King Kashta and King Alara (lines merged), 527

- King Kashta and Queen Pebatjma of Kush, 508
- King Messiah (Rabbi Akiba calls Bar Kochba), 399
- King of a united Egypt (first) (Menes), 46
- King of Arabia, 91
- King of Aram, ix
- King of Arpad, 133a
- King of Ashdod, 54, 71, 82, 128b
- King of Ashkelon, 56, 72, 117b
- King of Assur (Sennacherib), 66
- King of Assyria (Assur), 39, 40, 46, 47, 49, 66, 67, 69, 79, 85, 97, 104, 107, 110, 117a, 119a, 120a, 121a-b, 122a, 122b, 123a, 124a-b, 125a, 126b, 127a, 128a, 131a, 132a-b, 133a, 135a-b, 142a-b, 144a, 145a-b, 146a-b, 149
- King of Assyria and Babylonia (Sennacherib), 91
- King of Babylon, 82, 91, 197, 198, 201, 202, 205, 212, 303, 304
- King of Babylon (Sennacherib), 91
- King of Babylonia (Cambyses II), 473
- King of Bit-Yakin (Merodach-Baladan), 68
- King of Dynasty XXIV (of Egypt), 162, 176, 179
- King of Dynasty XXV (of Egypt), 185, 193
- King of Dynasty XXVI (of Egypt), 168, 171, 185
- King of Egypt, 79, 83, 105, 122a, 130b, 131b, 161, 166, 172, 173, 176, 179, 180, 183, 185, 191, 253
- King of Egypt (Ptolemy VI), 253
- King of Egypt and Kush (Nefertem Taharqa) (by Assyrians), 173, 176
- King of Ekron (Padi), 56, 71, 128b
- King of Elam (Humban-nikash), 79
- King of Ethiopia (Adramelekh), 541
- King of Ethiopia (Kush), 132a-b, 150, 164, 167, 171, 176, 190, 479, 491, 503, 518, 533, 540, 541
- King of Ethiopia (Sabakos) (see Shabaqo), 164, 167, 491
- King of Ethiopia (see Shabaqo), 176, 491, 533
- King of Ethiopia (Tirhaqah), 150, 176
- King of Ethiopia (Tsawi Terhaq), 171
- King of France, 189
- King of Gaza, 71, 82, 128b
- King of Gaza (Hanûnu, Hanno), 82
- King of Gaza (Silli-bel), 71, 128b
- King of Hamath, 133a
- King of Israel (Hoshea), 538
- King of Judaea (Herod the Great), 288, 297, 300, 329, 374
- King of Judah, ix, 66, 119a, 120a, 121a, 132a, 133b, 139a, 146b, 197, 202, 294
- King of kings (Yahweh), 252
- King of kings, ruler of Rulers (Piye), 191, 501, 503
- King of Kush (Ethiopia, Nubia), xxvii, 40, 43, 57, 76, 106, 111, 112, 131a, 132a-b, 154, 157, 158, 165-168, 172, 173, 176, 183, 184, 189, 191, 193, 457, 458, 462, 464, 467, 473, 488, 496, 501, 504, 508, 512, 517, 518, 521, 523-525, 527, 532-534, 537, 541, 542
- King of Kush (Adamelekh) (see Kashta), 541
- King of Kush (Alamani), 512
- King of Kush (another Taharqa al-ready ruling), 172, 183
- King of Kush (called by the Assyrians) (see Nefertem Taharqa), 166, 172, 173
- King of Kush (enthronement of), 512
- King of Kush (Kashta), 464, 508, 537, 542
- King of Kush (Nefertem Taharqa) (not known as in Egypt), 166, 172, 173
- King of Kush (Ramhay Nastossanan [Nastasen]), 473
- King of Kush (Shabaqo), 165, 176
- King of Kush (Shebitku never called), 488
- King of Kush (Ta-Nuat-Amun), 521, 523-525, 527
- King of Kush (Taharqa II) (see Nefertem Taharqa), 189, 518
- King of Kush (Taharqa Piye) (i.e., Taharqa I), xxvii, 40, 43, 57, 76, 106, 111, 167, 191, 193, 457, 458, 462, 464, 467, 501, 504, 523, 534
- King of Kush (Tarkû) (see Taharqa II), 517
- King of Kush (Tarkû) (see Piye), 189
- King of Kush (Terhaq) (see Piye), 173
- King of Kush (this Tirhaqah is not Nefertem Taharqa), 176
- King of Kush (Tirhak) (see Piye), 132b
- King of Kush (Tirhaq) (see Piye), 132b
- King of Kush (Tirhaqah) (see Piye), xxvii, 40, 43, 57, 76, 106, 111, 131a, 132a-b, 154, 157, 158, 168, 183, 184, 191, 457
- King of Kush (title used for Tirhaqah), 157
- King of Kush (Tsawi Terhaq), 173
- King of Kush (Urud-Amun), 524
- King of Kush and Egypt (Shabaqo), 533
- King of Kush and Egypt (Taharqa II), 496, 532
- King of Kush and Upper Egypt (Shabaqo), 165
- King of Kush and the king of Upper Egypt (Shabaqo), 467
- King of Kush in the Tang-i Var inscription, 488
- King of Kush named Tirhaqah (true identity), 168
- King of Kush Proper, 112, 166, 173
- King of Macedon (Alexander the Great), 243
- King of Meluhha, 83, 112, 113, 129b, 161
- King of Memphis and Sais (Nekao I), 532
- King of Muzri (Egypt), 82, 175
- King of Muzri (Egypt) and Kush, 175
- King of Persia (Cambyses II), 170, 455, 473, 476, 480
- King of Persia (Darius the Great), 474
- King of Persia (Xerxes), 213
- King of Philip's old tetrarchy (Agrippa), 337
- King of Pontus (Mithridates), 316
- King of Sais (Bakenranef [Bocchoris]), 164, 185
- King of Sais (Tefnakht [Stephinales]), 185
- King of Sidon (Luli), 72, 103, 116b
- King of Syria (Antiochus IV), 222
- King of Syria (Antiochus V), 233
- King of the Arabs (Sennacherib), 91, 132b,
- King of the Assyrians (Sennacherib), 91, 117b, 121b, 122b, 132b
- King of the city of Iadi' (Yadi), 90
- King of the city of Sepharvaim, 133a
- King of the Ethiopians (Zerah), 170
- King of the Jews (last king) (Agrippa II), 30
- King of the kings of Muzri, Patursu, and Kush, 174
- King of the Kushites (Tirhak, Tirhaqah), 146b
- King of the Kushites (Zerah), 170
- King of the two tribes (Hezekiah) (king of Benjamin and Judah), 117a
- King of the world (Sennacherib), 66, 121b
- King Tirhaqah of Kush, 149
- King of Tyre (Ba'lu), 189
- King of Upper and Lower Egypt, 155, 167, 173, 185, 186, 191
- King of Upper and Lower Egypt, 'The Possessor of Truth is Rê, Son of Rê, Lord of the Two lands' (Kashta), 537
- King-of-Upper-and-Lower-Egypt (see Piye), 191, 501, 503
- King-of-Upper-and-Lower-Egypt (see Ta-Nuat-Amun), 523, 525f
- King Sargon of Assyria, 68
- King Zedekiah of Judah, 14, 198, 205, 376, 471
- Kingdom located in the north-western Delta, 446
- Kingdom of Israel, ix
- Kingdom of Judah, 49, 50, 104, 149, 203, 204
- Kingdom of Kush, 149, 163, 514
- Kingdom of Ninos (Nineveh), 146a
- Kingdom of Persia, 474
- Kingdom of the Assyrians (invaded by Tarraka) (Tirhaqah), 132b, 190, 503
- Kingdom of the Israelites, 123a
- Kingdom under King Anlamani, 471

- King's daughter (as the Divine Wife of Amun), 510
 King's Highway, 370
 King's mother, consort and daughter in the royal cult (in Kush), 511
 King's wife, 522
 King(s) of Memphis, 495, 510, 532
 King(s) of Thebes, 510, 514, 515
 Kings and festivals (New Year for), 30, 274
 Kings of Amurru, 116b
 Kings of Arabia, 161
 Kings of Aram/Syria, 161
 Kings of Ashdod, Ashkelon, Ekron and Gaza, 128b
 Kings of Assyria, 133a, 141a, 161, 177
 Kings of Babylon, 161
 Kings of Dynasty XXV (of Egypt), 173, 179
 Kings of Dynasty XXVI (of Egypt), 152, 178, 185
 Kings of Egypt, 100, 103, 130b, 162, 167
 Kings of Egypt (Ethiopian, Kushite), 100, 162, 167
 Kings of Ethiopia, 518
 Kings of Judah, 48
 Kings of Kush, 40, 176, 184, 191
 Kings of Meluhha, 161
 Kings of Muzri, 112, 129b, 161
 Kings of Muzri, Patursu, and Kush, 174
 Kings of other nations (other than the Jews), 30, 273
 Kings of Palestia, 57
 Kings of Persia, 161
 Kings of Sais, 114
 Kings of such expeditions (not well-known), 190
 Kings of that region (Phoenicia), 103
 Kings of the Egyptians, 161
 Kings of the Emori, 161
 Kings of the Hittites, 161
 Kings of the Kanaani, 161
 Kings of the Midiani, 161
 Kings of the Neo-Babylonian Empire, 190
 Kings of Zobah, 161
 Kipkipi (most likely a name for Napata), 166, 520
 KJV "spirit," 5
 Knot under the tongue (Apis bull), 476
 Kochba (meaning "star") (see Kokhba), 399
 Kochebas (see Simeon bar Kochba), 385, 387
 Kokhba (see Simeon bar Kochba), 385
 Kokhbah (see Simeon bar Kochba), 385
 Kom Omba (Kushite town), 166
 Kosiba (see Simeon ben Kosiba), 422, 546
 Kosibah (see Simeon ben Kosiba), 385
 Kour (title of a ruler of Kush), 470
 Koziba (see Simeon ben Kosiba), 385, 545, 546
 Kozibah (see Kochba), 390, 391, 545
Kühne Phantasie (bold imagination), 91
 Kur River (Cyrus River) (located south of the Caucasus Mountains), 88
 Kurgus (see Kerkis), 473
 Kush (Bow-land), 469, 512
 Kush (name expanded to include Upper Egypt), 501
 Kush/Meluhha (Assyrian name for Upper Egypt), 161, 174, 175
 Kush (Nubia, Ethiopia), xxvii, 40, 43, 57, 76, 82, 83, 96, 100, 101, 106, 108, 111, 112, 114, 131a, 132a-b, 149-154, 156-176, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 187, 189, 191-193, 446, 457-459, 462, 464-476-481, 484, 485, 487-489, 491-493, 495-498, 501, 502-504, 508, 512, 514, 517-530, 532-538, 540-542 Kush (two allied thrones ruled), 168
 Kush Proper, 112, 165-167, 173-175, 178, 517
 Kush was ruled by a confederation of kings, 168
 Kushim (tribes of Kush), 95
 Kushite (Nubian, Ethiopian), 10, 40, 82, 83, 86, 95, 101, 103, 105, 106, 108, 111-114, 121b, 149-151, 153, 154, 156-159, 161-164, 166, 168, 171, 173-177, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 189, 192, 193, 462, 467-469, 471, 473, 484-487, 489, 496, 501, 503, 509-511, 513, 514, 517-520, 523, 541, 542
 Kushite and a Libyan-Egyptian monarch (rulers in Thebes), 538
 Kushite and Theban religious domains, 542
 Kushite (Kashta), 161, 489, 541
 Kushite allies, 40
 Kushite army, 82, 105, 111, 151, 154, 157, 468
 Kushite chronologies, 469
 Kushite chronology, 193, 467
 Kushite chronology of Tsawi Terhak, 467
 Kushite client states in Phoenicia, 154
 Kushite dynastic line, 159
 Kushite Dynasties (early Middle), 177
 Kushite dynasty, 162, 523
 Kushite dynasty (in Egypt and Kush), 162
 Kushite Empire, 95, 192
 Kushite forces, 112, 121b, 154
 Kushite history, 469
 Kushite king (age for leading the military), 153
 Kushite king (Aspelta), 164, 473
 Kushite king (inherit the throne of his uncle), 514
 Kushite king (name not given), 484
 Kushite king (Piye), 180
 Kushite king (Ta-Nuat-Amun) (last to rule Egypt), 520
 Kushite king (Taharqa Piye), 180, 503
 Kushite king (Tirhaqah) (see Taharqa Piye), 106, 108, 168
 Kushite king (Tsawi Terhaq [Terhak] Warada Nagash), 161, 173
 Kushite king in Egypt (Nefertem Taharqa), 166
 Kushite king in Egypt (Piye), 193
 Kushite king Kashta (descendant of Menelik I), 519
 Kushite king named *Šap-pá-ta-ku-ru*, 496
 Kushite king named (Tirhaqah), 149
 Kushite king named Tirhaqah (see Tsawi Terhaq & Taharqa Piye), 10, 158, 159, 171, 173, 180, 193
 Kushite king named Urdamane (Urud-Amun), 519
 Kushite king of Meluhha, 83
 Kushite king who attacked Sennacherib, 184
 Kushite king who ruled Lower Egypt, 177
 Kushite kingdom, 486
 Kushite kingdom under King Anlamani, 471
 Kushite king(s), 83, 106, 108, 112, 149, 151, 153, 156-159, 161, 163, 164, 166, 168, 171, 173, 174, 176, 177, 180, 184-186, 193, 465, 467, 473, 485, 489, 496, 503, 510, 513, 514, 517, 519, 520
 Kushite kings (chronology), 510
 Kushite kings (confederation of), 176
 Kushite kings (divided up Egypt and Kush), 166
 Kushite kings (Ethiopian list), 467
 Kushite kings (Kashta, Shabaqo, Aspurta, etc.), 161
 Kushite kings (married their sisters), 163
 Kushite kings (Senkamanisken & Aspelta), 174
 Kushite kings (Urud-Amun & Ta-Nuat-Amun), 517
 Kushite kings in Egypt, 166
 Kushite kings of Dynasty IV of Kush, 467
 Kushite kings ruling Egypt, 176, 485
 Kushite kings were full Egyptianized, 177
 Kushite leader(s), 189, 468
 Kushite military, 150, 153
 Kushite monarch(s), 183, 193
 Kushite names by the Assyrians (pronunciations), 487
 Kushite overlord, 103
 Kushite Pharaoh (Taharqa II), 496
 Kushite Pharaoh of Egypt, 83, 101, 113
 Kushite Pharaohs of Dynasty XXV, 537
 Kushite power, 462, 471, 511, 523
 Kushite power in Upper Egypt, 462
 Kushite power over Egyptian territories, 511
 Kushite princess and daughter of Kashta (Amenirdis I), 511
 Kushite queen Makeda (queen of Sheba), 518

- Kushite royal families, 159
 Kushite royal women, 511
 Kushite ruler, 485
 Kushite ruler (Kashta), 489
 Kushite ruler (Taharqa Piye), 518
 Kushite ruler of Egypt (Urud-Amun), 517
 Kushite rulers (of Egypt), 114
 Kushite skullcap-crown, 501
 Kushite throne, 168, 541
 Kushite, who was dwelling in Egypt (Adharmlech) (see Adramelech), 541
 Kushites, 84, 105, 111, 146b, 150, 154, 170, 174, 175, 178, 179, 465, 468, 469, 471-473, 491, 501, 503, 509, 515, 518, 524, 529
 Kushites (conquest of Lower Egypt), 491
 Kushites (lost Lower Egypt to Assyrians), 518
 Kushites (*Nhsyw*), 469, 471
 Kushites of northern Kush, 472
 Kushites pushed the Assyrians back, 529

 L. Cassius (Lucius Cassius Longinus) (consul 30 C.E.), 354
 L. Piso (Lucius Calpurnius Piso) (consul 27 C.E.), 354
 L. Pomponius (Lucius Pomponius Flaccus) (consul 17 C.E.), 354
 L. Scribonius (Lucius Scribonius Libo) (consul 16 C.E.), 354
 L. Visellius (Lucius Visellius Varro) (consul 24 C.E.), 354
 L. Vitellius (Lucius Vitellius I) (consul 34 C.E.), 354
La-ki-su (see Lachish), 121b
 Lachish (city in the lowlands of Judah), 39, 40, 44, 56, 65-68, 84, 87, 93, 94, 99, 104, 105, 111, 118b, 119a, 121a-b, 128a
 Lacuna(e), 89, 230, 439, 451
 Laid siege to Jerusalem (Antiochus V Eupator), 235, 239
 Lake Gennesaret (the Sea of Galilee), 295
 Lake Manzala (in NE Egypt), 439
 Lake Moeris (SW of Memphis, Egypt), 456
 Lake of Sodom (Dead Sea), 372
 Lake Serbonia (Serbonian Lake) (north Sinai), 372
 Lake Timsah (anciently, northern part of the Bitter Lakes), 84
 Lake Urmia (in northwest Iran), 88
Lamentations Rabbah, 395, 402
 Lamentu, king of Himuni (Hermopolis) (in Egypt), 532
 Land of Shaba (named after Shaba, son of Kush) (in Kush), 518
 Language, 213, 224, 242, 269, 518
 Language of the Jews, 224
 Languages, xxvii, 270, 543
 Last chance to plant before the new year, 321
 Last official Sabbath year observed by the Judaeen state, 11
 Late planting, 143a, 321, 325, 385, 434
 Late Roman reckoning, 283, 299, 313
 Late Roman reckoning (Jan. 1), 313
 Later rulers (not always waited 30 years for *Heb-Sed*), 459, 460
 Latin, 149, 178, 270, 294, 301, 470, 487, 538, 539, 543
 Latin and Greek (Professor Gamez), 270
 Latin manuscripts, 294
 Latin text of Josephus, 539
 Latin texts (of Manetho), 487
 Latin version of Josephus, 538
 Latin Vulgate, 149
 Latin writers, 149
 Latitude of Gaza (land of Idumaea) (2nd century B.C.E.), 371
 Lawgiver (Moses), 409
 Laws of Moses, 207, 209, 373
 Leader of the Arabs (Sennacherib), 93
 Leading spirit of the Revolt (Hezekiah), 109
 League of 12 kings, 534
 Leap year was allowed, 315
Leb (mind, innerself), 5
 Lebanon (mountains of), 295
 Legal decree, 18, 387
 Legate (Petronius), 333, 334
 Legions (of Antony), 296
 Legions (of Hadrian), 388
 Legions (of Titus), 362
 Legitimate ruler of Judaea (Judas Maccabaeus), 227
 Legitimization by the god (Nubian king), 512
Length of Sennacherib's Third Campaign, 45
 Lentulo (see Cornelius), 355
 Lentulo (see Cossus Cornelius), 354
 Lesser royal seats (in Ethiopia), 160
 Lesser sister (to System "B"), 8
 Let her live forever, 507, 534, 535
 Let her live forever (epithet of Shepenupet), 507
 Let her live forever (epithet of Amenirdis), 507
 Let him live, be prosperous, and healthy (epithet of Ta-Nuat-Amun), 526
 Let him live forever (epithet of Piye), 534, 535
Lethekh (measure) (a half-homer), 384
 Letter (Aramaic Papyrus 13), 451, 452
 Letter (from Caligula to Petronius), 337-339
 Letter (from Merodach-Baladan), 68
 Letter (sent by Gaius Caligula to Petronius), 333, 335, 339
 Letter (travel time from Syria to Rome), 335
 Letter back from Caesar (received by Petronius), 335
 Letter composed by Placid Csizmazia, 543
 Letter from Petronius (to Caesar), 335, 338
 Letter of surrender to Piye (by Tefnakht), 464
 Letter of Hezekiah, 40
 Letter sent by the Emperor Dabalabla (to people of Ephesus), 258
 Letter size is larger, 413
 Letter to King Artaxerxes (from Themistocles), 214
 Letter to Caesar (from Petronius), 334, 336, 338, 339
 Lettering (size), 417
 Letter(s), xxvii, 40, 41, 50, 68, 100, 107, 122a, 132a-b, 140a, 141a, 210, 214, 215, 231-233, 258, 269, 270, 278, 333-339, 413, 451, 452, 464, 543
 Letter(s) (from King Sennacherib to Hezekiah), 50, 107, 122a, 132a-b, 140a, 141a
 Letter(s) to the author, 231-233, 269, 270, 278
 Letters (from Caesar to Petronius), 337
 Letters in the name יוה (three letters) (Yahu), 100
 Letters to Nehemiah (from Artaxerxes I), 210
 Levant (coastal lands along eastern Mediterranean Sea), 151, 503, 504
 Level country and all the cities except Jerusalem (Vespasian occupied), 362
 Levites, 207, 209, 211, 377
 Levitical priests, 207
 Leviticus, 3, 6, 25, 26, 31, 34, 223, 275
 Libation from a bronze vessel, 530
 Libation(s), 530, 531
 Liberty, 3, 5, 7, 25-27, 275
 Libnah (fortified city near Lachish), 40, 44, 56, 67, 87, 105, 111
 Libnah of Judah, 40
 Libone (see L. Scribonius), 354
 Libu (Libyans), 466
 Libya (land bordering northwest side of Egypt), 85, 151, 191, 532
 Libyan (person from Libya), 442, 449, 450, 508-510, 538
 Libyan dominance in Egypt, 509
 Libyan dynasty, 509, 510
 Libyan Dynasty XXIII of Egypt, 508
 Libyan Dynasty XXVI of Egypt, 449
 Libyan-Egyptian monarch (with a Kushite in Thebes), 538
 Libyan monarchs (Takelot III, etc.), 509
 Libyan rulers (line back to Saite rulers Dynasty XXVI), 450
 Libyan Saite line of Dynasty XXVI, 442
 Libyans (Meshwesh, Me), 179
 Lieutenants (of Herod the Great), 304
 Limestone cube statue of Ity (BM EA 24429), 156, 483, 530, 535
 Limestone cube statue of Ity

- (British Museum EA 24429), 534
 Limmu (Assyrian eponym), 51, 52
 Limmu-chronicle, 52
 Limmu *Metunu of Isana*, 52
 Limmu *Nabuli of Arbailu*, 51
 Line (of king Kashta), 163, 187, 468, 518
 Linen (Piye's army dress in), 459
 Liquid outer core (of earth), 46
 List of conquests and battles (in records of Sennacherib), 57
 Livia (Livia Drusilla), 346
 Living *eloahim*, 127a, 141a
 Livy (Titus Livius) (Roman historian), 315
 Local dynasts (Egypt), 532, 533
 Local ruler, openly revolted from the Romans (Bar Kochba), 425
 Local ruler who through his exploits won fame (Bar Kochba), 415
 Locusts, 369
 Lofty-of-diadems (Nefertem Taharqa), 153, 154, 498
 Long-lived Ethiopians (of Saba), 475, 478
 Longimanus (see Artra-xerxes I Longimanus), 208
 Longino (see L. Cassius), 354
 Longo (Gaius Caecina Largus) (consul 42 C.E.), 355
 Lord of Action (ritual) (Taharqa II), 493
 Lord of diadems (Piye), 191, 501
 Lord of the Two Lands (Kashta), 537
 Lord of the Two Lands (Piye), 191, 501
 Lord of the Two Lands (Psamtik I), 519, 533
 Lord of the Two Lands (Taharqa II), 493
 Lords of foreign countries (fear Piye), 191, 502, 503
 Lot (nephew of Abraham), 497
 Louvre, 443, 447, 477
 Louvre (A83), 443
 Louvre (IM 4187), 477
 Louvre (N 3254), 447
 Low country south of Assyria, 55
 Lower and Middle Egypt (Muzri), 161, 165
 Lower Egypt, 82, 83, 85, 87, 112, 129b, 152, 155, 162, 164-167, 173-178, 181, 185, 186, 189, 191, 192
 Lower Kush (northern Kush), 174, 181
 Lower Nubia (northern Kush), 537
 Lower Syria/Palestine, 188, 502
 Lubim (Libyans), 95
 Lucian recension, 540
 Lucian text, 149
 Lucius Ampelius (encyclopedist), 479
 Lucius Cornelius Scipion (consul 190 B.C.E.), 315
 Lucius Licinius (Lucius Licinius Murena) (consul 62 B.C.E.), 318
 Lucius Plancus (Lucius Munatius Plancus) (consul 42 B.C.E.), 289
Ludi Palatini (celebration in honor of Augustus Caesar), 346
 Ludwig III of Bavaria, 159
 Lulav (bundle of branches), 406
 Luli (king of Sidon), 56, 72, 103
 Luli of Sidon (Phoenician king), 56, 57, 72, 103
 Lunar eclipse (March of 4 B.C.E.), 290
 Lunar eclipse(s), 290, 442-444, 447, 454
 Lunar month(s), 410, 412
 Lunar reckoning, 409
 Lunette (half-moon-shaped space on a stela), 472, 501, 533
 Lusius Quietus (Roman general) (a Berber), 390
 Luxor (southern part of ancient Thebes, Egypt), 521
 LXX (see Septuagint), iii-v, vii, 41, 128b, 132b, 139b, 149, 175, 183, 204, 208, 294, 518, 538, 539
 LXX and Sam., v
 LXX texts, 175
 Lydda (the city of Lod) (aka: Ludd) (NW of Jerusalem), 233
 Lydia (kingdom of western Asia Minor), 449
 Lying pen (of the scribes), vii
 Lyre (musical instrument), 406
 Lysias (the general of Antiochus IV), 230, 231, 233, 238, 244, 245, 247, 251-253
 M. Asinius (Marcus Asinius Agrippa) (consul 25 C.E.), 354
 M. Aurelius (Marcus Aurelius Cotta Maximus Messalinus) (consul 20 C.E.), 354
 M. Crassus (Marcus Licinius Crassus Frugi I) (consul 27 C.E.), 354
 M. Silanus (Marcus Junius Silanus Torquatus) (consul 19 C.E.), 354
 M. Valerius (Marcus Valerius Messala Barbatus) (consul 20 C.E.), 354
 M. Vinicius (Marcus Vinicius) (consul 30 C.E.), 354
 M. Vinicius (Marcus Vinicius II) (consul 45 C.E.), 355
 Ma (the Meshwesh Libyans), 179, 466
Ma-qatz (from the last part), 31
 Maat (Egyptian goddess), 522
Maatka-re (Ma'ka-re^c) (see Khne-met-Amun-Hatshepsut), 518
 Maccabaeus, 227, 230, 239, 252, 254
 Maccabean books, 219, 222, 223, 225, 227, 238, 261
 Maccabean books and Josephus, 238, 261
 Maccabean leader Jonathan, 273
 Maccabees (book of), 223
 Maccabees (named from Judas Maccabaeus), 227
 Macedonia (kingdom in northern Greece), 220, 329
 Macedonian (autumn) reckoning, 260
 Macedonian (Oct.) or Tishri reckoning, 228
 Macedonian calendar, 219, 221, 225, 226, 310
 Macedonian Greek month of Xanthicus, 225
 Macedonian method, 220
 Macedonian November to November reckoning, 288
 Macedonian Olympiad, 220, 226
 Macedonian Olympiad calendar, 310, 311, 357
 Macedonian-Olympian calendar, 226
 Macedonian period, 310
 Macedonian reckoning, 220, 226, 228, 260, 261, 309, 360
 Macedonian reckoning (Oct. year), 226
 Macedonian Seleucid reckoning, 30
 Macedonian system (November reckoning), 309, 310, 313, 316, 226
 Macedonian supremacy, 255
 Macedonian version of the calendar, 435
 Macedonians, 28, 29, 226, 256
 Machaeras (Roman officer in army of Ventidius), 372
 Macrinus (see Mario), 355
 Macrobius (Macrobius Ambrosius Theodosius) (Roman writer), 314
 Mad desperation of the citizens (at Jerusalem), 278
 Madmenah (Benjamite village near Jerusalem), 118a
 Madmenah retreats (before Sennacherib's army), 118a
 Madys the Scythian (Kimmeri king of the Skuth), 190, 502
 Maekau-re (see Ma'ka-re^c), 518
 Magdolus (see Megiddo), 189
 Magi (class of wisemen in the Persian realm), 473, 474, 478, 480
 Magi (revolt), 474, 478, 480
 Magi (seized the government in Persia), 474
 Magi (two brothers of, seized Persian government), 474, 480
 Magi reigned, 474
 Magi revolt (lasted 7 months), 474, 480
 Magical properties (sistrum rattle), 510
 Magnates of the Jews, their priests, and magistrates (Petronius sent for), 334
 Magnificent (Great) King (see Adar-Melek), 541
 Magog (Asiatic nation in the far northeast from Judah), 102, 116a
 Magus (singular) (see Magi), 474
 Maimonides (Moses Maimonides) (Jewish writer), 13
 Main capital of Egypt (Memphis), 203

- Mainstream historians, viii
 Ma^cka-re^c H^sshepsowe (see Khnem^t-Amun-Hatshepsut), 460, 518
 Ma^cka-re^c or Maekau-re (see Khnem^t-Amun-Hatshepsut), 518
 Makeda (queen of Shaba [Sheba]), 177, 468, 518
 Make-ra (see Makeda), 518
 Makeda (see Makeda Kandake), 161, 163, 170, 177
 Makeda Kandake (queen of Shaba [Sheba]), 177
 Malichus (king of Arabia), 289, 329
 Manasseh (a tribe of Israel), 373
 Manasseh (king of Judah), 192
 Manetho (see Manetho of Sebennytos), vi, vii, 152, 154-157, 162, 167, 168, 173, 178-180, 185, 192, 193, 436-439, 446, 457, 459, 460, 461, 464, 466, 467, 483, 486, 487, 489-492, 494-496, 508, 510, 533, 536, 538, 539, 542
 Manetho of Sebennytos (Egyptian priest and historian), vi
 Manetho's Egyptian list of kings, 487
 Manetho's list of Egyptian kings, 168
 Manetho's list of Ethiopian kings who ruled Egypt, 162
 Manetho's records, 156, 491, 495
 Manetho's records (Dynasty XXV), 495
 Manetho's records (show co-regency of Shebitku & Nefertem), 156
 Manius Acilius (see Acilius Aviola), 347, 355
 Manlius (Gaius Manlius) (Roman tribune of the plebs), 318
 Manni (tribe of northwest Iran), 73
 Mantimeanhê, king of Nî (Thebes) (in Egypt), 532
 Mantle (earth's), 46
 Many reconstructions, 75
 Manzala (Lake) (NE Egypt), 439
 Marcellinus (see Asinius Marcellus) (consul 54, 56 C.E.), 355
 Marcello (see Asinius Marcellus), 355
 March (eclipse), 443
 March 1 consul system, 313
 March 1 consul year, 314, 316
 March 1, early Roman reckoning, 313
 March 1 reckoning (the Varro system), 313
 March 1 system, 314
 March 1 to March 1 reckoning, 360
 March or September eclipse, 443
 March reckoning, 291, 298
 Marcus Agrippa (Marcus Vipsanius Agrippa) (consul 37 B.C.E.), 298, 309, 313, 360
 Marcus Apuleius (consul 20 B.C.E.), 299, 326
 Marcus Asinius (Marcus Asinius Marcellus) (consul 54 C.E.), 347, 355
 Marcus Cicero (see Marcus Tullius Cicero), 317, 318
 Marcus Lepidus (Marcus Aemilius Lepidus II) (consul 42 B.C.E.), 289
 Marcus Tullius (see Marcus Tullius Cicero), 313
 Marcus Tullius Cicero (consul 63 B.C.E.), 309
 Marcus Valerius Messala (Marcus Valerius Messallinus) (consul 3 B.C.E.), 348
 Marcus-Wacholder interpretation, 221
 Marcus-Wacholder theory, 7
 Mardocheus' day (Mordecai's day), 223
 Marduk (deity of Babylon), 473
 Mariamme (daughter of Alexander) (wife of Herod), 311, 374
 Mariamme (daughter of Simon Boethus) (wife of Herod), 374
 Mario (Publius Marius) (consul 62 C.E.), 355
 Marisa (city of Idumaea) (southern Judaea), 230, 242, 371, 373
 Mark Antony (Marcus Antonius) (Roman general), 283, 328
 Market-town (Jerusalem), 405
 Mars (deity) (cf. month name Martio), 314
 Marshes (in Egypt), 530, 531, 533
 Marshes along the sea (Psamtik I banished to), 531
 Marshland(s) (in Egypt), 446, 449, 491, 534
 Masada (mountain fortress) (SW shores of Dead Sea), 272, 289, 291
 Masoretic Text, iii, v, 85, 142a
 Massacre of hundreds of thousands of Jews, 424
 Master of all Egypt (Psamtik I), 531
 Master of Jerusalem, 270, 361
Mat Bit-Ghumria (land of the house of Ghumri [Omri]) (i.e., the house of Israel), ix
Mat Yaudaaa (the land of Judah), ix
 Mathathyahu ben Yukhanan (the priest Mattathias), 258
 Matrilinearity (in the line of the mother), 514
 Mattaniah (see Zedekiah, king of Judah), 198
 Mattaniah, whom Nebuchadnezzar renamed Zedekiah, 198
 Mattathias (see Mathathyahu ben Yukhanan), 258
 Mattathias (son of Simon the high priest), 222, 255, 256, 258
 Matthias (interpreter of the Law), 286
 Medes (people of Media), 52, 53, 450, 452
 Media (land in northwest Iran), 88, 236, 251
Mediaeval Jewish Chronicles, 401
 Median states, 90
 Medinet-Habu (at Thebes in Upper Egypt), 181, 188, 502
 Medinet-Habu (the Pylon of the Ethiopians), 502
 Mediterranean (Sea), 54, 88, 181, 191, 372, 456, 504
 Megalopolitan (see Polybius of Megalopolis), 244
 Megasthenes (ancient Greek historian), 190, 191, 502
 Megiddo (city in the old territory of Manasseh), 189
 Megillath Taanith, 237, 252
 Megillath Taanith (date Antiochus withdrew from Jerusalem), 237
 Melek (means "king"), 541
Melek Kush (king of Kush), 157, 184
Meluhha (Upper Egypt and Lower Kush), 82, 83, 112, 113, 161, 173-175, 484, 485, 487-489, 517
 Memphis (a capital city of Lower Egypt), 83, 87, 88, 152, 155, 156, 162, 164, 166, 168, 173, 174, 179, 181, 192, 203, 436, 437, 441, 445, 446, 451-454, 456, 466, 474-477, 479, 480, 484, 485, 487, 489-491, 493-496, 498, 499, 510, 517, 520, 524-527, 529, 531, 532, 534, 536, 542
 Memphis and Thebes (Taharqa II king of), 495, 496, 510
 Memphite throne, 496
 Memra (Word) (essence), 135b, 143b
 Memra (Word) of Yahweh of hosts, 143b
 Men coming from Judaea to rule the world, vii
 Men starting from Judaea should possess the world, viii
 Menahem (king of Israel), x
 Menahem (see Minhimmu) (the Shamsimuruni), 116b
 Menander (of Ephesus) (Greek historian), 72
 Menanu (King Umman-Menanu of Elam), 80
 Mendes (Egyptian city), 450, 453, 456
 Menelaus (Onias Menelaus) (Jewish high priest), 236, 245, 252, 253
 Menelik (Solomon's son) (throne name as king of Kush), 161, 163, 170
 Menelik I (see Menelik), 163, 170, 464, 468, 518, 519
 Menelik, the son of Makeda, 163, 170
 Menes (king of Egypt) (Dynasty I), 46
 Menkheperre (see Thutmose III), 461
 Mephramuthosis (see Amenophis II), 461
 Mephres (see Thutmose III), 461
 Mercenaries (enlisted by Lysias), 233
 Mercenaries (Greeks from Caria

- & Ionia), 449, 531
 Mercenaries (of Antiochus V), 246
 Mercenaries (of Demetrius), 253
 Mercenary army (of Alexander Jannaeus), 222
 Mercenary army (of Psamtik I), 534
 Mercenary force (of Herod the Great), 272
 Mercenary troops (of Sennacherib), 71
 Meri Amun Piye (Beloved of Amun, the Living one), 457
 Meri Amun Piye (Meri Amun Piye) (see Piye), 164, 178-180, 185, 191, 193, 457, 501
 Meriamon-Piankhi (see Meri Amun Piye), 457
 Merodach-Baladan (king of Babylon), 54, 68, 69
 Meroe (a capital city of Kush) (aka: Saba, Shaba), 159-161, 163, 164, 174, 181, 472, 473, 475, 478-480, 518
 Meroe (sister-wife of Cambyses II), 478-480, 518
 Meroe was ruled by a woman named *Candacen* (Kandake), 160
 Meroitic period, 511
 Meroitic title (Kandake), 160, 468
 Merowe Museum, 497
 Merres (see Ameres & Meri Amun Piye), 178
 Meshwesh Libyans (see Ma), 179
 Mesopotamia, 90, 92-94, 189, 191, 390, 502
 Mesopotamia (western) (Naharin), 502
 Mesopotamian(s), 92, 93
 Mesopotamian region, 94
 Messala (Marcus Valerius Messalla Corvinus) (consul 58, 59 C.E.), 355
 Messala (see M. Valerius), 354
 Messala (see Marcus Valerius Messala) (consul 3 B.C.E.), 348
 Messalla (see Messala) (consul 58, 59 C.E.), 355
 Messenger(s), 42, 71, 93, 105, 107, 120b, 132a-b, 141a, 142a, 159, 317, 517, 538, 540, 541
 Messiah, vii, viii, xi, 5, 6, 7, 15, 17, 19, 27, 33, 34, 41, 102, 134b, 160, 374, 396-401, 411, 413, 415, 416, 420, 421, 423-426
 Messiah (connection with the Jubilee year), 5, 6, 400
 Messiah (permitted to fight in Sabbath year), 409
 Messiah (Rabbi Akiba declared Bar Kochba to be), 399, 400, 423
 Messiah and his disciples ate corn from the field (Sabbath day), 41
 Messiah and the people of Yahweh (enter rest), 5
 Messiah as well as their ruler (Bar Kochba), 423
 Messiah during the latter days (coming), 7
 Messiah never broke the Torah, 41
 Messiah until the First Resurrection (two millennial days), vii
 Messiah, who never sinned, 41
 Messiah would appear in the 5th millennial day, vii
 Messiah's arrival at the beginning of the 5th millennial day, vii
 Messiahship (Bar Kochba) (erroneous chronology), viii
 Messianic, vii, 17, 18, 33, 397-399, 400, 420-422, 424, 428
 Messianic (movement of Bar Gioras), 420, 421
 Messianic (when Simon ben Gioras seized Jerusalem government), 428
 Messianic aspirations of Bar Kochba, 400
 Messianic attachment to the chronology (Bar Kochba) (dismissed), 397
 Messianic attachments made during the Bar Kochba revolt (dropped), 399
 Messianic attributes of Bar Kochba (many rabbis disbelieved in), 33
 Messianic connotations (Bar Kochba), 421
 Messianic deliverance from the evil (Bar Kochba), 18
 Messianic dream (Bar Kochba revolt), 17
 Messianic enthusiasm (swept among Jews in 69 C.E.), 421
 Messianic expectation (in 1st century C.E.), vii
 Messianic expectation (time of Bar Kochba's insurrection), 398
 Messianic expression "Redemption" (of Israel), 424
 Messianic hopes (among adherents of Bar Gioras), 420
 Messianic intent (Bar Kochba) (replaced by political), 422
 Messianic into a political quest for freedom, 422
 Messianic movement (of Bar Kochba), 421
 Messianic prophecy in Numbers, 24:17 (star) (used by Bar Kochba), 399
 Messianic term "redemption" (replaced by "Freedom"), 424
 Metaphor for human seed (leave the seed), 465
 Metaphorical expression "*wsh pr:t* (leave the seed)," 465
Metunu of Isana (a limmu year), 52
 Mice, 40, 44, 96, 106
 Michmash (city in the territory of Benjamin), 104
 Mid-autumn (summer extends to), 293
 Mid-spring, 293, 436
 Mid-spring crop, 293
 Mid-spring of 525 B.C.E. (Cambyses II became king of Egypt), 436
 Mid-summer, 292, 293, 300, 405
 Mid-winter, 291, 296, 480
 Middle court (of the Temple of Yahweh), 134a
 Middle Egypt, 161, 165, 174, 181
 Middle Kushite Dynasties, 177
 Midiani (tribe of Abraham), 161
 Midnight reckoning (for a day), 199
Midrash Exodus Rabbah, 49
Midrash Song Rabbah, 49
 Mighty (army of Antiochus V), 249
 Mighty (in power) (Piye)
 Mighty Assyrian Empire, 152
 Mighty Assyrian military machine, 157
 Mighty-bull (see Piye), 191, 501
 Mighty conflict (fear of), 317
 Mighty one (Yahweh), 126b, 127b, 145b, 146b
 Mighty ones of valor (of the Assyrian army), 145a
 Mighty ruler (Piye), 503
 Mighty warriors of Jewish history, 399
 Migron (town between Aiath and Michmash), 104, 118a
 Mile(s), 45, 52, 104, 131a-b, 166, 175, 203, 204, 233, 234, 370, 371, 439, 472-474, 479, 507, 523, 526
 Military activities (Year 20 of Piye), 462, 463
 Military campaign (Assurbanipal in Egypt), 495
 Military campaign against Iran (by Sargon), 484
 Military couriers, 204
 Military expedition(s), 45, 53, 149, 153, 158, 173, 190, 261, 400, 463
 Military force (of Herod the Great), 311
 Military force (of Sossius), 308
 Military force (rate of travel), 204
 Military force from Kush, 152
 Military forces (of Chaldean king), 204
 Military march upstream from Memphis, 475
 Military operations by Kushites, 473
 Military powers (Assyrians & Kushites), 489
 Millennia, 166
 Millennial day(s), vii
 Millennial Judgment Day, 27
 Million (soliders), 95, 103.
 Mines, 70, 118b, 305, 287, 305, 388
 Mines of Laurium, 287
 Minhimmu (aka: Menahem) (the Shamsimuruni), 116b
 Ministrations (of the Levites), 377
 Minor kings (of Egypt) (opposed Piye), 540
 Minor monarchs (in Egypt), 442
 Minority (opinions, view), 19, 21
 Mint (minted), 405, 408
 Mishnah, 8, 17, 22, 29-33, 35, 221, 223, 273, 275, 357, 360, 377, 391, 407
 Mishnaic Period, 35
 Misinterpretation (of a rock inscription at Tang-i Var), 162, 484
 Misinterpretation of *Papyrus Berlin* 13588, 455

- Missiles (against Jerusalem), 202
 Missiles (by Pelusium against Cambyses II), 435
 Mistranslated (words), 82, 236
 Mistress (of Black-land) (Piye-re), 522
 Mithridates (Mithridates VI Eupator Dionysius) (king of Pontus), 316-318
 Mitinti (king of Ashdod), 71, 128b
 Mitinti, the Ashdodi (king of Ashdod), 116b
 Mizraim (Egypt), 175, 538
 Mizri (Muzur, Muzri, etc.) (see Mizraim), 173, 175
 Moab (land east of the Salt Sea), 54, 87, 90, 103, 370
 Moabi (people of Moab), 56, 116b
 Moabites (see Moabi), 54
 Modern-day chronologists, viii, 17
 Modern interpretations and reconstructions, 75
 Modern reconstruction of Biblical chronology, x
Modii (grain baskets), 264
 Modin (city of Judaea), 233, 234, 247
 Moeris (Lake) (in Egypt), 456
Molad tohu (bringing forth from a wasteland), viii
 Momemphis (city of Egypt), 532
 Monarch (a Libyan-Egyptian), 538
 Monarch (Antiochus V), 249
 Monarch (Assyrian) (Esarhad-don), 152
 Monarch (Assyrian) (Sennacherib), 121a
 Monarch (each) (calculated reign), 345
 Monarch (Egyptian), 111
 Monarch (Ethiopian), 76, 193, 437
 Monarch (few dominant in Kush), 180
 Monarch (Kushite) (Piye), 193
 Monarch (Near East) (methods to date), 416
 Monarch (Nefertem Taharqa & Tsawi Terhaq not the same king), 173
 Monarch (Persian) (Arta-xerxes I Longimanus), 208, 211
 Monarch (Persian) (Cambyses II), 175, 473, 480
 Monarch (Persian) (Xerxes), 213
 Monarch (Sennacherib), 80
 Monarch (sole) (Nefertem Taharqa), 152, 162, 166, 494
 Monarch (sole) (Arta-xerxes I), 217
 Monarch (sole) (Antiochus V Eupator), 230
 Monarch (sole) (Shabaqo), 533, 542
 Monarch (Tefnakht) (Dynasty XXIV), 179
 Monarch (Tsawi Terhaq), 172
 Monarch named Tsawi Terhaq Warada Nagash, 171
 Monarch of Upper Egypt, 112
 Monarch post (chief) (Piye), 180
 Monarchies (Ethiopia) (elective), 159
 Monarchies (Greek) (carve up empire), 222
 Monarch(s), xxvii, 73, 76, 80, 81, 111, 112, 121a, 152, 162, 164, 166, 167, 171, 172, 175, 177-180, 183, 184, 193, 216, 217, 222, 298, 437, 442, 468, 473, 480, 494, 509, 533, 538, 542
 Monarch(s) (Ethiopian of Egypt's Dynasty XXV), 76, 178, 193
 Monarch(s) of Kush, 164, 184
 Monarchs (Caesar & Antony), 298
 Monarchs (Egyptian and Ethiopian), xxvii
 Monarchs (Ethiopian), 184, 468
 Monarchs (Kushite), 183
 Monarchs (Libyan), 509
 Monarchs (minor Egyptian) (Persian period), 442
 Monarchs (Near Eastern, throne names), 177
 Monarchs (Persian), 216
 Monarchs (Urud-Amun & Ta-Nuat-Amun), 167
 Monarchs of Egypt's Dynasty XXV, xxvii
 Monday, 423
 Month-name(s) (Gregorian, Julian, Roman), 7, 10, 12, 222, 225, 294
 Monument from Iran, 486
 Monument(s), 155, 165, 178, 188, 450, 470, 472, 486, 498, 537
 Monuments of Kashta, 537
 Moon, 3, 10, 26, 136b, 138a, 202, 204, 208, 285, 359, 363, 377, 409, 410, 411, 412, 439, 442, 444
 Moonrise, 444, 447
 Morocco (land of northwest Africa), 190
 Mortgage (dated Year 2 of Nero), 343, 344
 Mortuary (in east lands of *N3y.w-ꜥsm-p3-nhs*), 440, 442, 453
 Mortuary temple (*Heb Sed* of Zoser I), 460
 Moses (the prophet), v, 3, 20, 28-30, 138a, 207, 209, 225, 303, 370, 373, 409, 410
 Moses Maimonides (Moses ben Maimon) (Jewish writer), 13
 Mother (of Hyrcanus and Aristobulus), 320
 Mother (of John Hyrcanus), 256, 257, 259
 Mother (of Taharqa II) (Taharqa II), 162, 186, 492, 494, 513
 Mother and as wife of ruler, 511
 Mother of Horus (Isis), 479
 Mother-wife (Hathor incarnate as sister-wife), 479
 Mothers of my mother (of Taharqa), 498
Motsa (going-out), 378
Motsae (plural construct of *motsa*), 378
 Mount Nysa (Sacred Mountain of Zeus), 479
 Mount Sinai, 3
Mount Sinai (forthcoming book), 494, 503
 Mount Zion (highest point in Jerusalem), 6, 42, 143a-b, 250, 252
 Mountain passes (of Bethzacharias), 248
 Mountainous districts of Iran, 484, 485
 Mountains (of Bethzacharias), 249
 Mountains (of Edom), 89, 370
 Mountains of Lebanon, 142a
 Mourners of Zion, 6
 Mourning period (for Herod the Great), 286
 Mouth of the Nile called Pelusian (at the city of Pelusium), 435
 Ms[...'] (place in Egypt), 493
 Mulberries, 248
 Mules, 70
 Mumbai, India, 443, 444, 447
 Mur 24E (document), 382, 383
 Murabba'at (wadi, caves, etc.), 343, 350, 351, 364, 383, 386, 400, 413, 419, 420
 Murcus (Lucius Status Murcus), 328, 329
 Murder (of the high priest Simon), 255, 256
 Murder (Smerdis by Prexaspes), 478
 Murder of Malichus, 329
 Murder of Octavia (by Nero), 347
 Murder of Smerdis, 478
 Murder(-ed,-ing), 72, 97, 98, 152, 156, 162, 212, 226, 230, 255, 256, 258, 261, 305, 328, 329, 337, 347, 369, 390, 453, 460, 474, 478, 479, 490, 494
 Murdered (Antipater), 328
 Murdered (brother's son, by Antiochus IV), 230
 Murdered (Caesar Caligula), 337
 Murdered (Galba), 369
 Murdered (Meroe by Cambyses II), 479
 Murdered (Shebitku, by Nefer-tem Taharqa), 162, 494
 Murdered (Simon the Hasmon-aeon), 226, 255, 261
 Murdered (Smerdis by Cambyses II), 474
 Murdered (Xerxes the Great), 212
 Murdered a great multitude of the Jews (by Quietus), 390
 Murdered Amyrtaeus II (by Nephertites I), 453
 Murdered in secret places (Jews on the Sabbath), 258
 Murdered King Bakenranef of Sais (by Shabaqo), 490
 Murdered Nekao I (by Shabaqo), 152
 Murdered Shebitku (by Nefertem Taharqa), 156
 Murdered the partisans of Antigonos (by Herod), 305
 Murdering a pharaoh (due to his bad health), 460
 Museum of Fine Arts in Boston, 462
 Muşri (see Muzri), 539
Mutzai (going-out), 8, 13, 14, 376-

- 378
 Muzri (Lower Egypt) (see Mizraim), 82, 87, 88, 112, 129b, 161, 173-175, 181, 539
 Muzri, Patursu and Kush (conquered by Esarhaddon), 174
 Muzri was a definition the Assyrians applied primarily to Lower Egypt, 174
 Muzur (see Mizraim & Muzri), 173, 174
 Mystifying statement (in Nehemiah), 214
 Myths, viii, 99
- Nabataea, 371
 Nabataean Arabs, 317, 371
 Nabataeans (an Arab tribe), 317, 371, 374
 Nabatene (see Nabataea), 90
 Nabocodrosar (see Nebuchadnezzar II), 190, 502
 Nabonidus Chronicle, 473
 Nabopolassar (king of Babylon), 199, 204
 Nabu-shumishkun (king of Bit-Yakin), 69
 Nabuchodonosor (see Nebuchadnezzar II), 201
Nabuli of Arbailu (limmu), 51
 Nafaurud (see Nepherites I), 450
 Nagash (see Tsawi Terhaq Warada Nagash), 161, 169-171, 183, 184, 193
 Naharina (see Naharin), 189
 Naharin (upper western Mesopotamia), 88, 189, 502
 Naharin country, 189
 Nahkê, king of Hininshi (in Egypt), 532
 Nahtinuruansini, king of Pishabdi'a (in Egypt), 532
 Nain (Idumaeon village), 368
Na-kaw sz Ty=f-nht.t (Nechao, son of Tefnakhte) (see Nekau I), 438
 Nakao (see Nekau), 152
 Nakao (see Nekau I), 179
 Nakao, son of Tefnakhte (see Nekau I), 179
 Name of Yahweh, 110
 Napata (capital city of Kush Proper), 154, 163-167, 173, 174, 178, 180, 181, 191
 Naphtali (a land in Israel), 188
 Narrow space, 248
 Nashia (see Nasia) 391, 399, 406, 409, 412, 415, 416, 423
 Nasi (see Nasia), 35, 415, 416, 421, 423
 Nasia (prince), 383, 384, 391, 399, 400, 415, 416, 423, 426
 Nastasen (king of Kush), 163, 170, 467, 473, 481, 519
 Nastesenen (see Nastasen), 467
 Nastossanan (see Nastasen), 170, 467, 473, 479-481
 Nathû (city of Egypt), 532
 National annals and histories, 99
 National days of dedication (five fasts), 303
 National histories, x
- Native of Jerusalem, 374
 Naut-meawn (see Ta-Nuat-Amun), 521, 523
 Navy (of Demetrius I Soter), 253
 Navy (Phocaeian), 191
 Navy (Phoenician), 475
 Near Eastern Chronology (now falsely claimed as firmly established), x
 Near Eastern kingdoms, 177
 Near Eastern monarchs, 177
 Near Eastern states, 161
 Nebaioth, the son of Ishmael (see Nabataeans), 371
 Nebi Yunis Inscription, 71, 116b, 118b, 120b
 Nebti name (a titular for Pharaoh), 450
 Nebuchadnezzar (II) (see Nebuchadnezzar II), 199, 201, 202
 Nebuchadnezzar II (king of Babylon), 55, 72, 109, 190, 191, 197-204, 303, 304, 317, 407, 428, 471, 502
 Nebuchadnezzar II ruled Spain for 9 years, 191
Nebuchadnezzar Chronicle 5, 198, 199
 Nebuzaradan (captain of the guard for Nebuchadnezzar II), 407
 Necao (see Nekau), 152
 Nechao (see Nekau), 152
 Nechao (see Nekau I), 179
 Nechao (I) (see Nekau I), 179, 437, 438
 Nechao I (see Nekau I), 114, 437, 438, 532
 Nechao (II) (see Nekau II), 437
 Nechao, son of Tefnakhte (see Nekau I), 438
 Nechepsos (see Nekauba), 114, 178, 179, 437, 438, 464
 Neco (see Nekau), 152
 Necos (see Nekau), 152
Nefer-Atmu-Khu-Ra (see Khu-Re' Nefertem Taharqa), 149
 Neferkare Shabaqo (see Shabaqo), 488
 Nefertem (see Khu-Re' Nefertem Taharqa & Taharqa II), 149, 153-157, 172, 173, 176, 186, 187, 498, 499
Nefertem-Khure (see Khu-Re' Nefertem Taharqa), 149
 Nefertem Taharqa (see Khu-Re' Nefertem Taharqa & Taharqa II), 76, 79, 101, 111, 149-158, 162, 163, 165-169, 172-176, 178, 180, 183-187, 189, 190, 192, 193, 439, 443, 465, 466, 483, 485, 486, 497, 503, 508, 510, 515, 534, 536
 Nefertem Taharqa (never called the king of Kush in Egypt), 173
 Nefertem Taharqa II (see Khu-Re' Nefertem Taharqa), 169
 Nefertem Taharqa of Egypt could not possibly have ruled at so early a date, 192
 Nefertem Taharqa ruled Egypt, 172
 Nefertem Taharqa was the son of Taharqa Piye, 186
 Nefertum-Khu-re, son of Re, Taharqa (see Taharqa II), 493
 Negeb, 84, 188
 Nehemiah (book of), 207, 208, 210, 211, 214, 215, 217
 Nehemiah (cup-bearer of Artaxerxes & governor of Judaea), 15, 20, 32, 207, 208, 210-212, 214-217, 222
 Nehemiah (leaves Persia), 215
 Neith (Egyptian goddess of war), 464
 Neither plow nor take fruit from the trees, 264
 Nekao (see Nekau), 152
 Nekau (belonging to the Kau [life giving forces]), 152, 487
 Nekau (name variously spelled) (kings of Egypt), 152
 Nekau (see Nekau I), 487, 532
 Nekau (see Nekau II), 437
 Nekau I (king of Egypt), 114, 152, 153, 178, 179, 438, 466, 529, 530, 532, 533
 Nekau I of Dynasty XXVI, 179
 Nekau I ruled Memphis and Sais, 152
 Nekau II (king of Egypt), 152, 189, 443, 444
 Nekau is called Nikû (see Nekau I), 487
 Nekau the wise (see Nechepsos & Nekauba), 437
 Nekauba (Nekau the wise) (king of Egypt), 437
 Nekos (see Nekau I), 529, 530
 Nekos (see Nekau II), 189
 Nekos I (see Nekau I), 530, 532
 Nekos II (see Nekau II), 437
 Neo-Babylonian Empire, iv, xi, 198, 429
 Nephaurith (see Nepherites I), 451
 Nephêritês (see Nepherites I), 450
 Nêphêritês (see Nepherites I), 451
 Nepherites I (Pharaoh of Egypt) (founder of Dynasty XXIX), 449-455
 Nephew (of Abraham) (Lot), 497
 Nephew of Amyrtaeus I (Amyrtaeus II), 446
 Nephew Urud-Amun (of Taharqa II), 496, 527
 Nepos (Roman historian), 213
 Nero (Nero Claudius Caesar Augustus Germanicus) (emperor of Rome), 11, 342, 343, 344, 345, 347, 349, 350, 351, 355, 357-365, 367, 368, 390, 420
 Nero Caesar (see Nero), 343, 351
 Nero's principate, 361, 362
 Nerone (see Nero) (consul 55, 57, 58, 59 C.E.), 355
 Nerone Caesare (see Nerone & Nero), 355
 Nerva (Marcus Cocceius Nerva) (consul 36 B.C.E.), 284
 Nerva (Marcus Cocceius Nerva) (consul 71 C.E.), 355
 Nerva (Roman consul 39 C.E.), 354

- Nerva (see P. Silius) (consul 28 C.E.), 354
 Nerva (see Sylvanus) (consul 64), 355
 Nervilianus (Marcus Suillius Nervilianus) (consul 50 C.E.), 355
 Nerviliano (see Nervilianus), 355
 New calendar (era) (beginning 8 B.C.E.), 315
 New moon, 10, 204, 208, 359, 363, 377, 409, 410
 New reckoning (by rabbis for the Sabbath year), 375, 379
 New scribe class (Jewish) (wrongfully tried Yahushua the messiah), 33
 New temple to Dios (Jupiter/Zeus), 387
 New Testament, 328, 160
 Newborn bull calf (Apis), 476
Nhsyw (Kushites), 469, 471
 Ni' (see Thebes) (capital of Upper Egypt), 83, 174, 517, 529, 532
 Ni-Kauta (Qauta) (see Qalhata), 160, 161, 166, 169, 469, 497, 526, 527
 Ni-Kauta Kandake (see Qalhata), 161
 Ni-Qauta (see Qalhata), 160, 526, 527
 Nicator (see Seleucus Nicator), 220, 255
 Nicauta (links the line of Piye with Shabaqo's), 497
 Nicauta (see Qalhata), 160, 166, 169, 170, 177, 468, 469, 497, 526
 Nicauta Kandake (Ni-Kauta, Ni-Qauta) (see Qalhata), 160, 169, 170, 468
 Nicolaus of Damascus (Greek historian), 163, 514
 Nicotnis Kandake (queen of Kush), 160
Niddah (book of the Babylonian Talmud), 399
 Nigrino (see Nigrinus), 354
 Nigrinus (see Gaius Pontius Nigrinus) (consul 37 C.E.), 354
 Nikau-le (see Ma'ka-re Hashepsowe), 518
 Nikau-re (see Ma'ka-re Hashepsowe), 518
 Nikawla Kandake (queen of Kush), 160
 Nikosis Kandake (queen of Kush), 160
 Nikû (Nekau I), 487, 532
 Nile (see Nile River), 85, 87, 88, 175, 181, 435, 462, 470, 473, 475, 493, 510
 Nile (Yaur) River, 181
 Nile and Atbara rivers, 473
 Nile Level Text, no. 33 (from Karnak), 155, 156, 483, 486
 Nile River (of Egypt), 87, 88, 155, 156, 175, 181, 456, 459, 523
Nîmedu-throne (standing-chair of Sennacherib), 66
 Nimlot (king of Hermopolis, Egypt), 458, 463
 Nimlot D of Hermopolis (in Egypt), 509
 Nimlot (joined the revolt with Tefnakht II), 458
 Nimrud Letter I, 122a
 Nineveh (a capital city of Assyria), 43-45, 66, 71, 78, 80, 83, 88, 92-94, 97, 98, 104, 108, 120b, 146a-b, 150, 484, 485, 503, 517
 Ninevehite dynasty of Assyria, 51
 Nisan (Abib) reckoning, 297, 299, 413
 Nisan (Abib) year reckoning, 216
 Nisan (March/April) reckoning, 386
 Nisan 1 reckoning, 9, 389, 391
 Nisan 1 regnal reckoning, 361
 Nisan 1 Sabbath-year reckoning (System "A"), 378
 Nisan and Tishri year-systems, 273
 Nisan-based calendar, 225
 Nisan calendar, 221
 Nisan Jewish reckoning, 360
 Nisan reckoning (see Nisan 1 reckoning & Abib reckoning), 15, 20, 21, 26, 197, 200, 201, 205, 219, 223, 224, 227, 228, 230, 233, 235, 238, 239, 255-257, 259-261, 263-265, 269, 279, 280, 290-292, 297-301, 309, 311, 313, 316, 319-321, 323, 326, 327, 330, 333, 339, 340, 360, 363, 364, 367, 375, 378, 379, 386, 390-392, 395, 396, 398, 400, 405, 424-426, 428
 Nisan reckoning for the Seleucid year, 224
 Nisan Seleucid year(s), 222, 228
 Nisan year (Nisan 1st year), 224, 225, 228, 274, 360, 364, 385, 386, 392, 396
 Nisan-year system, 25
 Nisânu (Abib/Nisan) reckoning, 52
 Nisroch (a deity of Sennacherib), 97
 Nitocris (daughter of Psamtik I), 515, 519, 522
 Nitok-ri-s (see Ma'ka-re Hashepsowe), 518
 'Nkh-ka-Ra, Son of Ra, Aman-Nete-Yerike (Kushite king of Egypt), 186
 No co-regency (scenario), 535
 No other kingdom in Egypt at the time (false belief), 446
 Noa (see Thebes), 175
 Noa Ammon (see Thebes), 175
 Noah (patriarch of the Great Flood), iv, 29
 Noah's kingship, iv
 Nob (town north of Jerusalem), 107, 131a-b, 132a, 137a-b
 Nobles (of Ekron), 129b
 Nobles (of Hezekiah), 108, 109
 Nobles and people of Amkaruna (Ekron), 129b
 Nobles and people of Ekron, 56
 Nobles in Persia (certain ones), 213
 Nobles of Ekron, 72, 105, 109
 Nobles of the palace (of Shas), 469
 Nome (district) (Egyptian "sepai"), 155, 173, 253, 497, 459, 463, 497, 534
 Nome of Amun of Gempaten (in Kush), 155, 173, 497
 Nome of Heliopolis (13th in Egypt), 253
 Nomen (birth name), 450, 488
 Non-accession-year method (NY), 227, 480
 Non-accession-year system (Egyptian), 476
 Non-accession-year system (NY), 51, 199, 216, 260, 436, 476
 Non-Assyrian sources, 101
 Non-Assyrian writers, 65
 Non-Sabbath year(s), 271, 275
 Noniano (see Nonianus), 354
 Nonianus (Marcus Servilius Nonianus) (consul 35 C.E.), 354
 Norbanus (Gaius Norbanus Flaccus) (consul 38 B.C.E.), 283, 284, 292
 Norbanus Flaccus (Gaius Norbanus Flaccus) (consul 15 C.E.), 349
 North Africa, 151, 168, 191, 465, 502, 519
 North Ethiopia (part of Persian Empire), 480
 North Kush, 478
 North-land (Lower Egypt), 503, 524
 North of Kurgus southward to the Fifth Cataract (Kerkis district), 473
 North or northeast of Memphis, 441
 North Sinai and Negeb deserts (Shur road), 84
 North Sinai desert, 84
 North to Thebes, 155, 491, 494, 497, 525
 Northeast border (of Egypt and Kush Empire), 83
 Northeast border of Egypt, 494, 503
 Northeast of Memphis, 441
 Northeastern Arabia, 90
 Northeastern border of Egypt, 106, 435, 485
 Northeastern frontier (of Egypt), 190, 440, 489, 503
 Northeastern gateways into the Egyptian delta, 82
 Northeasternmost border of Egypt (city of Pelusium), 149
 Northern Africa, 184, 187, 188, 191, 502
 Northern Arabia, 504
 Northern Egypt, 83, 154, 448
 Northern Kush, 166, 472
 Northern Kush Proper, 517
 Northern lands, 466, 493
 Northern limit of the Egyptian Empire (Qebkh-Khor), 493
 Northern limits (at the Black Sea), 493
 Northern limits of the inhabitable world, 493
 Northern parts of Kush, 469
 Northern territories, 494
 Northerners (of Egypt) (sail southwards), 525

- Northward (Sennacherib fled), 107
- Northward as far as Asia Minor, 465
- Northward back to Thebes, 480
- Northward journey from Nubia (Nefertem Taharqa), 154
- Northward to Qebkh-Khor, 493, 498
- Northward to Thebes, 459
- Northward through Kush (Nefertem Taharqa), 153
- Northwards (sailing), 525
- Northwards along the Tigris River, 45
- Northwest (Sennacherib moved), 111
- Northwest Africa (Carchedoni of), 475
- Northwest Africa to Egypt (Piye's empire), 505
- Northwest and away from Jerusalem (Sennacherib moved), 111
- Northwest border of Egypt (Pelusium), 203
- Northwest Delta dynasty of Sais, 438
- Northwest Iran (Tang-i Var pass), 484
- Northwest of Hebron (Bethzura), 234
- Northwest of Jerusalem (Modin), 233, 234
- Northwest of Thebes (Khemmis), 523
- Northwest to oppose (Egyptians and Kushites) (by Sennacherib), 111
- Northwestern Africa (empire of Piye), 164, 504
- Northwestern Delta (of Egypt), 446
- Northwestern Egypt (marshlands of), 449
- Note of Indebtedness, 342, 343, 350, 351, 364
- Noun T₃ (land), 441
- November (system) (Note of Indebtedness), 364
- November reckoning (Macedonian system), 309, 316
- November to November reckoning, 288
- Ntr nfr* (Perfect deity), 493
- Nuat-Meawn (see Ta-Nuat-Amun), 164, 169, 170, 521-523
- Nubia (Bow-land) (see Kush), 40, 57, 83, 149, 153, 154, 157, 161, 165, 166, 172, 173, 479, 498, 518, 522, 529, 534, 537
- Nubia (southernmost Egypt and northern Sudan), 149
- Nubian (person from Nubia), 157, 165, 472, 486, 512-514
- Nubian archives, 171, 176
- Nubian campaign, 472
- Nubian dynasty, 78
- Nubian king, 512
- Nubian kings of Dynasty 25, 486
- Nubian royal inscriptions, 513
- Nubian royal texts, 514
- Nubian royal women, 512
- Nubian succession rules, 514
- Nubian throne, 513
- Nubians, 471
- Numbering of the year, 477
- Numbers (book of), 399
- Numerous conquests (of Sennacherib), 85
- NY (non-accession-year), 51, 199, 260, 436, 437, 459, 464, 537
- Ny Carlsberg Glyptotek (museum in Copenhagen), 498
- NY system, 200, 201, 459, 464
- Nysa (Gebel Barkal in Napata), 479
- O or UU (W) sound of *Wsr-kn*, 539
- Oasias de Kharga ('Ayn Manāwīr) (southernmost of Egypt's five western oases), 450
- Oath, 73, 110, 251, 252
- Oaths, 110, 252
- Obverse (side), 198, 204, 400, 406
- Occupation of southern Kush (Persian), 480
- Oct. reckoning, 260
- Oct. until Oct. reckoning (Greek), 223
- Octavia (wife of Nero), 347
- Octavian (Augustus Octavius Caesar), 283
- October (system) (Note of Indebtedness), 364
- October Seleucid year (see Macedonian Olympiad year), 359
- October to October year, 357
- October year, 224
- Odd number, 314
- Odollam (Adullam) (town of Judaea), 242
- Office, 66, 68, 217, 253, 256, 288, 315, 316, 318-320, 350, 354, 362, 437, 507-511, 515
- Office (of high priest), 253, 256, 319, 320
- Office (of Roman consul), 288, 315, 316, 318, 350, 354, 362
- Office as the king's cup-bearer (Nehemiah), 217
- Office of Deity's Wife of Amun, 508
- Office of Pharaoh in Egypt, 66
- Office of the Divine Adoratrice, 511
- Office of the king's mother, 511
- Office title (Rabshakeh), 66
- Officer (Sosius), 284
- Officer(s), 39, 49, 66, 97, 121a, 145a-b, 246, 251, 284
- Officers (Assyrian), 49, 66, 70, 97, 121a, 145a-b
- Officers (of Antiochus), 246, 251
- Official (alteration of start of Sabbath year), 33
- Official 12-year reign in Kush (Shabaqo), 160
- Official and continuous chronology, iii
- Official annals (Sennacherib's), 75
- Official, approved, and accepted text, v
- Official Assyrian policy, 79
- Official beginning for the Sabbath year, 33
- Official beginning of the revolt (of Bar Kochba), 392
- Official beginning of the Roman year, 315
- Official beginning of the Sabbath year, 34
- Official Biblical record, vii
- Official change of the New Year's day, 277
- Official Egyptian record (Apis bull), 477
- Official historical literature of the Assyrians, 80
- Official Jewish year, 225
- Official list (chronology handbook), 319
- Official mentioning of a Sabbath year, 29
- Official New Year's day (Tishri) (late reckoning), 275
- Official reckoning, 25
- Official recognition as a king of Kush (Ta-Nuat-Amun), 522
- Official records (loss of) (Jews), 35
- Official records (of Nineveh), 80
- Official records did not tell everything, 80
- Official regnal reign, 460
- Official regnal year(s), 460, 483, 493
- Official reign (Arta-xerxes I), 215
- Official reign (of Nefertem Taharqa), 156
- Official Roman records, 344
- Official Sabbath year, 11
- Official start of the Sabbath year, 17
- Official status as the messiah (Bar Kochba), 426
- Official use (Nisan / Abib reckoning), 216
- Official year (previously began with Abib), 223
- Officially recognized, 52, 212, 392
- Officially recognized (Bar Kochba, 133 C.E.), 392
- Officially recognized (Babylonian kings on 1st of Nisānu), 52
- Officially recognized (Tishri 1) (shortly before the mid-2nd century C.E.), 223
- Officially recognized as king of Babylon (Arta-xerxes I), 212
- Officially recognized as the messiah (Bar Kochba), 423
- Officially ruled only 21 years and 9 months (Hatshepsut), 460
- Officials (Jewish), 421
- Officials (of Ethiopian court), 161
- Officials (of Hezekiah), 105, 184
- Offspring (royal), 513
- Offspring of Jewish exiles, 228
- Offspring of Tefnakht, 465
- Old Age (Amyrtaeus II), 453
- Old Chronicle (of Egyptian kings), 179, 483, 490
- Old Ethiopian King List, 163, 164, 464
- Old Israelite error (identifying

- Yahweh with Baal), 110
 Old King List of Kush, 167
 Old Libyan Saite line, 442
 Old Testament books, v
 Older and more conservative party (Sadducees), 32
 Older brother, the son of Re Alara, 492
 Older coins, 408
 Older divine calendar, 29
 Older generation, 32
 Older Shebitku, 493
 Older stock of death book verses, 449
 Older system of starting the year with Nisan, 273
 Olive Trees, 125b
 Olympiad, 214, 220, 226, 259-261, 288, 290, 301, 309-311, 313, 316, 357, 358, 360, 435
 Olympiad calendar, 310, 311, 357
 Olympiad calendar (Attic & Macedonian), 310, 311
 Olympiad calendar (original), 310, 311
 Olympiads, 226, 316
 Olympian year, 226, 310
 Olympian year of the Macedonian calendar, 226
 Omen of Amun (the fourth) (royal mother), 513
 Omens among the Jews, viii
 Omri (king of Israel) (see Ghumri), ix
 Oncoming Sabbath year, 14, 35, 327
 One (invasion of Sennacherib against Judah), 121a
 One campaign by Sennacherib against Judah, 8
 One-campaign view, 77
 One half of a seventh part (the moon), 411
 One invasion (Sennacherib against Judah), 65, 78, 184, 192
 One-invasion history, 108
 One-invasion scenarios, 184
 Onias (high priest) (see Meneleus), 252
 Onias (Onias V), 253
 Onias, the son of the high priest (fled to Ptolemy), 253
 Opet (Feast of) (at Thebes), 459
 Oracle(s), 513, 526, 530, 531
 Oracle (given to Shabaqo), 152
 Oracle of Ammon, 526
 Oral laws, 8, 17, 32
 Oral Talmudic Law of the Pharisees, 300
 Orchards (in Judaea), 334
 Orders to murder (Smerdis), 478
 Ordinance (of the Sabbath), 277
 Ordinances (established by Hadrian), 31
 Ordinances (preventing Jews from entering Jerusalem), 18, 31, 387
 Ordinances (rabbinical), 21, 274, 400
 Orfito (see Orfitus), 355
 Orfitus (Servius Cornelius Scipio Salvidienus Orfitus) (consul 51 C.E.), 355
 Original country of Edom Proper, 371
 Original Israelite owners (Jubilee year), 25, 26
 Original Olympiad calendar, 310
 Original texts (Scriptures), 97
 Ornaments of gold and silver, 324
 Orontes (River) (Syria), 88, 188, 189
 Orroei (Arab tribe in Mesopotamia), 92
 Orthography (errant) (Shabaka), 487
 Osee (see Hoshea), 540
 Osiris (god of Egypt) (same as Apis), 476, 535
 Osiris cult, 191, 502
 O(so-) sound (in Osorkon), 539
 Osochor (Osorkon) (Dynasty XXI), 539
 Osochoris (Osorkon) (Dynasty XXI), 539
 Osokhor (name becomes Sokhor), 539
 Osorko (Osorkon) (Dynasty XXIII), 539
 Osorkon (Dynasty XXI), 539
 Osorkon (Dynasty XXII), 539
 Osorkon (Dynasty XXIII), 539
 Osorkon (Egyptian name) (see *Wsrkn*), 539
 Osorkon (*Osor* = *Shil* [*r* = *l*] and *kon* = *kanni*), 539
 Osorkon (Osorkon III) (king of Egypt), 82
 Osorkon II, 460
 Osorkon III (Dynasty XXIII), 508, 509, 515, 520, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542
 Osorkon III and Kashta (allies), 541
 Osorkon III and Kashta (chronology unworkable), 509
 Osorkon IV (petty Egyptian king), 466, 539, 540
 Osorthon (Osorkon) (Dynasty XXII), 539
 Osorthon (Osorkon) (Dynasty XXIII), 539
 Ostraca mention other kings (after Darius II), 450
 Ostracas (two found at 'Ayn Manāwīr), 450
 Ostracas confirm (Amyrtaeus used name Psamtik) (Dynasty XXVIII), 451
 Ostracized (Themistocles), 213
 Ostracon (Demotic) (found at Karnak), 441
 Otho (consul 54 C.E.), 355
 Otho (Marcus Salvius Otho Caesar Augustus) (consul 68 & 69 C.E.), 348, 349, 355, 363, 368, 369, 420
 Othone (see Silvius) (consul 52 C.E.), 355
 Outer court (temple of Amun), 462
 Outer precincts of the Temple (of Yahweh) (at Jerusalem) (captured), 305
 Overlord (Assyrian), 53, 73, 538
 Overlord (Assyrian Empire), 54
 Overlord (Babylonian), 471
 Overlord (Egyptian), 471
 Overlord (Kushite), 193
 Overlord (of Judah) (king of Babylon), 205
 Overlords (Egyptians free from), 530
 Overlords (Roman), 376
 Overlords of Judah, 56
 Overstruck (coins), 408
 Overthrow and punish Hezekiah, 72
 Overthrow Egypt (intended by Sennacherib), 142b
 Overthrow of Amyrtaeus II, 453
 Overthrow of Ashkelon, 117a
 Overthrow of Egypt, 85
 Overthrow of Ekron, 96
 Overthrow of Iamani, 54
 Overthrow of Jerusalem (by Herod), 316, 321
 Overthrow of Jerusalem by Pompey, 316
 Overthrow of Memphis, 436
 Overthrow of only eight cities in Phoenicia, 72
 Overthrow of the city of Jerusalem (by Nebuchadnezzar), 303
 Overthrow of the countries of Sidon and Judah (by Sennacherib), 71
 Overthrow of the kingdom of the Israelites (by Sennacherib), 123a
 Overthrow of the walled cities of Judah (by Sennacherib), 106
 Overthrow other cities (Sennacherib), 112
 Overthrow the Babylonians (hoped by Zedekiah), 200
 Overthrow the reading of the Egyptian inscription (attempted by Kitchen), 155
 Overthrow Shebitku (by Taharqa II), 156
 Overthrow Zion (devised by Sennacherib), 126b
 Overthrower of Samaria (by Sennacherib), 125b
 Overthrowing Bocchoris of Sais (by Shabaqo), 495
 Overthrowing Hermopolis (by Piye), 459
 Overthrows the evidence of a 2^{1/2} year war (claim inappropriate), 415
 Overwrote on the edge of Shebitku's Year 3 inscription, 486
 P. Baden 4 (Papyrus), 436
 P. Louvre N 3154, 447
 P. Rylands, 435, 477
 P. Silius (Publius Silius Nerva) (consul 28 C.E.), 354
 Pacorus (Parthian general), 308
 Pacorus (son of King Orodes of Parthia), 289, 292
 Padi of Ekron (King), 56, 57, 71, 73, 102, 104, 105
 Pagan annals and inscriptions, viii

- Pagan histories, vi
 Pagan sources, x
 Pagan world, 295
 Paganalia feasts (in Rome), 295
 Pagans of Egypt, 28
 Pahnuti (city of Egypt), 532
 Pakruru, king of Pishaptu (Pišaptu) (in Egypt), 532
 Palace (at Memphis), 526
 Palace (nobles of Shas), 469
 Palace (of Arta-xerxes I), 215
 Palace (of Hezekiah), 120b
 Palace (of King Herod), 324
 Palace at Jerusalem, 211, 359
 Palace at Nineveh, 66
 Palace at Shushan, 214, 215
 Palace Inscription (of Sennacherib), 121b
 Palace of his ancestors (Demetrius entered), 253
 Palace of Solomon, 518
 Palace women (of Hezekiah), 120b
 Palaeo-Hebrew alphabet, 385
 Palaeo-Hebrew form of the sacred name, 429
 Paleographic and other evidence (at Karnak), 509
 Palestia (invaded by Sargon), 484
 Palestia (land of the Palestim), 45, 54, 56, 57, 74, 82-85, 87, 102-104, 106, 113, 116a-b, 153, 189, 230, 484
 Palestia and Judah (allies of Egypt and Ethiopia), 45
 Palestim (city-states), 54, 103, 104
 Palestim (people), 43, 44, 54, 56, 96, 102, 103, 105
 Palestim and Judahite allies (of Egypt and Kush), 105
 Palestim cities, 56
 Palestim coastal road, 84, 111, 118b
 Palestim coasts, 43
 Palestim country, 56, 72
 Palestim region, 118a
 Palestim road, 84, 87, 118b, 189
 Palestim town of Ashkelon, 118a
 Palestina (see Palestia), 372
 Palestine (conquest by Esarhadon), 504
 Palestine (see Palestia), 20, 54, 58, 89, 91, 92, 98, 151, 157, 175, 188, 189, 191, 203, 272, 291, 297, 316, 320, 335, 350, 351, 355, 367, 370-372, 389, 390, 502, 504, 505
 Palestine-Syria, 191
 Palestinian (Hebrew text), 540
 Palestinian (see Palestim), 44
 Palestinian recensions, 540
 Palestinian Talmud (Jerusalem Talmud), 395, 402
 Palestinian text (old version), v
 Palm (of the hand), 254
 Palm branch and wreath (on coin), 406
 Pamphylia (coastal country of south Anatolia), 287, 289
 Pankhy II (see Piye), 165
 Pappus (general of Antigonus, son of Aristobulus), 296, 311
 Papyri (Mur 24E), 383
 Papyri (regarding Hadrian), 415
 Papyrus 13 (Aramaic), 451, 453
 Papyrus Berlin 13588 (demotic text), 76, 152, 439-445, 447-449, 453-455, 496
 Papyrus documents of diplomatic import, 485
 Papyrus fragment (regarding Cambyses II), 436
 Papyrus from Tebtunis, 179, 437
 Papyrus Lille 139 (see Papyrus Vandier), 494
 Papyrus of Wadi Murabba' at 18, 350
 Papyrus records the story (of Book of Breathing), 454
 Papyrus scroll (book of breathing), 440
 Papyrus text (*Peteisis Petition*), 477
 Papyrus Vandier, 494, 497
 Parallel columns (Wadi Gasus Graffiti), 507
 Parallel dynasties, ix
 Parallel Inscriptions (Wadi Gasus Graffiti), 507, 510
 Parasangs (walking distance) (Persian), 45, 116a, 203
 Pardoned (Psamtik III by Cambyses II), 445-447
 Parentage is unknown (Qalhata), 522
 Parents of Urud-Amun, 497
 Paris BN 215, 435
 Parthia (country SE of the Caspian Sea), 224, 308
 Parthian Empire, 284
 Parthian expedition against Judaea, 289
 Parthian king (Pacorus son of), 289
 Parthian satrap (Barzaphranes), 289
 Parthians (people of Parthia), 224, 260, 284, 287, 289, 292
 Parthians (seized Judaea) (40 B.C.E.), 2878
 Parthians and Babylonians and the most remote tribes of Arabia, 224
 Parthians and in Syria (Antony war efforts), 284
 Parthians of Persia (defeated by Ventidius), 292
 Parthians surprised him (Antiochus VII), 260
 Partial 27th year (Nefertem Taharqa), 151
 Partial documentation (Jewish records), 17
 Partial eclipse, 445, 447
 Partial lunar eclipse, 443
 Partial solar eclipse, 443-445
 Partial year (NY dating), 199
 Particular respect for their sisters (Ethiopians), 514
 Pascha (Passover sacrifice) (see Phasekh), 410
 Paschal Festival (see Passover festival), 412
 Paschal lambs, 145b
 Paschal supper, 49
 Passover (see Phasekh), 21, 27, 48-50, 53, 55, 58, 59, 67, 107, 131b, 145a-b, 285, 286, 290, 302, 328, 329, 377, 405, 410-412, 424, 433, 434
 Passover festival, 285, 410
 Passover lamb, 49
 Passover supper, 49
 Patrilineal succession pattern (in Kush), 163, 514
 Pattern of Near Eastern chronology, x
 Patterned on the Hathoric prototype, 511
 Patursu (region of Egypt) (Muzri, Patursu, and Kush), 174
 Paullinus (see Paulo), 355
 Paulo (Gaius Suetonius Paulinus) (consul 64 & 66 C.E.), 355
 Pe and Dep (twin towns of), 491
 Peace treaty (Antiochus V & the Jews), 237
 Peace treaty (Sennacherib & Hezekiah), 39
 Peacock (deity in form of), 541
 Pebatjma (queen of Kush) (wife of Kashta), 169, 508
 Pebatma (see Pebatjam), 169
 Pedubast II (king of Tanis), 487
 Pedubast II is called *Putubishti* (king of Tanis), 487
 Pella (city in Peraea), 389
 Pelusian (mouth of the Nile), 435
 Pelusium (battle at) (by Cambyses II), 436, 449
 Pelusium (Egyptian border city) (*Tell el-Farama*), 40, 43-45, 57, 73, 84, 85, 87, 88, 92, 96, 97, 106, 107, 109, 112, 113, 131a-b, 132a-b, 138b, 146a, 149, 150, 175, 181, 193, 203, 435, 436, 439, 449, 456, 477, 494, 503
 Penalty (death) (Antiochus Epiphanes against the Jews), 222
 Penalty (death) (Bar Kochba), 387
 Penalty of death (not given Psamtik I), 530
 Penetrated as far as Thebes (Kashta), 537
 Pentateuch (five books of the Torah), 303
 Pentecost (Festival), 230, 242, 275, 276, 289, 300, 308, 328, 329, 410, 424
 People (Idumaeans), 374
 People (Jewish), 222, 399
 People (of Bar Kochba), 421
 People at Bethzura, 235
 People beyond the Euphrates, 224
 People living in Palestia (Palestim), 56
 People of (Ethiopia), 531
 People of Amkaruna (Ekron), 129b
 People of Ashdod, 56
 People of Ashkelon, 117b
 People of Cyzicus, 299
 People of Edom, 370
 People of Ekron, 56, 57, 71, 104, 118b
 People of Ephesus, 258

- People of Gurgum, 73
 People of Israel, 255
 People of Jerusalem, 48, 84, 107, 140a, 197, 202, 259, 269
 People of Judaea, vii, 428
 People of Judah, 40, 42, 50, 104, 203, 204, 205, 434
 People of the land(s), 125a, 201
 People of the truth, 200
 People of Tyre and Sidon, 299
 People of Yahushua's time (Jewish), 6
 People of Yahweh, 5
 People who Nebuchadnezzar exiled, 199
 People who wore plumes of feathers (Carians), 526
 People within the walls of Jerusalem, 202
 People(s), iii, vi, vii, 6, 18, 20, 30, 31, 34, 40, 42, 48, 50, 56, 57, 70-73, 84, 93, 95, 107, 108, 118a-b, 119a, 123a, 124a, 125a, 126b, 127a-b, 134a, 140a, 141a, 146a, 159, 197, 199, 200-205, 207, 208, 210, 211, 222, 224, 228, 231, 234, 235, 243, 245-247, 249, 252-256, 258, 259, 269, 272, 277, 294, 299, 311, 317, 324-326, 333, 335, 336, 358, 369, 370, 373, 374, 388, 399, 421-423, 428, 434, 442, 452, 474, 498, 526, 531
 Peoples of the earth, 141a
 Per-sekhem-kheper-Re (city of Egypt), 465
 Peraea (Trans-Jordan region), 389
 Percussion Instrument (sistrum), 510
 Perfect deity (*Ntr nfr*), 493
 Period (3 seasons of the year by Jews), 434
 Period (32-year) (Shabaqo Year 12 & Urud-Amun), 468
 Period (38-years of Piye over Egypt), 465
 Period (44 years for Dynasty XXIV), 491
 Period (44 years for Dynasty XXV), 483, 484
 Period (46 years for Dynasty XXIV), 491
 Period (404 to 343 B.C.E) (Book of Breathing), 449
 Period (404 to 343 B.C.E.) (Chronology), 453
 Period (404 to 343 B.C.E) (Egyptians independent), 448
 Period (404 to 343 B.C.E.) (total eclipse), 454
 Period (Cambyses II in Meroe), 479
 Period (Cambyses II in Syria) (Magi revolt), 480
 Period (Cambyses II's army in Thebes), 478
 Period (Dynasty XXIII through XXVI) (Divine Adoratrice), 511
 Period (Dynasty XXV) (religious and political concepts), 514
 Period (Egyptian year started), 443
 Period (Esarhaddon to departure of Shabaqo), 532
 Period (from 611 to 608 B.C.E.) (solar or lunar eclipse), 443
 Period (Meroitic), 511
 Period (name Urud-Amun or Rud-Amun used), 520
 Period (of Amyrtaeus II), 449, 450
 Period (of Cambyses II) (double dating), 477
 Period (of partial solar eclipse, 588 B.C.E.), 445
 Period (of Tefnakht II, Shoshenq V, & Piye), 466
 Period (Osorkon III & Kashta), 509
 Period (Persian), 442
 Period (Piye involved in politics of Egypt), 493
 Period (Psamtik III's sole reign), 437
 Period (Ptolemaic), 448
 Period (setting of Pleiades), 434
 Period (Shabaqo in Lower Egypt), 533, 534
 Period (Shalmaneser III chronology), 533
 Period (Ta-Nuat-Amun), 522
 Period (Taharqa II & Shebitku co-regents), 494
 Period (transition from Dynasty XXV to Dynasty XXVI), 517
 Period (Year 2 of Shabaqo), 491
 Period after Cambyses II scourged the body of Amasis, 446
 Period between (building & destruction of Second Temple), 433
 Period Hatshepsut was co-regent (with Thutmose III), 461
 Period just prior to a Sabbath year (Herod captures Jerusalem), 543
 Period of 22 years (Shabaqo & Shebitku), 495
 Period of 70 days (embalming), 440, 442
 Period of Anlamani and Aspelta), 471
 Period of anarchy in the Delta, 532
 Period of brother-sister marriages (Kushites), 493
 Period of destruction (in Kush), 472
 Period of Dynasty XXIII Libyan dominance, 509
 Period of Dynasty XXVI (eclipses), 447
 Period of embalming (70 days), 445
 Period of Josephus, 434
 Period of the war (20th year of Piye), 458
 Period up to Quietus, 545
 Periods (Greek & Roman), vi
 Periods (historical), iv, viii
 Periods (of co-regency and *hebsed*), 459
 Periods (of merger of Jews & Edomites), 374
 Periods (Ptolemaic & Roman), 447f
 Periods (several reigns together), 350
 Periods (shortening & lengthening), iv
 Periods of time (Ethiopian kings shared throne), 157
 Periods prior to the collapse of the Assyrian Empire, iv
 Persecutions (of Jews), 546
 Persecutions began under Domitian (of Jews), 546
 Persia (Iran), 15, 94, 161, 170, 212-215, 230, 236, 243, 244, 251, 260, 292, 371, 397, 436, 438, 443, 446, 453, 455, 473, 474, 476-478, 480, 481
 Persia (visited by Themistocles as advisor), 213
 Persia and Media (Philip returned from), 251
 Persia or Babylonia (no accession year for Arta-xerxes I), 212
 Persian, 10, 88, 89, 92, 94, 164, 175, 208, 211-217, 230, 436, 438, 442, 445, 448, 449, 455, 469, 473-475, 477-480, 515
 Persian XXVIIth Dynasty (of Egypt), 455
 Persian army, 479, 480
 Persian AY system, 436
 Persian city (the city of Elam [Elymais]), 230
 Persian conquest of Egypt, 455
 Persian custom, 215
 Persian Empire, 92, 94, 164, 212, 473, 480
 Persian Empire period, 164
 Persian fleet, 212
 Persian Gulf, 88, 89
 Persian hegemony, 448
 Persian invasion (of Egypt), 474, 515
 Persian invasion of Greece by Xerxes, 212
 Persian king (Arta-xerxes I), 10, 213
 Persian king (Cambyses II), 445, 475, 478
 Persian king Artaxerxes II, 448
 Persian king, Darius II, 448
 Persian king of Egypt (Darius I), 477
 Persian kings, 215, 469
 Persian language, 213
 Persian monarch (Cambyses II), 175, 480
 Persian monarch Arta-xerxes I Longimanus, 208, 211
 Persian monarchs, 216
 Persian occupation of southern Kush, 480
 Persian period, 442
 Persian perspective, 217
 Persian populace was fooled (regarding Magi as being Smerdis), 474
 Persian province (ninth) (Assyria), 92
 Persian reckoning (spring), 436, 477, 478, 480
 Persian satrap of Caria and Lydia, 449

- Persian seal, 438
 Persian throne, 214
 Persian year (system), 217, 436, 455
 Persian year system (spring reckoning), 436
 Persians (accession-year method), 215
 Persians (called Medes in Demotic Chronicle), 450, 452
 Persians (count year from Nisan), 214
 Persians (different system of beginning years than Egyptians), 477
 Persians (people of Persia), 29, 45, 95, 190, 214, 215, 435, 436, 449, 450, 452, 453, 473, 475, 477, 502
 Persians and Egyptians (time of Persian Empire used double dating), 477
 Persians at Pelusium, 435
 Persians from Cyrus to Xerxes (military expedition), 190, 502
 Persians reconquered the Egyptians, 449
 Persico (see Persicus), 354
 Persicus (Paullius Fabius Persicus) (consul 34 C.E.), 354
 Personal or throne name Shapatakuu (see Kashta), 541
 Pestilence, 44
 Pestilential sickness, 96
Peteisis Petition (a demotic papyrus), 477
 Peto (Lucius Iunius Caesennius Paetus) (consul 61 C.E.), 355
 Petra (a capital city of the Edomites), 371
 Petra (city southeast of Salt Sea), 316, 317, 370, 371
 Petty dynasts (of Delta of Egypt), 525, 540
 Petty ruler in Tanis and Bubastis (Osorkon IV), 539
 Pharaoh, 45, 49, 54, 66, 77, 82, 83, 101, 103, 105, 111-113, 122a, 144a, 149, 151-156, 158, 160, 162, 164, 167, 171, 176-178, 183-185, 188, 189, 197, 198, 200-204, 435, 438-443, 445, 447-449, 450-455, 457, 459, 460, 469, 470, 473, 477, 479, 487, 492, 493, 496, 498, 499, 508, 510, 515, 518, 519, 535-538, 542
 Pharaoh (age capable of rulership), 155
 Pharaoh (Amunirdi Psamtik), 439-442
 Pharaoh (Assyrian *Pir'u*), 487
 Pharaoh (Cambyses II), 477
 Pharaoh (incapable) (Amyrtaeus II), 453
 Pharaoh (named Shabakû form of Shebitku?), 487
 Pharaoh (Nefertem Taharqa), 111, 153, 156, 158, 171
 Pharaoh (Nepherites I), 454
 Pharaoh (old) (Amyrtaeus II), 453
 Pharaoh (Piye), 164, 178
 Pharaoh (Piye's *Heb Sed*), 459
 Pharaoh (Psamtik I), 443
 Pharaoh (Psamtik II), 473
 Pharaoh (reign counted in its entirety for *Heb Sed*), 460
 Pharaoh (representation of god Horus), 479
 Pharaoh (ritual of murdering), 460
 Pharaoh (Shabaqo), 103, 105, 176, 178, 188
 Pharaoh (Taharqa II) (defeat of), 496
 Pharaoh (Taharqa Piye), 519
 Pharaoh (throne name) ("Great house"), 160
 Pharaoh (Thutmose II), 518
 Pharaoh (titulary of 5 names), 450
 Pharaoh Amasis (Ahmose II), 435, 455
 Pharaoh Amenirdai (Amyrtaeus II), 450
 Pharaoh at Memphis (Nefertem Taharqa), 156
 Pharaoh at Thebes (Kashta), 538
 Pharaoh Bakenranef (Bocchoris), 542
 Pharaoh Hophra (Hebrew for *Wah-ib-re*), 470
 Pharaoh in Egypt (Piye) (33 years), 536
 Pharaoh in Thebes and Upper Egypt (Taharqa II), 49
 Pharaoh in Upper Egypt (Piye), 167
 Pharaoh king of Egypt, 122a
 Pharaoh labelled Psamtik VI, 449
 Pharaoh Nafaurud, 450
 Pharaoh named Psamtik (see Amunirdi Psamtik), 441, 447
 Pharaoh Nefertem Taharqa (Taharqa II), 508
 Pharaoh Nekao (II), 189
 Pharaoh Nepherites (I), 452
 Pharaoh Nepherites I (young priest complains to), 455
 Pharaoh of all Egypt (Piye), 492
 Pharaoh of Dynasty I (Menes), 144a
 Pharaoh of Dynasty XXVI of Egypt (last king) (Psamtik III), 445
 Pharaoh of Egypt, 54, 77, 83, 101, 103, 113, 149f, 167, 171, 176, 183, 184, 457, 477, 535
 Pharaoh of Egypt (Cambyses II), 477
 Pharaoh of Egypt (Taharqa Piye), 167, 184, 457
 Pharaoh of Egypt and Kush (Ethiopian co-regency), 535
 Pharaoh of Egypt's Dynasty XXV (Nefertem Taharqa), 171, 183
 Pharaoh of Egypt's Dynasty XXV (Shabaqo), 113
 Pharaoh of Egypt's Dynasty XXVI (first) (Ammeris the Ethiopian) (see Piye), 457
 Pharaoh of Lower Egypt (Nefertem Taharqa), 189
 Pharaoh of Meluhha, 112
 Pharaoh of the story (not from Dynasty XXVI), 447
 Pharaoh of Upper Egypt (Kashta), 537
 Pharaoh of Upper Egypt (Shabaqo), 519
 Pharaoh Osorkon III, 508, 542
 Pharaoh Piye (Meri Amun Piye), 457
 Pharaoh Piye (Taharqa I), 508, 510, 515, 536
 Pharaoh Piye placed Tefnakht II on the throne, 493
 Pharaoh Psamtik (see Amunirdi Psamtik), 439, 440, 441
 Pharaoh Psamtik I (of Sais, Egypt), 443, 448, 151, 152
 Pharaoh Psamtik II, 469
 Pharaoh Psamtik III, 438, 445
 Pharaoh Shabaqo, 508, 536
 Pharaoh Shebitku, 154, 162, 498, 499
 Pharaoh Tuthmosis III, 45
 Pharaoh who was father-in-law of Solomon (Thutmose II), 518
 Pharaoh's 30th year of reign (*Heb Sed*), 460
 Pharaoh's army (against Nebuchadnezzar), 197, 198
 Pharaoh's place of embalming, 440
 Pharaoh's reign (30th year; *Heb Sed*), 459
 Pharaoh(s) in Egypt, 66, 176
 Pharaohs, 40, 163, 165, 174, 176-178, 203, 442, 472, 477, 483, 488, 490, 535, 537
 Pharaohs (almost all other) (different throne names), 488
 Pharaohs (co-regencies Piye & Shabaqo), 535
 Pharaohs (erasure of former Nubian names), 472
 Pharaohs (of both Upper and Lower Egypt), 174
 Pharaohs (old Libyan Saite line of Dynasty XXVI), 442
 Pharaohs (Shabaqo & Bakenranef), 490
 Pharaohs (who held Lower Egypt), 174
 Pharaohs in Egypt (Kushite), 176
 Pharaohs of Dynasty XXV (chronology), 537
 Pharaohs of Egypt, 40, 177, 178, 477, 483
 Pharaohs of Egypt (Cambyses II & Darius I), 477
 Pharaohs of Egypt (Manetho's work on), 178
 Pharaohs of Egypt (several used the same name), 177
 Pharaohs of Egypt (Shabaqo, Shebitku, & Taharqa II), 483
 Pharaohship (of Taharqa Piye) (see Piye & Ammeris the Ethiopian), 168, 175, 184
 Pharaohship of Nefertem Taharqa, 175
 Pharbaithos (see Horbeit) (city of Egypt), 491, 534
 Pharisaic groups, 276
 Pharisaic halakha, 276
 Pharisaic sect, 33
 Pharisaic traditions, 8

- Pharisaical Jews, 286
 Pharisee (Josephus), 274
 Pharisees (Jewish sect), 20, 21, 32, 49, 273, 274, 276, 277, 300, 429
 Pharnaces (II) (of Pontus) (son of Mithridates VI), 317
 Phasekh (see Passover) (1st day of festival, or entire 7 days of Unleavened Bread), 49, 139a, 433
 Phasekh (Sennacherib's army destroyed on day of), 433
 Philadelphia (city) (formerly called Rabbah of Ammon), 257
 Philip (Christian deacon), 160
 Philip (father of Alexander the Great), 243
 Philip (regent) (coming from Persia and Media to take government), 236
 Philip (regent for Antiochus V Eupator), 230, 236, 237, 245, 251, 253
 Philip (son of Herod the Great), 337
 Philip, king of Macedon, 243
 Philistia (see Palestia), 54, 56, 103
 Philistine (see Palestim), 54, 56, 78, 103
 Philistine (states, city-states), 54, 103
 Philistine cities, 78, 103
 Philistines (land of), 242, 243
 Philo, 27, 29, 276, 293, 333, 336, 357, 410, 427
 Phocaeian navy, 191
 Phoenicia (a coastal region of the Levant), 45, 54, 72, 84, 87, 92, 102, 103, 106, 110, 154, 188, 189, 334
 Phoenicia-Syria (Levant region) (see Khatti-Aram), 90
 Phoenician, 43, 44, 56, 102, 103, 151, 334, 475, 503, 504
 Phoenician city-states, 56, 103
 Phoenician coast, 151, 334, 503, 504
 Phoenician navy, 475
 Phoenician, Palestim, and Egyptian portions of the history, 102
 Phoenician-Palestim region, 56
 Phoenician port city of Ptolemais, 334
 Phoenicians (a Kanaani people), 45, 475
 Phoenicians refused to attack their brothers who lived in Carthage, 475
 Phonetic spelling (by Assyrians), 488
 Pi (see Piye), 185
 Pi-ankh (see Piye), 185
 Pi'ankhy (see Piye), 457
 Pi(ankh)y (see Piye), 167, 185
 Pi(ankh)ye-re (sister-wife of Tanuat-Amun) (see Piye-re), 522
 Piankhi (see Piye), 167, 169, 177, 184-187, 535
 Piankhis (at least four named), 177
 Piankhy (see Piye), 185, 465, 535
 Piankhy Stela, 465
 Piece of evidence, 433, 434, 439, 452, 487
 Pigres the Carian, 526
 Pihattihurupik (city of Egypt), 532
 Pintiti (city of Egypt), 532
 Piyankihi (var. Piankhi, Py-ankhi, Wiyankihi), 185
 Piyankihi II (see Abralysus Wiyankihi), 170
 Piyankihi III (see Atlanersa), 521
 Piyankihi IV (Awtet) (see Anlaman), 170, 471, 521
 Pillars (of Hercules), 191, 502
 Pillars of Hercules, 190
 Pilya (king of Kizzuwatna), 110
 Pir'u (Pharaoh), 82, 487
 Pir'u (Pharaoh), king of Muzri (Lower Egypt), 82
 Pišaptu (city of Egypt), 532
 Pishabdi'a (city of Egypt), 532
 Pishaptu (see Pišaptu), 532
 Pishanhuru, king of Nathû (city of Egypt), 532
 Piso (Lucius Calpurnius Piso Caesoninus) (consul 57 & 58 C.E.), 355
 Pisone (see L. Piso) (consul 27 C.E.), 354
 Pisone (see Piso) (consul 57, 58 C.E.), 355
 Pitched battle (near Momemphis in Egypt), 532
 Pius (see Peto), 355
 Piyankihi (var. Piankhi, Py-ankhi, Wiyankihi, etc.), 185, 471, 521, 527
 Piyankihi IV (Awtet) (see Anlaman), 170, 471, 521
 Piye (and Shabaqo) (not brothers), 492, 493
 Piye (became king of Egypt), 166
 Piye (called Ameres by Manetho), 192, 193
 Piye (chief ruler over Kush), 166
 Piye (contemporary with Shabaqo), 164, 534, 535
 Piye (contemporary with Rud-Amun), 520
 Piye (daughter married Shabaqo), 167
 Piye (daughter was Shepenupte II), 508-510, 515, 535
 Piye (dominant in Kush), 168
 Piye (family of) (way they named their heir), 187
 Piye (father of Nefertem Taharqa II), 162, 165, 167, 168, 186, 492, 508, 510, 515, 527
 Piye (formerly misread as "Pi-ankhi"), 185
 Piye (gradual loss of western Asia), 505
 Piye (held dominance in Kush and later in Egypt), 166
 Piye (his daughter, i.e., Qalhata), 163, 522, 526
 Piye (his father, Alara), 167
 Piye (historians misdated), 178
 Piye (hypocoristic version of Pi-ankhi), 185
 Piye (invaded and conquered Egypt), 167
 Piye (loss of the Levant), 504
 Piye (in Manetho's list), 168
 Piye (king of Egypt), 191
 Piye (king of Kush) (Taharqa I Piye), xxvii, 111, 114, 151, 156, 162-174, 178-180, 183-187, 189, 191-193, 437, 438, 457-459, 462-469, 481, 484, 491-493, 497, 501-505, 508-510, 515, 518-520, 523, 527, 534-536, 540, 541
 Piye (Piankhi), 167, 184, 185-187
 Piye (reign misdated), 193
 Piye (revolt of Tefnakht II against), 504
 Piye (royal residency in Napata), 164, 180
 Piye (ruled all Kush from Napata), 173, 174
 Piye (ruler over "every foreign country"), 191, 501
 Piye (see Tsawi Terhaq), 167
 Piye (Shabaqo related to) (by marriage with Piye's daughter), 165
 Piye (sister-wife is Abar), 162, 186
 Piye (Taharqa I), 187, 469, 518
 Piye (Tefnakht II openly revolts from), 505
 Piye Alara (see Alara), 169, 187, 534
 Piye also used two other Egyptian throne names: Usimare and Snefer-Ra, 185
 Piye and Shabaqo (seasoned men for war against Assyria), 172
 Piye and Shabaqo were both ruling in Kush (at same time), 162
 Piye attacked Tefnakht, 464
 Piye began his rule in Kush (same year as Shabaqo), 164
 Piye being his throne name while Alara was his birth name, 187
 Piye, beloved of Amon, 'nh dt (Let him live forever), 535
 Piye called Tsawi Terhaq Warada Nagash, 183
 Piye delivered Egypt from the Assyrians, 178
 Piye forced Shebitku to accept Taharqa II, 493
 Piye had lost (his empire beyond Egypt), 503
 Piye, king of Sais, 510
 Piye later joined Shabaqo as one of the kings of Egypt, 162
 Piye made himself a Pharaoh, 178
 Piye means "the Living One," 457
 Piye Meri Amun (see Meri Amun Piye), 178
 Piye of Kush, 151, 171
 Piye over Sais and Thebes, 510
 Piye over Upper Egypt, 501
 Piye performed sacrifices (temple of Thoth), 459
 Piye placed Tefnakht II on the throne of Sais, 493
 Piye put his own son in power, 510
 Piye ruled at least 27 regnal years (in Egypt), 536
 Piye ruled before Shabaqo (erro-

- neous belief), 491
 Piye, ruled Kush (at same time as Tsawi Terhaq), 180
 Piye running alongside the Apis bull, 462, 463
 Piye saved the Egyptians from Assyrian conquest, 465
 Piye the epithet *ʿnh dt* (Let him live forever) (by scribe), 535
 Piye, the son of Alara, 492
 Piye was also known as Taharqa
 Piye, 193
 Piye was also known as "Taharqa, son of Ra, Piye (Piankhi)," 184f
 Piye was also known as Tirhaqah (Taharqa), 185
 Piye was not closely related to Kashta, 509
 Piye was the most powerful Kushite monarch in history, 193
 Piye was the son of Kashta (falsely held), 509
 Piye, who the Greek commentators of Manetho called Ammeris, 536
 Piye-re (sister-wife of Ta-Nuat-Amun), 169, 515, 522, 527
 Piye's 13th through 20th years (684–677 B.C.E.), 466
 Piye's 20th year, 180
 Piye's 21st year, 458, 503
 Piye's 30th year as the king over Kush, 540
 Piye's campaign against the Delta kings in 677 B.C.E., 540
 Piye's daughter married into the line of King Kashta, 468
 Piye's daughter, the sister of Taharqa II, 518
 Piye's empire, 465, 501
 Piye's enlargement of the temple of Amun, 462
 Piye's great conquests, 502
 Piye's *Heb Sed*, 459, 462, 463, 467, 481, 510
 Piye's Jubilee year, 523
 Piye's Kushite Empire, 192
 Piye's military activities against Tefnakht, 463
 Piye's northern empire, 493
 Piye's own records (home in Napata, Kush), 541
 Piye's pharaohship, 168
 Piye's son (Nefertem Taharqa), 162, 187, 193, 508
 Piye's throne in Kush, 527
 Piye's Victory Stela, 180, 464, 535
 Piye's Year 3 inscription, 191
 Piye's Year 20, 459, 463, 510, 540
 Place of embalming, 440, 441
 Placid Cszmazia, 231, 232, 269, 543
 Plague before the walls of Jerusalem, 503
 Plague's destruction, 94
 Plague(s), 40, 43–45, 48, 57, 73, 85, 94, 96, 100, 106, 107, 113, 131a–b, 145a, 150, 153, 323, 409, 503
 Plain (Aethiopian), 475
 Plain of Altakû (see Plain of Eltekeh), 57, 129b
 Plain of Eltekeh, 87, 111, 113, 129b
 Plant (not able to), 49, 143b, 278, 433, 434
 Plant and harvest (3rd year), 50
 Plant and harvest (up until eve of Sabbath year), 276
 Plant crops (inability due to Herod's siege), 279
 Plant crops (Talmudic law) (when forbidden), 428
 Plant crops (unnecessary latter part of 6th year) (Jews), 276, 369
 Plant even vegetable gardens (impossible), 279
 Plant grain crops in December of 40 C.E., 339
 Plant or harvest their crops (forbidden in Sabbath year), 271
 Plant these crops (failure to), 339
 Plant vineyards, 41, 42, 143a–b
 Planted (crops), 326, 340
 Planted (crops, bad harvest) (Year 17 of Herod), 326
 Planted (crops) (none after October of 40 C.E.), 340
 Planted and harvested (not in 151st Seleucid year), 429
 Planted and harvested in the year before the Sabbath year, 42
 Planted by the Jews (crops), 323
 Planted crops towards the end (of year), 339
 Planted in the last half of the previous year, 326
 Planted in the winter of 40/41 C.E., 340
 Planted or harvested (589/588 B.C.E.), 429
 Planted or harvested crops (Jews), 428
 Planted their fields (Jews, time of year), 320
 Planted there (alien religious rites in Jerusalem), 387
 Planted with crops (in Idumaea), 369
 Planting (2 months of), 321
 Planting (40/41 C.E.), 333
 Planting (Jews in 40/41 C.E.), 428
 Planting (late), 321, 325, 385, 434
 Planting (not for a year & a half, great burden), 277
 Planting [of trees] and for vegetables (New Year for), 30
 Planting (prevented by Herod's siege), 278, 279
 Planting (time) (unavailable to Jews), 321
 Planting a winter crop (avoided, 41/42 C.E.), 340
 Planting and harvesting (6 years), 16, 276, 277
 Planting and harvesting (Herod's siege stopped Jews), 278
 Planting and harvesting crops (discontinued during 6th year), 277
 Planting and harvesting crops (Jews) (40/41 C.E.), 340
 Planting and harvesting their crops, 42
 Planting any crops (Herod prevented Jews of Jerusalem), 279
 Planting crops (Year 14 of Herod), 324
 Planting in the late autumn, 35
 Planting of Yahweh, 6
 Planting or harvesting any crops (unable in latter part of 6th year) (Jews), 280
 Planting or sowing crops (not), 22
 Planting out beds of cucumbers and gourds, 275
 Planting season, 34, 279, 320, 321, 336, 338, 379, 434
 Planting season for grains (Jewish), 338
 Planting season in Judaea, 34
 Planting the fields (not), 276
 Planting their crops (Jews refused, 40 C.E.), 339
 Planting their fields (latter part of the 6th year), 278
 Planting time (winter 40 C.E.), 335, 336
 Planting time for grains in Judaea, 336
 Planting time in Judaea, 434
 Planting time in Judah, 143a
 Platform (on the Temple of Yahweh), 377
 Plautianus (Quintus Plautius) (consul 36 C.E.), 354
 Plautino (see Plautianus), 354
 Player of the sacred sistrum rattle, 510
 Player(s) (of the sistrum), 510–513, 515
 Pleiades (cluster of 7 stars in the Taurus constellation), 259, 287, 290, 294, 434
 Pliny (Roman historian), 92, 159, 160, 287, 294, 372
 Plow, 264, 407
 Plow up Jerusalem, 407
 Plowed, 275, 276, 391, 407
 Plowed (field, land), 275, 276
 Plowed up (Jerusalem), 391, 407
 Plowing, 277, 407
 Plowing and harvest of the Sabbath year, 277
 Plowing of the year before the 7th, 277
 Plowing time and in harvest time, 277
 Plowing up of Jerusalem, 407
 Plumes of feathers (on Carian helmets), 526
 Plural, 6, 97, 175, 378
 Plutarch (Greek historian), 179, 213
 Pneumonic plague, 106
 Pnubs (city of Kush north of Kawa), 469, 470, 512
 Poisoned (Shebitku by Taharqa II), 156, 497, 527
 Poisoning (of Shebitku by Taharqa II), 494
 Policy of intimidation (of Sennacherib), 69
 Pollione (see C. Asinius) (consul 23 C.E.), 354
 Polyaeus (Greek author), 435, 526
 Polybius of Megalopolis (Greek historian), 244

- Pompey (Gnaeus Pompeius Magnus) (Roman general), 301, 302, 304, 309-311, 313, 315-321
- Pompey conquered Jerusalem, 301, 316
- Pompey encamped (Jericho), 317
- Pompey's conquest, 309, 310
- Pompey's expedition (against Nabataean Arabs), 317
- Pompey's invasion (of Judaea), 315, 319
- Pomponius Secundus (Quintus Pomponius Secundus) (consul 41 C.E.), 355
- Pontus (southeast region along Black Sea), 190, 316, 317, 502
- Pony express style, 204
- Populace (of Persia), 474
- Popular chronology used today, 518
- Popular dating for Taharqa (1 year too far back), 151
- Popular dating of the Assyrian kings, ix
- Popular interpretation of the *Papyrus Berlin* 13588, 445
- Popular reconstruction, 396, 520
- Popularly assumed (Kashta and Alara were brothers), 492
- Porphyry (Porphyry Malchus of Tyre) (Neoplatonic writer), 260, 261
- Port at Alexandria, Egypt, 287
- Port city of Ptolemais (in Phoenicia), 334
- Possess the world (men from Judaea would), viii
- Possessor of Truth is Rê (see Kashta), 489, 537
- Post-Assyrian world, iv
- Post-Bar Kochba (period), 31, 35, 376
- Post-dating system, 198
- Post-exilic fast days, 303
- Post-exilic Jews, 16, 20
- Post-exilic period (of the Jews), 9, 17, 221, 303, 371
- Post-exilic Sabbath years, 221
- Post-exilic times (of the Jews), 228
- Post-Germara era (post-Talmudic period), 8
- Post-Halakoth period, 17, 20
- Post-Herod period, 10
- Post-Hezekiah period, 10, 197
- Post-Jerusalem period, 55
- Post-Sabbath year, 22
- Post-Second Temple period, 18
- Post-Talmudic period, 8, 307
- Post-Talmudic times, 303
- Potasimto (leader of Greek and Carian army), 470
- Power in Egypt (abandoned by Piye), 536
- Power in Kush (Shabaqo), 533
- Power in Kush (Taharqa Piye), 534
- Power in Lower Egypt (seized by Shabaqo), 529
- Power in Upper Egypt (Piye), 462
- Power of Persia (king of Babylon under), 212
- Power of Psamtik I, 515
- Power of the Kushite kingdom under King Anlamani, 471
- Power over Egyptian territories (Kushite), 511
- Powerful Assyrian Empire, 540
- Powerful bow (drawn by Smerdis), 478
- Powerful figure in Egypt (Osorkon III), 540
- Powerful king (death of Taharqa I Piye), 523
- Powerful magical properties (sistrum rattle), 510
- Powerful ruler (Taharqa Piye), 180, 519
- Practice of brother-sister marriage (royal families of Egypt & Kush), 514
- Practice of the Divine Wife, shaker of the sistrum, 515
- Practice of the Jews (Sabbath year), 543
- Practice utilized by (political) (Persian monarch), 480
- Practices (religious, of the Egyptians), 476
- Prayer (of Piye), 503, 504
- Prayer services (days of fasting), 302
- Prayers to Marduk, 473
- Pre-destruction era (of Jerusalem), 17
- Pre-exilic period, 39
- Pre-Flood patriarchs (from Adam to Noah) (kings), iv
- Pre-Julian reformations (calendar), 317
- Pre-Mishnah records, 34, 35
- Pre-Mohammedan Babylonia, 13
- Pre-Sabbath sowing, 321
- Pre-Sabbath year, 300
- Pre-Seder Olam (period), 35
- Pre-Seder Olam records, 383
- Prefecture of Mesopotamia, 92
- Pregnant (sister-wife of Cambyses II), 478, 479
- Premanufactured history, 108
- Prenomen (a titulary for Pharaoh) (throne name), 83, 450, 488
- Prenomen of Shabaqo, 83
- Preparing for rebellion (Hoshea), 541
- Preparing to leave Egypt (Cambyses II), 477
- Present-day biblical scholars, 43
- Present-day chronologists, x, 35, 310
- Present-day commentators, 446
- Present-day Egyptologists, 530
- Present-day historians, 188, 457, 458
- Present-day scholars, 149, 219, 520
- Presumptive Divine Adoratrice (Kashta's daughter), 511
- Prexaspes (servant of Cambyses II), 478
- Priest, vi, 20, 32, 33, 39, 70, 130a-b, 183, 207, 224, 225, 227, 228, 239, 252-256, 258, 259, 263, 289, 300, 302, 317, 319, 320, 351, 363, 374, 421, 434, 439-442, 446, 447, 453-455, 530
- Priest (Josephus), 33, 39, 183, 224, 227, 302, 351, 363, 434
- Priest (Mattathias), 258
- Priest and scribe of Yahweh (Ezra), 207
- Priest-kings (of Kush), 159
- Priest of Daphnae, 439-442, 447
- Priest of Hephaestus (Sethos), 130a-b, 530
- Priestess (at the temple of Amun in Thebes), 508, 510, 514, 515
- Priestess (wife of Amun), 510
- Priestess at Thebes, 508
- Priestess of Amun, 514
- Priestesses (Wadi Gasus inscriptions), 507, 510, 511
- priestesses (wife of Amun), 510
- Priestesses of Amûn (Amun), 511
- Priesthood, 33, 34, 227, 253, 256, 299, 358
- Priesthood (degenerated), 33, 34
- Priesthood (Hasmonaean), 227
- Priesthood (high), 253, 256
- Priestly ancestry (Josephus), 224
- Priestly descent (merely of) (appointed by Herod), 33
- Priestly division of Jehoiarib, 376
- Priestly families (Sadducees), 273
- Priestly functions (of Piye), 166
- Priestly office of the king's mother (in Kush), 511
- Priestly offices (royal women of Kush), 512
- Priestly position (king of Kush), 166
- Priestly revenue, 439
- Priestly writings, viii
- Priests, 32, 33, 126a, 127a, 137b, 159, 207, 209, 211, 242, 253, 314, 334, 446-448, 471, 472, 476, 477, 527, 530, 531
- Priests (high), 32, 33, 253
- Priests (insignificant), 33
- Priests (Jewish), 334
- Priests (Levitical), 207
- Priests (of Meroe), 159
- Priests (scourged by Cambyses II), 477
- Priests (slain in battle), 242
- Priests and Levites, 209
- Priests and other leaders of Kush, 527
- Priests, and the Levites, 211
- Priests at Memphis, 476
- Priests in the temple compound (of Amun), 159
- Priests of Nob (city just north of Jerusalem), 137b
- Primary, ix, 3, 65, 79, 81, 85, 86, 128a, 163, 163, 167, 230, 284, 351, 460, 496, 514, 530, 535, 540
- Primary discussion (Antony's war against Parthians), 284
- Primary goals (for Sennacherib's third campaign), 86
- Primary home in Kush (city of Meroe), 163
- Primary issue (why did Sennacherib stop?), 81
- Primary king of Kush (Piye), 167
- Primary legitimacy (by means of brother-sister marriage), 514

- Primary meaning of *dj-nḥ*, 535
 Primary meaning of "Sabbath," 3
 Primary objective of Sennacherib was Egypt, 128a
 Primary purpose of Sennacherib (invade Lower Egypt), 85
 Primary residency in Kush was Napata, 163
 Primary residency in Napata (Taharqa II) (after Assyrian war), 496
 Primary responsibility (reign), 460, 530
 Primary source (Assyrian records), 79
 Primary source (for Eusebius is Josephus) (war in Judaea), 351
 Primary source (MT) (truncated recension), 540
 Primary sources (three) (accuracy of), 230
 Primary support for (one invasion by Sennacherib), 65
 Primary tool (for Israelite chronology) (Assyrian records), ix
 Prince, 157, 179, 186, 383, 384, 391, 399, 406, 409, 415, 458, 495, 513
 Prince (crowned) (Shebitku), 495
 Prince (Nashia) (Shimeon/Simeon ben Kosiba/Kosba), 383, 384, 415
 Prince (Nefertem Taharqa), 186
 Prince (see Nasia), 383, 391, 399, 406, 409, 415
 Prince of Hermopolis (Nimlot), 458
 Prince of Israel (Shimeon/Simeon bar/ben Kosiba), 383, 384, 391, 406, 409, 415
 Prince of Neter (divine names and principles) (see Tefnakht II), 179
 Princedom of the west (Tefnakht), 466
 Princes, 49, 94, 112, 116a, 129b, 145b, 159, 251, 462
 Princes before Piye (obedience of), 462
 Princess (Kushite) (daughter of Kashta), 511
 Princesses (virgins) (Divine Adoratrice), 511
 Principate of Nero, 351, 358, 359, 363
 Prism A, 520
 Prison (King Padi kept in), 104
 Prison (Rhodocus kept in), 248
 Prison house (Jeremiah not kept in), 197
 Prisoners, 469, 540
 Prisoners (ten tribes of Israel), 540
 Processed through the Hebrew ear, 539
 Procession (Amun-Re) (appearance in), 523, 525
 Proclaim, vi, 3, 5, 6, 26, 207, 239, 265, 423
 Proclaim liberty, 26
 Proclaimed, 5, 6, 25, 27-29, 73, 153, 285, 296, 304, 318, 374, 489, 531
 Proclaimed a rest for the land, 29
 Proclaiming, 26, 85, 157, 265, 459, 503, 519
 Proclaims, 30, 79, 191, 501
 Proclamation, 5, 18, 28, 473
 Proclamation (Caesar's), 265
 Proclamation (of year of liberty), 5
 Proclamation abrogating the Sabbath-year laws, 18
 Proclamation of Cyrus to the Babylonians, 473
 Proclamation with the horn (day of Atonement), 28
 Proconsuls (Roman), 18
 Proculo (see Gnaeus Acerronius Proculus), 354
 Proculus (see Gnaeus Acerronius Proculus) (consul 37 C.E.), 345, 354
 Procurator of Judaea (Florus), 351
 Procuratorship of Florus, 351
 Professor, 231-233, 269, 270, 278
 Professor Csizmazia (see Professor Placid Csizmazia), 232, 233, 270, 278
 Professor Gamez (Latin and Greek), 270
 Professor Juan Gamez, 232, 270
 Professor of Classics (Placid Csizmazia), 543
 Professor Placid Csizmazia, 231, 232, 269
 Proleptic Julian calendar, viii
 Prologue to the *Instructions of Ankhshonqi*, 441
 Promise (additional 15 years to Hezekiah), 69
 Promise of a future great year (of liberty), 5
 Promise of assistance (from Egypt), 103
 Promise to make Herod the king of Judaea, 329
 Promised, 5-7, 42, 109, 317, 334, 370, 372, 396, 397, 429, 531
 Promised (Carian rewards), 531
 Promised Land, 5-7, 370, 372, 429
 Promised messiah, 396, 397
 Promised tribute (to general Pompey), 317
 Promises, 48, 69
 Promising (Tefnakht to Piye), 69, 465
 Promontories (Strait of Gibraltar), 190
 Pronounce Egyptian and Ethiopian names, 488
 Pronounce the initial soft O or UU (W) sound of *Wsr-ḥn* (Israelites did not), 539
 Pronounced, 27, 100, 239, 276, 538
 Pronounced by the Greeks, 538
 Pronounced "Piye," 185
 Pronounced "Yahu," 100
 Pronunciation of Ethiopian and Egyptian names (by Assyrians), 487
 Proof, 10, 11, 13, 43, 75, 77, 78, 93, 110, 185, 222, 225, 226, 291, 324, 365, 395, 397, 401, 411, 413, 419, 420, 439, 440, 485, 520, 522, 536
 Proof confirming the cycle (Sabbath years), 365
 Proof of a Sabbath year, 11
 Proof of a war lasting 3¹/₂ years, 401
 Proof that Josephus used a Nisan-based calendar, 225
 Proof that Herod was crowned by the Romans in 40/49 B.C.E., 291
 Proof that Shebitku (ruling by 707 or 706 B.C.E.) (false), 485
 Proof that the Jews considered the 14th of the moon (full moon), 411
 Proof that the war continued beyond the month of Ab, 413
 Proofs, 9, 411
 Propaganda (Assyrian), 79, 86, 102
 Propaganda dimension, 86
 Prophecies, 6, 75, 76
 Prophecies (of Isaiah), 75, 76
 Prophecy, vii, viii, 15, 18, 22, 41, 46-49, 71, 98, 106, 396-399, 402, 403
 Prophecy (Daniel), 15, 18, 22, 396, 397, 402
 Prophecy (Isaiah), 48, 49, 50, 106
 Prophecy (Numbers), 399
 Prophesied, 6, 98, 191, 426, 501
 Prophesied (Amûn), 191, 501
 Prophesied (Isaiah), 6, 98
 Prophesied coming of the messiah, viii
 Prophet, 32, 40-42, 46, 50, 67, 71, 100, 105, 107, 200
 Prophet (Daniel), 32
 Prophet (Ezra), 100
 Prophet (Isaiah), 40-42, 46, 50, 67, 71, 105, 107
 Prophet (Jeremiah), 200
 Prophetic, 5, 27, 48, 102, 400, 450
 Prophetic character (Jubilee year), 5, 27
 Prophetic Egyptian text, 450
 Prophets, 7, 20, 32, 99, 202, 222
 Prophets (false), 202
 Prophets of Yahweh, 20, 32, 222
 Prostitutes (with Assyrian army), 94
 Protect the Hare nome, 459
 Protection (scripture) of breathing, 439, 440, 447
 Protocols (somewhat erased), 451
 Prove, 441, 448, 459, 467, 517, 518, 521
 Proven, 496, 530, 540, 541
 Proves, 437, 443, 454, 460, 462, 464, 466, 492, 541
 Province, 55, 92, 185, 250, 284, 368, 390
 Province (of Mesopotamia), 390
 Province of Acrabete (district of Judaea), 368
 Province of Dûr-Kurigalzu (district of Babylonia), 55
 Province of Gophna (district of Judaea), 250
 Province of Sais (in Lower Egypt), 185, 457, 531
 Province of Syria, 284
 Provinces (western of Assyrian Empire), 82, 83

- Provincial town, 419
 Prussia, 159
 Psalms (sung) (Judas), 242
 Psammekherites (see Psamtik III), 435
 Psammenitos (see Psamtik III), 435
 Psammenitus (see Psamtik III), 445
 Psammetich I (see Psamtik I), 483
 Psammetichus (Psamtik), 439, 440, 448-451, 454, 455, 470, 483, 526, 531
 Psammetichus (Psamtik I), 114, 190, 440, 448, 449, 483, 502, 526, 531
 Psammetichus (Psamtik II), 470
 Psammetichus (see Amunirdi Psamtik), 449-451, 454, 455
 Psammetichus V (Psamtik V), 451
 Psammetichus the Egyptian (see Psamtik I), 190
 Psammetichus the son of Theocles, 470
 Psammeticus (see Amunirdi Psamtik), 451
 Psammis (Psamtik II), 470
 Psamtik I, 76, 114, 151, 152, 178, 483, 526, 531
 Psamtik II, 164
 Psamtik II's forces, 470
 Psamtik III, 435-438, 445-447, 454, 455, 474
 Psamtik III (taken in chains to Susa in Persia), 446
 Psamtik III raised a revolt against Cambyses II, 445
 Psamtik IVa and IVb, 442
 Psamtik IVb, 442
 Psamtik V, 449
 Psamtik V and VI, 442
 Psamtik VI, 450
 Psamtik VI (called Psamtik V by some Egyptologists), 449
 Psamtik VI (grandson of Psamtik V), 449
 Psamtik III's revolt and death, 446
 Psamtiks (various), 442
 Ptah-Sokar (Egyptian god), 525
 Ptah South-of-his-wall (in Memphis), 525
 Ptah South-of-his-wall (Ta-Nuat-Amun entered), 525
 Ptolemaic and Roman periods in Egypt (Book of Breathing), 447f
 Ptolemaic dynasty of Egypt, 177
 Ptolemais (Phoenician port city), 252, 272, 295, 334-336, 338
 Ptolemies (capital cities at Alexandria & Memphis), 441
 Ptolemies (dynastic family of Egypt), 177, 222, 441
 Ptolemy (15 Egyptian kings named), 177
 Ptolemy (Egyptian dynasty name), 160, 177
 Ptolemy (Ptolemy VI Philometor), 253
 Ptolemy (see Ptolemy Philadelphus), vi
 Ptolemy (son-in-law of Simon the Hasmonaean), 226, 255-257, 259, 261
 Ptolemy (the Geographer), 372
 Ptolemy II (see Ptolemy Philadelphus), 441
 Ptolemy Philadelphus (Ptolemy II Philadelphus), vi
 Ptolemy Soter (Ptolemy I Soter), 220
 Public reading of the Torah, 31, 217
 Publicola (Lucius Vipstanus Poplicola) (consul 48 C.E.), 355
 Publicula (consul 39 C.E.), 354
 Publicula (see Publicola), 355
 Publius Silius (Publius Silius Nerva) (consul 20 B.C.E.), 299, 326
 Pumbeditha (location of Rabbinic academy in Babylonia), 13
 Punon (mod. "Feinan") (city on the western border of Edom), 371
 Punubu (city of Egypt), 532
 Pure Mountain (see Gebel Barkal), 462, 479
 Purify themselves in the Nile River (Piye's army), 459
 Purim (Jewish festival day), 304
 Pursuit (of Antiochus by Elami), 244
 Pursuit of Sennacherib (by Tirhaqah), 146b, 503
 Pursuit of the remaining Egyptian and Ethiopian troops, 96
 Pushiru (see Busiris) (city of Egypt), 532
 Putubishti (king of Tanis) (see Pedubast II), 487, 532
 Putubishti (Pedubast II), king of Sa'nu (Tanis), 532
 Py (see Piye), 185, 458
 Py-ankhi (see Piyankihi), 185
 Pye (see Piye), 185
 Pylon, 461, 462, 472, 502
 Pylon I and B 501 (temple of Amun), 462
 Pylon II and B 502 (temple of Amun), 462
 Pylon VII (Karnak), 461
 Pylon of the Ethiopians (at Medinet-Habu in Thebes), 188, 502
 Pylon's internal faces (B 502) (temple of Amun), 462
 Pyramids at Kurru (royal Kushite cemetery), 165
Q-l-h-ta (see Qalhata), 522
Qa-taw (*qtau*) (double consonant), 488
 Qadesh (a sacred place, holy land), 88, 188
 Qadesh (capital city Jerusalem, holy place), 188
 Qadesh (four capital cities and regional names), 188
 Qadesh (Jerusalem), 188, 189
 Qadesh (Lower Syria/Palestine), 502
 Qadesh (see Kadutis), 188, 189
 Qadesh Barnea (district near Petra), 370
 Qadesh of Naphtali (city in Israel), 188
 Qadesh on the Orontes (city of Syria), 88, 188, 189
 Qalhata (a sistrum player), 515, 522
 Qalhata (daughter of Piye), 522, 526
 Qalhata (Ni-Kauta, Nicauta, Ni-Qauta, Qauta), 160, 169, 526, 527
 Qalhata (Queen mother) (King's mother), 522
 Qalhata (queen of Kush) (also see Nicauta Kandake), 160, 169, 170, 515, 520, 522, 526, 527
 Qalhata (sister of Taharqa II), 169, 515, 520, 522, 526, 527
 Qalhata (the mother of Ta-Nuat-Amun), 520
 Qalhata (votaress in the temple of Amun), 527
 Qalhata, wife of Shabaqo, 169
 Qalhata's 10-year queenship, 527
 Qalhata's tomb, 522
 Qauta (see Qalhata), 169, 527
 Qebkh-Khor (the northern limit of the Egyptian Empire), 493, 498
 Qedesh (see Qadesh on the Orontes), 189
 Qitos (see Quietus), 545
Qtau (*qa-taw*) (double consonant), 488
 Quay at Karnak, 534
 Queen Alexandra (of Judaea), 20, 32
 Queen as mediator between god and the king, 511
 Queen consort (Qalhata), 522
 Queen Hatshepsut (of Egypt) (Ma'ka-re' Hashepsowe), 153, 460
 Queen in Kush (Qalhata), 526
 Queen Kandake (contemporary of Yahushua the messiah), 160
 Queen Kandake (of Meroe) (1st century B.C.E. Ethiopian warrior-queen), 160, 164
 Queen Kandakes (five), 177
 Queen Karoadjet (wife of Osorkon III), 508
 Queen Ma'ka-re' Hashepsowe (see Khnemet-Amun-Hatshepsut), 518
 Queen Makeda (Queen of Shaba), 518
 Queen mother, 160, 162, 186, 469, 472, 492, 522
 Queen mother (see Kandake), 160, 527
 Queen mother (see Qalhata), 522
 Queen Nicauta (Ni-Kauta) (see Qalhata), 166, 469, 497
 Queen Nicauta Kandake (see Qalhata), 169, 468
 Queen of Egypt (Cleopatra VII Philopator), 287
 Queen of Egypt and Ethiopia (Makeda), 170, 518
 Queen of Kush (Makeda), 170
 Queen of Kush (Qalhata), 527

- Queen of Shaba (raised up her son Menelik in religion of Solomon), 161
- Queen of Shaba (Saba, Sheba), 161, 163, 168, 170, 177, 468, 518
- Queen of the south (see Queen of Shaba), 163, 518
- Queen of the south (common expression for both Egypt and Ethiopia), 518
- Queen Pēbatjma (wife of Kashta), 508
- Queen Qalhata (see Qalhata) (also see Nicauta Kandake), 170, 526, 527
- Queen Telhunu (of Arabia), 89
- Queen's treasury, 160
- Queens, 160, 161, 177, 507, 519
- Queens (Ethiopian) (Kushite), 160, 161, 177
- Queens (unknown), 519
- Queens from Meroe (in Kush), 161
- Queens named Kandake, 177
- Queens, the two women named at Wadi Gasus, 507
- Queenship (of Qalhata), 527
- Quickening and perfection (final), 27
- Quickest to coagulate (bull's blood), 445
- Quietus (Lusius Quietus) (Roman general) (governor of Judaea), 390, 391, 401, 545, 546
- Quinquereme(s) (ships with five banks of oars), 287
- Quintus Sulpicius Camerinus (consul 9 C.E.), 349
- Qumran, iii, 6, 18, 20, 277
- Qumran (Judaean city) (caves), 6, 18
- Qumran Community, 20
- Qumran Isaiah Scroll, 132b, 139b
- Quseir (city of Egypt), 507
- R = l* (sound), 539
- R* and *d* sounds being interchangeable (Egyptian), 518
- R* and *l* sounds being interchangeable (Egyptian), 518
- R. Jehudah (Rabbi Jehudah), 21
- R. Yose (see Rabbi Yose), 399
- Ra (Egyptian deity) (aka: Re & Rê), 177, 185-187, 479, 498, 499
- Rab Judah (Judah bar Ezekiel), 116a
- Rab-shakeh (see Rabshakeh), 110
- Rabbah, 18, 49, 395, 397, 401, 402
- Rabbah (see Yannai), 18
- Rabbi Jose (see Rabbi Yose), 7, 13-15, 23, 117b, 398, 399, 433, 434
- Rabbi Jose (Yose) ben Khalaphta (see Rabbi Yose), 13
- Rabbi Jose (Yose) (see Rabbi Yose), 399
- Rabbi Jose ben Halafta (see Rabbi Yose), viii
- Rabbi Jose's text, 13
- Rabbi Judah (see Rabbi Judah ha-Nasi), 14, 20, 22
- Rabbi Judah ha-Nasi (or ha-Nasia), 35
- Rabbi Judan, 49, 145b
- Rabbi Yahanan, 399
- Rabbi Yose (Jose) ben Halafta (see Rabbi Yose), 433
- Rabbi Yose (Rabbi Yose ben Khalaphta) (author of the Seder Olam), 47, 136b, 376, 399, 433, 434
- Rabbinic, 13, 14, 18, 25, 28, 32, 34, 35, 48, 274, 275, 328, 375, 376, 396, 397, 400, 402, 415, 433, 543
- Rabbinic (rather than biblical ordinances), 274
- Rabbinic academies of Sura and Pumbeditha, 13
- Rabbinic and Talmudic doctrine, 28
- Rabbinic and Talmudic interpretation, 25, 35
- Rabbinic and Talmudic writers, 14, 35
- Rabbinic authority, 18
- Rabbinic chronology, 396, 433
- Rabbinic Hebrew literature, 328
- Rabbinic interpretation, 375, 400, 402, 543
- Rabbinic Jews, 48, 274, 433
- Rabbinic ordinances, 274, 400
- Rabbinic practice, 34
- Rabbinic reckoning (Tishri 1st), 433
- Rabbinic records agree with Josephus (date Temple was destroyed), 376
- Rabbinic traditions (oral laws), 32
- Rabbinic understanding (building of Second Temple), 397
- Rabbinic version of the Sabbath year, 375
- Rabbinic view (late), 275
- Rabbinic writers, 13, 14, 433
- Rabbinical, 15, 18, 20, 340
- Rabbinical (ordinance), 20
- Rabbinical interpretation, 15, 340
- Rabbinical ruling in the Mishnah (Sabbath year), 18
- Rabbinical view of the 2nd century C.E. (Sabbath year), 340
- Rabbis, 8, 9, 14, 15, 17, 19-22, 26, 31, 33, 34, 137b, 198, 274, 275, 277, 367, 375-379, 396-402, 415, 421, 425, 427, 433, 434
- Rabbis (about 200 C.E.) (first put oral laws into writing), 17
- Rabbis (adopted Greek year system), 9
- Rabbis (anachronistically superimposed their new interpretation), 375
- Rabbis (Bar Kochab was not the messiah) (many in time of Bar Kochab), 15, 33
- Rabbis (Bar Kochba would restore them to power), 33
- Rabbis (chronology of, appearance of Bar Kochba), 399
- Rabbis (comments on the Mishnah), 8
- Rabbis (dismissed Bar Kochba attachment to new chronology), 397
- Rabbis (distorted 70 weeks to 490 years), 15
- Rabbis (extended interpretation for Jubilee to Sabbath years), 275
- Rabbis (hardship to discontinue Sabbath year during harvest season), 34
- Rabbis (incorrect date for the Exodus), 19
- Rabbis (invented chronology of 2nd century C.E.), 14
- Rabbis (invested themselves with authority to dismiss Jubilee year), 21, 274
- Rabbis (Jubilee was unnecessary, no longer required), 21, 274
- Rabbis (lost touch with accurate chronology), 9
- Rabbis (may included year before formal war in calculation), 402
- Rabbis (messiah comes during a Sabbath year), 401
- Rabbis (mid-2nd century C.E.) (knew when Sabbath & Jubilee celebrated), 20
- Rabbis (misread Leviticus, 25), 275
- Rabbis (motive for building chronology), 396
- Rabbis (observance of Sabbath year only while Jews control Judaea), 274
- Rabbis (obvious chronological error made by), 434
- Rabbis (on Temple destruction and Sabbath year), 378
- Rabbis (remember destruction of Second Temple), 375
- Rabbis (Sabbath year & destruction of Temple 70 C.E.), 367
- Rabbis (Sabbath year changed to Tishri) (easy step to every year), 31
- Rabbis (shifted beginning of Sabbath year back to Tishri 1), 274
- Rabbis (some declared Bar Kochba to be the messiah), 15
- Rabbis (supporters of Bar Kochba) (motive from chronology), 396
- Rabbis (Tannaim rabbis appear in Seder Olam), 399
- Rabbis (time when building Second Temple began) (351 B.C.E.) (false), 398
- Rabbis altered the observance of the Sabbath day, 277
- Rabbis and other Jews (Bar Kochba compromise with), 421
- Rabbis and scribes (tradition believing), 33
- Rabbis and Talmudists (misinterpreted Leviticus), 26
- Rabbis and the masses (break law against war in Sabbath year), 415
- Rabbis began this era in 351 B.C.E. (70 weeks of years), 397
- Rabbis believed (punishment for massacre of priest of Nob), 137b
- Rabbis calculated (building of Second Temple in err), 397, 398

- Rabbis calculated the beginning of the year on Tishri 1, 379
- Rabbis changed the New Year date (for Sabbath year), 22
- Rabbis claimed that the Jubilee was abolished by "rabbinic" (ordinances), 400
- Rabbis counted 50 years back (for Jubilee cycle), 21
- Rabbis created a new reckoning for the Sabbath year (Tishri 1), 375
- Rabbis created the Tishri 1 year for every year, 376
- Rabbis dated the building of the Second Temple, 433
- Rabbis erected a safeguard for a Scriptural law (fence around the Torah), 275, 375
- Rabbis erred in their chronology (First Temple), 376
- Rabbis first lengthened their Sabbath year, 375
- Rabbis forced their interpretation Daniel, 9:27, 425
- Rabbis from the early 3rd century C.E. (Tishri 1 began year), 14
- Rabbis from the time of Rabbi Jose (chronology based upon Daniel), 398
- Rabbis living during Bar Kochba revolt (new interpretation), 22
- Rabbis merely cycled back their contrived dates for the Sabbath year, 198
- Rabbis of the mid-2nd century C.E. devised a new year-system, 379
- Rabbis of the post-Bar Kochba period (build fence around Law), 31
- Rabbis on the Mishnah (the *Gemara*), 8
- Rabbis relied (on religious traditions and scribal interpretations), 22
- Rabbis shift the formal beginning of their year from Abib, 427
- Rabbis since the latter part of the 2nd century B.C.E. (Jubilee not required), 20
- Rabbis were forced to shorten their observance of the Sabbath year, 376
- Rabbis were placing their own interpretation of the Tishri 1 year, 377
- Rabshakeh (Assyrian general), 39, 40, 56, 66, 67, 70, 84, 95, 96, 99, 102, 104, 105, 109-112, 118b, 121a-b, 122a, 123a, 124a, 126a, 127a, 128a
- Rabshakeh's expedition (against Jerusalem), 111
- Raging Nile (strong barrier), 473
- Ragtag army (of King Sethos), 96
- Raid (against Antiochus V Eupator), 232, 233
- Raid (into Arabia), 90
- Raiders (Jews of Jerusalem against Herod's army), 305
- Raids (made by Jews of Jerusalem against Herod), 305
- Raids and battles (Julius Severus against the Jews), 388
- Rain, 55, 210, 498
- Rain (heavy) (elders met with Ezra), 210
- Rain and snowstorm (severe) (Sennacherib turned back), 55
- Rained blessings on his head (Petronius) (by Jews), 336
- Rainfall, 294, 498
- Rains (great downpour) (siege of Jerusalem), 259
- Rains (great downpour) (winter) (time Herod to Rome), 287
- Rains of Marheshuan, 259
- Rains of mid-November, 293
- Rains of winter, 434
- Rainy season, 434
- Rainy, wintry season (in month of Marheshuan), 294
- Raising a revolt among the Egyptians (Psamtik III), 445, 446
- Ram's horn (*shophar*) (day of Atonement), 3, 25, 26
- Ramesses (name of various Pharaohs), 177
- Ramesses II (see Ramesses the Great), 462
- Ramesses II at Abu Simbel (graffito in Greek), 470
- Ramesses the Great (Ramesses/Rameses/Ramses II) (king of Egypt), 188
- Ramhay Nastossanan (see Nastasen), 170, 473, 481
- Ramiel, his angel (see Gabriel), 145b
- Ramses II (see Ramesses the Great), 188
- Rank as king (Shabaqo) (long after 15th regnal year), 529
- Raphia (modern Rafah), 82, 175
- Rapihu (see Raphia), 82, 87, 175
- Rapikhu (see Raphia), 175
- Rapsakēs (see Rabshakeh), 66, 67, 70, 122a, 123a, 128a
- Rascals (servants of the high priest Ananias), 33
- Rassam Cylinder*, 51, 52, 120b, 167, 517, 529
- Ratified treaty (between Sennacherib and Hezekiah), 69
- Rats (bubonic plague), 44
- Rattle (sistrum), 510
- Re (see Ra), 470, 492, 493
- Rê (see Ra), 191, 437, 459, 489, 501, 523, 526, 537
- Re'e (Egyptian *turtānu*), 82
- Re-Harakhty (Re associated with Horus) (Egyptian deity), 493
- Reading of the Law in the 7th month, 209
- Reading of the Torah to the people, 208
- Reading of the name Urdamane, 520
- Reading of 'two and a half' is erroneous, 395
- Reallexikon (Reallexikon der ägyptischen Religionsgeschichte)*, 449
- Realm (Ethiopian), 479, 518
- Realm (of Antiochus given to Philip), 245
- Realms (of Ethiopia, 45 kingdoms), 159
- Realm (of Herod), 325
- Realm (of Herod) (brother Joseph in charge), 293
- Realm (of Hezekiah) (without successor), 133a
- Realm (of Sennacherib) (fled back to), 146a
- Realm beyond Egypt (not expanded by Nefertem Taharqa), 192
- Realm in peace (Maccabaeus will not let it be), 254
- Realm into Egypt (Shabaqo expanded), 166
- Realm of Amûn of Thebes, 511
- Realm of his own (heir to the kingdom given), 215
- Realm(s), 133a, 146a, 159, 166, 173, 192, 215, 245, 254, 293, 325, 479, 511, 518, 542
- Realms (two different) (regarding two Tirhaqahs), 173
- Realms located in Lower Kush and Upper Egypt (of Kushite kings), 542
- Reap (crops), 41, 42, 48
- Reappearance of the name Psamtik, 449
- Rearranged (chronologically) (Sennacherib's third campaign), 102
- Rearranged (chronology of Dynasty XXV), 485
- Rearranged (prophecies of 70 weeks), viii
- Rearranged the chronological order of events (Assyrian scribes), 86
- Rearranged the order of events (Sennacherib's scribes), 80
- Rearranged to fit (information) (two-invasion concept), 76
- Rebel(s), 44, 67, 71, 72, 74, 103, 179, 295, 363, 387, 391, 395, 405, 407, 408, 458, 469, 474, 525
- Rebelled (against Assyria), 44, 72, 105, 110, 130b, 469, 480
- Rebelled (Hezekiah from Assyrians), 44
- Rebelled (Kush from Psamtik II), 469
- Rebelled (Tefnakht II from Piye), 180
- Rebelled (two Magi brothers against Cambyses II), 480
- Rebellion (attempt at Piye's death), 523
- Rebellion (Hoshea against Assyrians), 541
- Rebellion (in Delta against Piye), 510
- Rebellion (in the name of Bar Kochba), 33
- Rebellion (Kush from Psamtik II), 470
- Rebellion (normal practice to remove leader of), 464
- Rebellion (of the Jews against Rome), 386, 395

- Rebellion (people of Memphis against Ta-Nuat-Amun), 525
- Rebellion (Piye's hesitancy to repress), 458
- Rebellion during Piye's 19th year, 458
- Rebellion in Babylonia in 700 B.C.E. (against Assyria), 504
- Rebellion(s), 33, 84, 386, 395, 458, 464, 470, 504, 510, 523, 525, 541
- Rebellions (against Assyria), 84
- Rebellious, 51, 57, 103, 104, 168, 485
- Rebellious dynasts in the Egyptian Delta (Piye moved against), 168
- Rebellious King Iamani (extradition of), 485
- Rebellious sons (of Sennacherib), 51, 97
- Rebirth of the sun (winter solstice), 295
- Rebuild the temple (of Amon-Rē'), 498
- Received text, v
- Recension (Babylonian of OT), 540
- Recension (Lucian), 540
- Recension (of Isaiah), 99
- Recension of an earlier text of Scriptures, 540
- Recensions (Palestinian), 540
- Recent, viii, 8, 14, 35, 92, 103, 221, 278, 378, 401, 437, 439, 449, 455, 462, 495, 496, 518, 519
- Recent (Egyptologists distort reign of Shebitku), 495
- Recent authors (Zuckermann & Milikowsky), 378
- Recent developments (Tishri 1 New Year date), 221
- Recent edition (Seder Olam by Milikowsky), 401
- Recent Egyptian chronologists have misdated Nefertem, 439
- Recent Egyptologists (facts ignored), 496
- Recent 'golden age' in Egypt's history, 449
- Recent historians (studies on Sabbath & Jubilee cycle), 14
- Recent innovations in Jewish customs (planting crops), 278
- Recent kings of Ethiopia (up to Haile Selassie I), 518
- Recent populations (have names anachronistically applied), 92
- Recent revolt in 702 B.C.E. (of Ashdod from Assyria), 103
- Recent scholars (assumed), 437
- Recent scholars (mistakenly merge Urud-Amun with Ta-Nuat-Amun), 519
- Recent theory (Tishri 1 beginning for Sabbath year), 35
- Recent view of Egyptian chronology (regarding Psamtik III), 455
- Recent years (System "C" has gained some popularity), 8
- Reckoning (based on reign of Greek kings), 30
- Reckoning (date Julius Caesar became dictator *perpetuus*), 345
- Reckoning (no evidence for Tishri 1 until after Bar Kochba revolt), 25
- Reckoning (of later Jews based on the reign of Greek kings), 30, 273
- Reckoning (same as land deeds), 425
- Reckoning (Tishri 1), 14, 17
- Reckoning began in November, 228
- Reckoning from the date (Herod assumed control), 285
- Reckoning is post-Bar Kochba (1st of Tishri), 35
- Reckoning of Ab 9, 376
- Reckoning of Ezra, 212
- Reckoning of Josephus, 215
- Reckoning of Nehemiah, 212
- Reckoning of Nero's reign by the Judaeans, 351
- Reckoning of the Greeks (the Seleucid Era), 31, 273
- Reckoning of the Tishri 1 year system, 376
- Reckoning the beginning of a Sabbath year from Tishri 1, 8
- Recognize, 185, 191, 192, 213, 396, 416, 421, 424, 496
- Recognized, 13, 15, 52, 58, 71, 99, 164, 179, 184, 192, 193, 204, 212, 217, 223, 227, 236, 265, 290, 297, 319, 333, 345, 350, 386, 392, 423, 428, 448, 452, 467, 471, 472, 492, 494-496, 510, 520, 523, 525, 529, 533
- Recognized as a king by the deity Amun (Ta-Nuat-Amun), 523
- Recognized as a king of Thebes (both Piye & Nefertem Taharqa), 510
- Recognized as a ruler of Egypt for two more years (Taharqa II), 496
- Recognized as chief ruler over all Egypt (Nepherites I), 452
- Recognized as emperor by the Senate (Vespasian), 350
- Recognized as king of Babylon (Arta-xerxes), 212
- Recognized as leader of the entire nation (Bar Kochba), 423
- Recognized as messianic (movement by Simon), 428
- Recognized as the messiah (Bar Kochba by his followers), 423
- Recognized as the ruling entity in Judaea (Hasmonaean family), 236
- Recognized by all Judaea (not until spring of 133 C.E.), 15
- Recognized by ancient writers (Piye's Kushite Empire), 192
- Recognized by Jozef M. A. Janssen (Taharqa II co-regent), 494
- Recognized by the Senate (emperor of Rome), 345
- Recognizes, 313, 396
- Reconquer Egypt (Shabaqo), 491
- Reconquered Babylonia (Assyrians), 192
- Reconquered both Upper and Lower Egypt (Urud-Amun), 524
- Reconquered Lower Egypt (Ta-Nuat-Amun), 152
- Reconquered the Egyptians (Persians) (battle at Pelusium), 449
- Reconstructed (chronology of Herod's siege of Jerusalem), 311
- Reconstructed (history of Psamtik I coming to power), 532
- Reconstructed (total years of Dynasty XXV of Egypt), 483
- Reconstruction (chronology from Ezra & Nehemiah), 215
- Reconstruction (John Bright's), 78
- Reconstruction (System "B"), 13
- Reconstruction (System "C"), 13
- Reconstruction (System "D"), 227
- Reconstruction of Biblical chronology, x
- Reconstruction of cities (by Herod), 324
- Reconstruction of the reign of Shalmaneser III, 57
- Reconstruction of the Sabbath and Jubilee cycle, 219
- Reconstruction(s) (chronology), x, 13, 57, 75, 78, 79, 99, 100, 215, 219, 227, 396, 401, 492, 495, 520, 545, 546
- Record, iii, iv, vii, xi, 20, 31, 34, 54, 81, 89, 91, 94, 108, 113, 128a, 156, 172, 180, 187-189, 191, 212, 227, 367, 375, 395, 407, 429, 440, 443, 457, 461, 462, 468, 469, 477, 488, 502, 524, 533, 534
- Record (alliance between Tarkû of Kush & Ba'lu of Tyre), 189
- Record (at Medinet-Habu) (Taharqa's conquests), 502
- Record (confirms Sennacherib stayed in east after defeat in Judah), 91
- Record (conquest of Egypt by Taharqa Piye), 188
- Record (dates Second Revolt as late as Tishri in Year 4) (Bar Kochba revolt), 395
- Record (Nicauta Kandake) (transitional figure), 468
- Record (none Hezekiah continued to rely on Egypt after battle of Eltekeh), 108
- Record (none that Psamtik I died in Syria), 440
- Record (unknown for Sabbath year time) (Second Temple destruction), 20, 367, 375
- Record clearly points to Queen Nicauta (sister of Taharqa II), 469
- Record events in Egypt by both the Egyptian and Persian systems, 477
- Record found on the Victory Stela (Meri/Ameser co-regent of Tefnakht II), 180
- Record from Manetho (Thutmose II), 461
- Record from the Mishnah (9th of Ab) (Temple destroyed), 407

- Record in Egypt of Shabaqo's Year 1 (none found), 533
- Record in Isa., 20:1, 54
- Record of a celebration or simply prospective (Piye's Sed-festival scenes), 462
- Record of a Tishri beginning for a Sabbath year (none until after Bar Kochba revolt), 31
- Record of a "very great famine" in Judaea (151st Seleucid year), 429
- Record of an acc. year is found for Arta-xerxes I, 212
- Record of conquest on a monument alongside that of Ramesse II (by Piye), 188
- Record of great military conquest of northern Africa (Piye Taharqa), 187
- Record of human events in time relation (history), iii
- Record of Piye (Manetho's), 457
- Record of Sennacherib's location (at retreat from Pelusium), 113
- Record of Ta-Nuat-Amun in Upper Egypt for Year 1 or Year 2 (none), 524
- Record of this new calf (Apis bull) (time of Cambyses II), 477
- Record of "Year 1" (Necho II), 443
- Record of Year 1 Shabako has been found in Egypt (none found), 534
- Record on his inscriptions (Sennacherib, only victories), 108
- Record provided by Strabo (Taharqa Piye's conquests), 191
- Record reports how Sennacherib (went against Telhunu & Hazael), 89
- Record shows that the Sabbath year (178th Seleucid year), 227
- Records, iii, viii, ix, x, 10, 9-11, 17-20, 23, 29, 31-35, 43-45, 50-52, 54-59, 65, 66, 70, 71, 73-75, 77-83, 85, 86, 89, 90, 93, 94, 100-102, 106, 109, 111-113, 118a, 122a, 130a, 144a, 150-152, 156, 158, 161, 162, 165, 166, 171-174, 184, 185, 187-193, 198, 199, 204, 212-214, 216, 219, 221, 226, 228-230, 237, 261, 277, 288, 290, 315, 316, 319, 327, 336, 339, 344, 367, 377, 379, 383, 389, 395, 397, 400, 420, 428, 429, 435, 437, 450, 454, 457, 464, 469-472, 480, 481, 484, 485, 489-491, 495, 503, 515, 517, 519, 520, 529, 536-538, 541
- Records (3rd year of the 161st Olympiad), 261
- Records (analysis, 700 B.C.E. too late), 58
- Records (compare Sennacherib's with scriptural), 57
- Records (confirm Year 1 of Psamtik I), 152
- Records (conflict with two-invasion reconstruction), 79
- Records (different) (cannot stack largest dates to form chronology), 156
- Records (divergent calendar theory) (never proven), 288
- Records (false idea that Sennacherib defeated in time of Nefertem), 79
- Records (forced to accommodate Sabbath year in 149th Seleucid), 221
- Records (forced to conform with preconceived Sabbath-cycle systems), 428
- Records (found at Qumran to Talmudic era) (rabbis altered Sabbath day), 277
- Records (Iamani arrived in Assyria), 485
- Records (in full agreement) (Cambyses II & end of Nastosanan reign), 480
- Records (misrepresented) (Hezekiah paid tribute to Sennacherib), 93
- Records (Nebuchadnezzar ruled Spain), 191
- Records (no proof Ta-Nuat-Amun & Urud-Amun are the same), 520
- Records (none claiming Nebuchadnezzar II went to Pillars of Hercules) (false), 190
- Records (of Assurbanipal) (call Nefertem king of Egypt and Kush), 173
- Records (of massive depopulation of Judah), 204
- Records (of Sargon), 54
- Records (of Sennacherib), 130a, 161
- Records (of Sennacherib) (Hezekiah one of main leaders in revolt), 71
- Records (of Shabaqo) (killed Bak-enranef), 162
- Records (of Thucydides) (regarding Themistocles to Persia), 213
- Records (Piye's Year 3) (ruler of all lands), 503
- Records (Psamtik II defeated Kushites of northern Kush), 472
- Records (rabbis) (Temple destroyed on Sabbath day in Sabbath year), 367
- Records (Sennacherib's) (Arabs bordering district of Babylonia), 90
- Records (Sennacherib's) (defeat of some kings of Muzri), 161
- Records (Sennacherib's first campaign), 52
- Records (Sennacherib's third campaign), 56
- Records (Sennacherib's fourth campaign), 52
- Records (Shellal inscription & Tanis Stela), 470
- Records (short time from tribute paid by Hezekiah to Assyrian army destruction), 77
- Records (siege of Bethzura and Jerusalem by Antiochus V), 219, 229
- Records (Ta-Nuat-Amun only reign 9 years), 185
- Records (unknown kings and queens recently discovered), 519
- Records (within 149th Seleucid year) (Nisan reckoning), 230
- Records (year 40/41, Nisan reckoning) (not a Sabbath year), 339
- Records (years of Ammerijs), 457
- Records allow for only 2^{17/2} years until Beth Thera was overthrown, 397
- Records also show (campaign primarily aimed against Egypt), 101
- Records and cultures of the people (destroyed by Romans), 17
- Records and other sources (loss complicated by dispersion of Jews), 18
- Records and the words of Josephus (chronologically place), 118a
- Records are all in complete accord (letters of Petronius), 339
- Records are in disagreement (if Sennacherib destroyed in 14th year of Hezekiah), 58
- Records are reckoned by the Accession Year (system) (Nebuchadnezzar II), 198
- Records as a Sabbath year (150th Jewish-Seleucid year), 237
- Records connecting the identity of the Tirhaqah of Scriptures with Taharqa Piye were ignored, 193
- Records dealing with Hezekiah's 15th year, 212
- Records dealing with the dates for Arta-xerxes I (nonaccession-year system), 216
- Records dealing with the death of Mithridates, 316
- Records dealing with the destruction of Sennacherib's army, 216
- Records dealing with the length of the reign of Aristobulus, 319
- Records dealing with the reign of Hoshea (dates for Kashta), 538
- Records demonstrate a 6-year coregency (Shebitku & Taharqa), 491
- Records destroyed (about Sabbath year), 19
- Records did not increase in Kush (Nefertem Taharqa), 166
- Records do not claim that Sennacherib's army was destroyed (same year), 43
- Records for a Sabbath year and a Jubilee year, 10
- Records for Psamtik (I) (none for years 1 to 7), 533
- Records for Psamtik II's interference in Khur, 472
- Records for the Second Revolt (closely examined), 389
- Records found (belonged to Amyrtaeus II), 450
- Records found in 2 Kings, 18-20 (one or two invasions of Judah), 65

- Records found in Egypt and Kush (not all attributed to Nefertem are his), 166
- Records found in the Qumran caves (hidden from Romans), 18
- Records from 689 till 681 (lack of), 77
- Records from either Egypt or Kush (none found about Urud-Amun), 519
- Records from Josephus and 1 Maccabees (Simon's murder), 261
- Records from Josephus and Philo (letters from Petronius), 336
- Records from Judaea (confirm Nisan 1 year system), 216
- Records from Manetho (misused regarding Shabaqo & Shebitku), 489
- Records from Manetho (Tefnakht's 8th year), 464
- Records from Nubia (indicate Dynasty XXV influence in Egypt) (not Kush), 165
- Records from Shebitku's reign (only ruled in Egypt), 165
- Records from the 15th year of Hezekiah, 327
- Records from the Bar Kochba period, 400
- Records from the period prior to (Seder Olam), 23
- Records from the Post-Hezekiah Period, 10
- Records from the time of the Bar Kochba revolt (Sabbath year), 18
- Records from this earlier bygone era (other nations, disjointed, incomplete), iii
- Records have not yet come to light (many kings and queens), 519
- Records in Kush are primarily religious dedications (Nefertem), 166
- Records indicates (Assyrians suffered a humiliating defeat), 70
- Records left by both Sennacherib and the Jewish sources (third campaign), 55
- Records left from Manetho (regarding first two rulers of Dynasty XXIV), 490
- Records left to us accommodate only a single invasion of Judah by Sennacherib, 150
- Records make no mention of a famine (in siege of Samaria), 429
- Records make no such claim (of a Tishri year), 31
- Records must be reworked (to reflect two-invasion hypothesis), 100
- Records of Assurbanipal, 495
- Records of either the third or fourth campaigns of Sennacherib, 82
- Records of Herodotus (Jerusalem called Qadesh), 188
- Records of Josephus, 32, 226
- Records of Livy (eclipse of the sun seen in Rome), 315
- Records of Manetho (distorted for Shebitku), 152
- Records of Manetho (Taharqa II's 18th year), 495
- Records of Nefertem (no conquest outside of Egypt), 187
- Records of Nefertem Taharqa (no great military conquest), 151
- Records of Nefertem Taharqa (only king of Upper and Lower Egypt), 173
- Records of Nehemiah, 214
- Records of Sennacherib (list of conquests) (long campaign), 57
- Records of Shalmaneser III, ix
- Records of Ta-Nuat-Amun, 517
- Records of Taharqa Piye (domain across north Africa), 191
- Records of the Apis bulls (54-year reign of Psamtik I), 151
- Records of the Assyrian king Sennacherib, 51
- Records of the First Revolt (compared with the Second Revolt), 420
- Records of this earlier Tirhaqah were unearthed (mistakenly assigned to Nefertem Taharqa), 193
- Records only speak of one campaign (Sennacherib against Judah), 85
- Records prove (Sennacherib ascended upon death of Sargon), 51
- Records prove (Sennacherib invaded Egypt), 111
- Records recount nothing explicitly (of Nefertem Taharqa's war in Asia), 190
- Records referred to Nefertem Taharqa (mistakenly believed), 190
- Records remaining to us (resistance held out at Beth Thera), 395
- Records reporting (contact of Themistocles with Arta-xerxes), 214
- Records reveal (Nefertem Taharqa and Tsawi Terhaq) (not same monarch), 173
- Records show (late Halakoth and early post-Halakoth period), 20
- Records show that Shabaqo reigned a full 15 years, 536
- Records show that the Jewish year (reckoned from Nisan), 29
- Records, testify that a great disaster befell his army (of Sennacherib), 80
- Records which utilized the Macedonian (Oct.) or Tishri reckoning, 228
- Records will reveal (Jerusalem fell in a Sabbath year), 11
- Recover Iamani (excuse taken away to invade Egypt), 489
- Rectors of the great Rabbinic academies, 13
- Red (Edom), 370
- Red Crown of Lower Egypt (Piye), 501
- Red Sea (Gulf of Aqabah), 181, 370
- Red Sea (Gulf of Suez), 88, 90, 181
- Red Sea (see Suph Sea), 181
- Red Sea coast, east of Thebes, 507
- Red soup (Edom named after), 370
- Redemption (of Israel), 386, 393, 400, 408, 420-426
- Redemption (of Zion), 420, 423
- Redemption of Israel, 383, 385, 386, 391, 392, 405, 406, 408, 409, 412, 413, 417, 419-425
- Redemption of Israel in Jerusalem, 419
- Redemption of slaves, 27
- Redemption of Zion, 420, 421, 423, 428
- Reed and Hornet name (of Pharaoh), 177
- Reform (calendar), 315
- Reform (of Lusius Quietuis), 390
- Reformation or the Roman calendar, 314
- Reformations of Julius Caesar, 314
- Reformed (calendar), 315
- Regent (Philip), 230, 236, 245
- Region of Altakû (see Eltekeh), 105
- Region of Daphnae, Egypt, 443
- Region of Edom and the Trans-Jordan, 188f, 502
- Region of Egypt (Khemmis), 525
- Region of Ethiopia, 160
- Region of Galilee revolted (from Herod), 295
- Region of Idumaea, 372
- Region of Jerusalem, 204
- Region of Judah, 45
- Region of Karalla (Iran), 484
- Region of Kush, 480
- Region of Mesopotamia, 92
- Region of Qadesh (Jerusalem), 189
- Region of Sais, 178
- Region of sand (desert), 90
- Region of Syro-Phoenicia, 434
- Region of the Assyrian Empire, 157
- Region of the Egyptian frontier, 441
- Region of the Judaeian desert, 387
- Region of Thebes, 517, 533
- Region of Upper Egypt, 526
- Region(s) of Babylonia, 55, 90
- Regions of (Piye's empire), 503
- Regions of Iran, 484
- Regions of Judaea, 293
- Regions of Samaria, Babylonia, and Damascus, 189
- Registry of genealogy, 211
- Regular non-Sabbath years, 275
- Regular Sabbath year, 31, 59, 223, 275
- Regulo (Gaius Memmius Regulus) (consul 63 C.E.), 355

- Reisner photographs, 462
 Religion (Jewish), 246, 252, 367, 373, 374, 378, 428
 Religion (Yahwehist), 161
 Religions (pagan), 209, 210
 Religious, 13, 16, 22, 28, 33, 76, 166, 210, 274, 314, 373, 375, 387, 398, 421, 458, 473, 476, 514, 542
 Religious agendas, interpretations, and deceptive devices, viii
 Religious and Messianic (redemption), 421
 Religious and political concepts (Dynasty XXV), 514
 Religious and political purpose (rabbinical chronology), 398
 Religious authorities (highest for world Jewry), 13
 Religious beliefs (Idumaeans), 373
 Religious ceremonies at Babylon (led by Cambyses II), 473
 Religious dedications, 166
 Religious domains formed an allegiance (Kushite and Theban), 542
 Religious institutions (Jewish), 274
 Religious issues (Jews), 210
 Religious leaders of Judaea, 16
 Religious life (Jewish), 274
 Religious man (Piye), 458
 Religious matters (Idumaeans), 375
 Religious power (degenerated priesthood), 33
 Religious practices (1st month), 28
 Religious practices of the Egyptians (mocked by Cambyses II), 476
 Religious preference (Assyrians), 76
 Religious rites (alien to Jewish rites), 387
 Religious scruples (Roman), 314
 Religious tradition (rabbis), 22
 Remnant of the horsemen, 249
 Remnant of the house of Israel and house of Judah (return), 7
 Remnant of the Just, 42
 Remnants from the conflict (Bar Kochba Revolt), 419
 Remote (lands far) (Tearko) (Tirhaqah, Taharqa I), 502
 Remote tribes of Arabia, 224
 Removal from the throne (of Nastossanan by Cambyses II), 480
 Removal of foreign wives (among the Jews), 209
 Removal of the rest from Jerusalem (prayer for), 146a
 Removal to Napata (Taharqa II left Egypt), 496
 Remove Shebitku from the throne (Nefertem Taharqa), 156
 Remove the leader of a rebellion from power, 464
 Removed, 32, 94, 110, 123a, 139a, 179, 184, 193, 223, 242, 260, 354, 446, 453, 479, 480, 510
 Removed (from office, some con-
 suls), 354
 Removed (high places and his altars) (by Hezekiah), 123a
 Removed (legitimate line of Hasmonaean high priests), 32
 Removed (restraints) (identity of Tirhaqah I recognized), 193
 Removed (to Susa) (Psamtik III by Cambyses II), 446
 Removed after the plague's destruction (rest of Assyrian army), 94
 Removed as too risky (Nechep-sos), 179
 Removed from me as a shepherd's tent (Hezekiah's life), 139a
 Removed from power by Cambyses II (Nastossanan of Kush), 479
 Removed from the equation (Nefertem Taharqa) (one-invasion scenarios), 184
 Removed from the events (far) (Mishnah Rosh ha-Shanah), 223
 Removed from the throne by Nephertem (Amyrtaeus II), 453
 Removed the altars built on high places, 110
 Removed the king of Egypt (by Cambyses II), 480
 Removed to go to the land of the Philistines (Judah), 242
 Renamed the city of Saba "Meroe," 478, 479
 Renegade Jews, 231, 254
 Renegades from Akra (Jewish), 234, 245, 246
 Rent-term, 263-265
 Rental (contracts, agreements) 383, 385, 392, 396, 398, 400, 426
 Rental in Ayr ('Ir), 383, 384
 Rented, 383-385
 Repopulated (Mesopotamia with Arabs), 92, 93
 Repose (Sabbath), 3
 Representative (of Assyrian king), 105
 Representative of the king messiah (Hezekiah), 102
 Repress the rebellion (Piye), 458
 Require a Sabbath observance (not most fast days), 302
 Require a Sabbath year from Nisan, 41 (System "D"), 340
 Require a Sabbath year from Tishri of 41 (System "C"), 340
 Require a short repose to consolidate his conquests (overthrow of Ekron), 96
 Require an immense army (going against western Asia and Egypt), 95
 Require the conversion of the foreign nations (land of Judah), 373
 Require the destruction of the Assyrian army on the Passover, 58
 Require their vassals to swear by the vassal's own deities, 110
 Require Yahweh's intervention (not if Hezekiah paid tribute), 69
 Required, vii, 7, 11, 12, 20, 58, 72, 73, 104, 109, 110, 153, 166, 167, 188, 204, 205, 257, 261, 274, 301, 302, 374, 378, 397, 403
 440, 458, 486, 514, 527, 530, 533
 Required (12 golden vessels), 530
 Required (age for an Egyptian or Kushite king to lead military expedition), 153
 Required (Babylonians time to muster an army), 204
 Required (extra year) (to fill gap created by assumption), 397
 Required (fence around the Law) (observance of the Sabbath year), 34, 276
 Required (intercalary Month) (every few years), 12
 Required (kissing the Assyrian king's feet), 73
 Required (more years than existed in Biblical record), vii
 Required (no conquest of Egypt by Nefertem), 188
 Required (no conquest of Upper Egypt by Kashta), 533
 Required (no Jubilee after fall of Samaria) (opinion of rabbis), 20, 274
 Required (oaths) (vassal and alliance treaties), 110
 Required (Piye) (rare involvement in Egypt), 167
 Required (precise knowledge of Sabbath and Jubilee cycle), 7
 Required (religious and political concepts during Dynasty XXV), 514
 Required (Sennacherib invasion winter months), 58
 Required (walking miles) (Babylon to Jerusalem), 204
 Required a beginning with the month of Nisan (Abib) (sacred calendar), 29
 Required appearance to the shrines and temples (Nefertem), 166
 Required by those systems to be Sabbaths are disqualified (by evidence), 428
 Required during the Sabbath year (release Hebrew slaves), 205
 Required festivals (observed by Piye), 458
 Required for the embalming of a corpse (70 days), 440
 Required for their interpretation of the Tang-i Var inscription (short of), 486
 Required if either System "B" or "C" are to work (Tishri reckoning), 216
 Required if the Sabbath year (arriving at the time of the siege began in October), 261
 Required if the Sabbath year had begun with Tishri, 257
 Required if their respective calculations are to be upheld (war in Judaea), 403

- Required in order to satisfy the political arrangement (votares in temple of Amun), 527
- Require that the war for all Judaea begin 1 year earlier (systems B-D), 403
- Required to adhere to the Jewish faith (or forced out of the country), 378
- Required to break open the city (Jerusalem) (major effort), 109
- Required to continue their observance of the Jubilee cycle (at Qumran), 20
- Required to observe the Sabbath year (aliens dwelling with the Israelites), 374
- Required to throw open his gates (if Hezekiah submitted), 72
- Required Sabbaths (fast days there were not) (only special days), 301
- Required tribute to the Assyrian king at Lachish, 104
- Requirement (20 years old to ascend throne), 468
- Requirement (self-imposed, build fence around the Torah), 375
- Requirement (System "A" meets every), 327
- Requirement for Judaism (Sabbath year abolished), 11
- Requirement of tribute could not be met, 336
- Requirement to stop planting (original none up to Abib 1), 276
- Requirement was even more stringent within (Judahite territory), 373
- Requirements of Daniel, 9:24-27, 400
- Requirements of either becoming Jewish by religion (or suffer vacating land), 373
- Residence (of Ta-Nuat-Amun) (Memphis), 525
- Residence of the Kour (a ruler of Kush), 469
- Residency in Napata (primary) (Taharqa II after driven out of Egypt), 496
- Resides in Ms[...] forever (Re-Harakhty), 493
- Resigned from his kingship (Tefnakht) (in favor of one of his sons), 464
- Responsibility, 460, 473, 530
- Responsible for the funeral (of Amyrtaeus II), 453, 454
- Rest his army and resupply (Cambyses II in Meroe), 479
- Rest on the 7th day, 258
- Rest periods (in campaigns), 52
- Restoration of the glories of the XXVIth Dynasty, 449
- Resurrection (First), vii, 6,
- Resurrection (Second) (general), vii, 27, 243
- Retekhu-qabet (land south of Kush), 493, 498
- Retired to Kush after 33 regnal years as Pharaoh in Egypt, 536
- Retiring to Kush in early 656 B.C.E. (Shabaqo), 536
- Retook Huru land (Esarhaddon, Year 2), 505
- Retranslate the name Urdamane (to read Tantamani), 517
- Retreat (Ankh-Hor before Tefnakht II), 466
- Retreat (Hyrchanus from Dagon), 259, 261
- Retreat (Sargon), 79
- Retreat(ed) (Sennacherib), 43, 44, 80, 82, 85, 96, 97, 106, 107, 108, 112, 113, 131b, 150, 187, 191, 466
- Retreated (Bar Kokhba), 408
- Retreated (citizens of Ekron), 130b
- Retreated (Jews from Bethther) (Beth Thera), 419
- Retreated to Jerusalem (Judas), 235
- Retreating (Greeks from the Persians), 45
- Retreating (Sennacherib from Pelusium), 138b
- Retreats (Madmenah) (people of city), 118a
- Revenue, 324, 337, 339, 439
- Reversal (rising of the sun), 47
- Reverse (on coin), 406
- Reviewing the calculations (various possible eclipses during Dynasty XXVI), 443
- Revolt (Psamtik III), 446
- Revolt (suppressed by Piye), 437
- Revolt (Tefnakht II), 458
- Revolt against Cambyses II, 445
- Revolt against Rome (Bar Kochba), 375
- Revolt against Rome (Judaeans, first), 351
- Revolt against the Romans (first revolt) (Idumaeans Jews), 375
- Revolt against the Roman Empire (Bar Kochba), 385
- Revolt against their Egyptian overlord (Anlamani & Kushites), 471
- Revolt among a great number of Egyptians, 446
- Revolt among the Egyptians (against Cambyses II), 445, 446
- Revolt by Amyrtaeus II, 448
- Revolt by Gasiyo Eskikatur (in Kush), 527
- Revolt-coins, 400
- Revolt from their Babylonian overlord (Huru), 471
- Revolt in Lower Egypt (from Piye), 504
- Revolt of 712 B.C.E. (by Ashdod), 103
- Revolt of 66-70 C.E., 18
- Revolt of 133-135 C.E., 17
- Revolt of all Judaea, 386, 392, 416, 422, 424, 425
- Revolt of all Judaea (era) (Bar Kochba using title "Nasia"), 416
- Revolt of all Judaea (System "B"), 386
- Revolt of all Judaea was 133/134 C.E. (1st year), 392
- Revolt of his Babylonian vassals (Sennacherib suffered), 55
- Revolt of Israel in 712/711 B.C.E., 54
- Revolt of Judaea (Bar Kochba), 415
- Revolt of Phoenicia (707/706 B.C.E.), 54
- Revolt of Phoenicia and Ashdod, 54
- Revolt of Psamtik III, 446
- Revolt of Tefnakht II of Sais against Piye, 504
- Revolt of the eastern countries in Babylonia, 54
- Revolt of the Jews against Agrippa, 300
- Revolt of the kings in Syria (from Shalmaneser III), 95
- Revolt of the kings in the Delta of Egypt in 678 B.C.E., 505
- Revolt of the Magi, 478
- Revolt of the Palestim and Judahite states from the Assyrian Empire, 104
- Revolted, vii, 53, 54, 56, 58, 68, 83, 110, 178, 179, 201, 203, 205, 228, 295, 372, 415, 437, 425, 466, 471, 474, 540
- Revolted (Egypt from Esarhaddon), 83
- Revolted (Galilee from Herod), 295
- Revolted (Hezekiah), 58, 110
- Revolted (Idumaea), 372
- Revolted (Jews from Hadrian), 415
- Revolted (Judaea from Rome), vii
- Revolted (Judah & Phoenician-Palestim region), 56
- Revolted (Phoenicia), 54
- Revolted (Tefnakht II from Piye), 437, 466
- Revolted (Zedekiah of Judah from the king of Babylon), 205
- Revolted from Ameres (Tefnakht II), 178
- Revolted from Assyria (Hezekiah), 54
- Revolted from Assyria (Phoenicia, Palestia, and Judah), 54
- Revolted from Assyrian rule (Hoshea), 540f
- Revolted from his Assyrian overlord (Hezekiah), 53
- Revolted from Meri Amun Piye (Tefnakht II), 179
- Revolted from Rome (Jews in 66 C.E.), 228
- Revolted from Sennacherib (Belibni), 68
- Revolted from the Assyrians (Hezekiah), 56
- Revolted from the Babylonian king (Zedekiah), 471, 201
- Revolted from the Babylonians (Zedekiah), 203
- Revolted from the Romans (Bar Kochba), 425
- Revolts (severely punished by Assyrians), 71

- Revolts against Assyria in western Asia, 83
 Revolts against Rome (Jewish), 427
 Revolts from Piye (Tefnakht II), 505
 Rezeeph (city in Syria) (mod. "Rucafa"), 133a
 Rhesa (Oresa) (town in Idumaea), 291, 371
 Rhine (river of Germany), 338
 Rhinocorura (El-Arish) (a town of Northeast Sinai), 45, 203
 Rhodes (Greek island), 287, 289, 290
 Rhodocus (a traitor among the Jews), 248
Ribbo (a quantity of 10,000?), 94, 116a
 Riblah (city in Hamath) (district of Syria), 204
 Rich temple (in the city of Elymais, Persia), 243
 Rich tribute (booty and spoils), 74, 84
 Righteous (most) (Ethiopians of Meroe), 475
 Ringleader of the revolt (Hezekiah), 56, 72, 73, 104
 Riots (in Jerusalem), 358
 Rise in power of the Kushite kingdom under King Anlaman, 471
 Rise of Shabaqo and the Ethiopian kings of Dynasty XXV, 179
 Rise of the scribes (Pharisaic sect), 33
 Rise to power (of Bar Kochba), 416
 Rise to power (of Nefertem Taharqa), 497
 Rise to power of each monarch (calculated differently), 345
 Rise to power of his son John Hyrcanus, 255
 Rise to power of Psamtik I, 515
 Rise to the later view of the Talmudic Jews (ordinary to divine), 29
 Rises (sun) (twice he sets where now he), 46, 144b
 Rising of Sirius and of Arcturus (stars), 293
 Rising of the sun and westward to its setting (area ruled by Taharqa II), 493, 498
 Rising on the opposite horizon (the sun), 46
 Rising the equality of day and night in the spring (vernal equinox), 412
 Rites of New Year performed (Piye went north), 458
 Ritual (king running alongside an Apis bull), 459
 Ritual (Lord of Action) (Taharqa II), 493
 Ritual (Sabbath year), 275
 Ritual functions associated with the enthronement, 511
 Ritual of murdering a pharaoh, 460
 Ritual of the Pharisaic groups (Sabbath year), 276
 Ritual, legal sense (Sabbath year), 269, 278
 Ritualistic practices of the Sabbath year, 279
 Rituals (Jubilee), 26, 275
 Rituals associated with the Sabbath year, 276
 Rituals in dedication to the god Amun, 459
 River mouth and fortress city of Pelusium, 435
 River of Egypt (see Wadi el-Arish), 82, 175
 Rivers of Egypt, 85, 142a
 Road down to Egypt, 128b
 Road into Egypt, 85, 131a
 Road of Egypt, 127b, 128b
 Road of the Palestim land, 118b
 Road to Egypt, 189
 Roads (Nubia to Egypt), 172
 Roadway (from Sidon to Pelusium), 84
 Roadways (from Egypt to Judah or Palestia), 84
 Rock inscription (from Tang-i Var), 484
 Rock of Gibraltar, 190
 Rock wall graffiti inscription (from Wadi Gasus), 507
 Rodents (diseased), 106
 Rollover of the earth (crust over basalt interior), 46
 Roman army, 45, 304-306, 311, 408
 Roman calendar, 314, 357, 360
 Roman camp, 405
 Roman catapults, 399
 Roman city (Aelia) (formerly Jerusalem), 387
 Roman conquerors, 18
 Roman Consul(s) (list), 263, 350
 Roman consulships, 358
 Roman date of July, 316
 Roman *dies imperii*, 357, 359, 389, 391
 Roman emperors, 344, 360
 Roman Empire, xi, 298, 315, 344, 368, 385, 420, 428
 Roman general (Titus), 227, 258
 Roman general (Vespasian), 367, 390
 Roman general Pompey (see Pompey), 258
 Roman general Scipio Aemilianus, 17
 Roman general Sossius (Sossius), 304
 Roman guards, 284, 308
 Roman historian (Cassius Dio), 283, 299, 308
 Roman historian (Nepos), 213
Roman History (of Cassius Dio), 283, 387
 Roman king(s), 345
 Roman legion(s), 295, 300, 311, 317
 Roman March reckoning, 291
 Roman miles (cf. to English miles) (march from Gaza to Pelusium), 203
 Roman month(s), 28, 314
 Roman outposts (in Judaea), 400
 Roman overlords (of the Jews of Judaea), 376
 Roman proconsuls, 18
 Roman reckoning (late), 283, 299, 313
 Roman records of Livy, 315
 Roman reign (of Herod), 290
 Roman reinforcements, 308
 Roman republic, 314
 Roman Senate, 263, 288, 297, 300
 Roman soldiers, 305, 306, 320, 327
 Roman system (year system), 288, 392
 Roman throne (Hadrian's succession to), 390
 Roman troops, 291, 311, 321
 Roman writer Pliny, 287, 294
 Roman year, 288, 295, 314, 315, 357, 360
 Roman, 7, 10, 17, 18, 28, 45, 203, 213, 227, 258, 263-265, 272, 274, 283, 284, 287, 288, 290, 294, 295, 297-300, 304-306, 308, 300, 311, 313-317, 320, 321, 327, 344, 350, 357-360, 363, 367, 368, 376, 383, 385, 387, 389-392, 399, 400, 405, 408, 420, 424, 428
 Roman records (official), 344
 Roman records of Livy (eclipse of the sun seen in Rome), 315
 Roman year (beginning), 288, 315
 Romans, 8, 11, 17, 18, 32, 160, 228, 263, 264, 272, 284, 285, 287, 290-292, 297-301, 304-306, 314, 317, 327, 359, 367, 375, 379, 385, 387, 388, 391, 407, 408, 415, 420, 422-426
 Romans captured Jerusalem, 375
 Room XIV (Display Inscription), 485
 Rooms B 503-519 (temple of Amun at Napata), 462
 Rooms of Temple B 800 (annex) (Amun temple), 472
 Rose (the sun), 46
 Rosh ha-Shanah, 20, 28, 33, 35, 221, 223, 228, 274, 276, 376
 Rosh ha-Shanah (in Mishnah), 33, 35, 221, 223, 228, 273, 274, 376
 Rosh Hashanah (see Rosh ha-Shanah), 223, 273
 Route into Egypt (via Pelusium), 435
 Royal blood (Kushite), 172, 186
 Royal brother-sister relationship, 163
 Royal brothers (Nubian throne), 513
 Royal cult (king's mother, consort, and daughter), 511
 Royal Ethiopian List (see Ethiopian King List), 164
 Royal funerary cult (of Zoser I), 460
 Royal genealogy (Kushite), 521
 Royal Library at Nineveh, 83
 Royal offspring, 513
Ruach (unseen force, spirit), 5, 6, 127a, 140a
 Rud-Ammoni (see Urud-Amun), 520

- Rud-Amun (last king of Dynasty XXIII), 520
- Rud-Amun (see Urud-Amun), 169, 517, 519, 520
- Rud-Amun and Piye (contemporaries at Thebes), 520
- Rudaman (see Urud-Amun), 169, 517
- Rudammon (see Urud-Amun), 517
- Rufo (Lucius Julius Rufus) (consul 66 & 67), 355
- Rufo (Lucius Verginius Rufus) (consul 63 C.E.), 355
- Rufo (see C. Caecilius), 354
- Rufo (see Lucius Julius Rufus), 355
- Rufus (governor of Judaea), 386
- Rufus (see Rufo) (consul 66 & 67), 355
- Rule (sovereignty), vii, 47, 150, 152, 157, 163-167, 173, 178, 185, 191, 201, 215, 221, 246, 259, 299, 399, 344, 347, 350, 393, 414, 416, 417, 423-425, 457, 459, 460, 465, 486, 495, 501, 514, 519, 520, 524, 526, 530, 531, 534, 536, 538, 541
- Rule the Roman Empire (Nero), 344
- Rule the throne at Memphis (Nefertem Taharqa) (after Shebitku's death), 536
- Rule the world (men from Judaea), vii
- Rule Thebes and Upper Egypt together (Psamtik I & Ta-Nuat-Amun), 526
- Ruled, vii, x, 56, 68, 85, 113, 116, 123a, 130a, 149, 152, 156, 159-162, 164, 165, 167, 168, 171-173, 176-180, 184, 191, 192, 212, 217, 220, 228, 231, 249, 256, 285, 345, 347-349, 369, 436-438, 442, 444-446, 448-450, 455, 457, 460, 461, 463, 465, 467-469, 473, 483, 486, 487, 491, 494, 497, 501, 518, 519, 527, 529, 530, 535-537
- Ruled (King Nimlot at Hermopolis, Egypt), 463
- Ruled (regulations), 264
- Ruled (war elephant) (by an Indian), 249
- Ruled 3 months and 2 days (Otho), 369
- Ruled 6 months (Psamtik III), 455
- Ruled 6 years jointly with Nefertem Taharqa (Shebitku), 162
- Ruled 7 months (Galba), 349
- Ruled 9 months and 13 days (Galba), 348
- Ruled 13 years and 8 months (Nero), 347
- Ruled 26 full years (Nefertem Taharqa), 152
- Ruled 26 years (Nefertem Taharqa), 172
- Ruled 125 years (Hasmonaeans), 228
- Ruled a total of 37 years (Herod), 285
- Ruled a total of no more than 44 years (Dynasty XXV), 483
- Ruled a vast empire (Tirhaqah), 184
- Ruled all of Kush from Napata (Piye), 173
- Ruled as co-regent (Arta-xerxes), 212, 214
- Ruled as king of Babylon (Sennacherib), 91
- Ruled as Pharaohs of Egypt (Ethiopian kings), 483
- Ruled as sole monarch (Arta-xerxes I), 217
- Ruled as the "queen of Egypt and Ethiopia" (queen of Shaba), 518
- Ruled as the satrap of Babylon (Seleucus Nicator), 220
- Ruled as the sole king (Shabaqo) (Dynasty XXV), 113
- Ruled as the third Pharaoh of Egypt's Dynasty XXV (Nefertem Taharqa), 149f
- Ruled at one and the same time during WWI (kings of Germany), 159
- Ruled at so early a date (not possible) (Nefertem Taharqa), 192
- Ruled before Shabaqo (Piye) (erroneous belief), 491
- Ruled by a confederation of Ethiopian kings (Kush and Egypt), 171
- Ruled by a confederation of kings (Kush), 159, 168
- Ruled by a woman (Kandake) (Ethiopia, c. 311 C.E.), 160
- Ruled by a woman named *Candacen* (Kandake) (Meroe, 1st century C.E.), 160
- Ruled by him (by Hezekiah), 123a
- Ruled by the messiah, vii
- Ruled during these 44 years (three kings of Dynasty XXIV), 179
- Ruled dynasties located in the Delta (kings named Shoshenq), 491
- Ruled Egypt (Dynasty XXV), 176
- Ruled Egypt (Nefertem Taharqa), 172
- Ruled Egypt (Nefertem Taharqa after killing Shebitku), 156, 494
- Ruled Egypt (Piye), 191, 501
- Ruled Egypt 53 years, 10 months (Thutmose III), 461
- Ruled Egypt again (no Kushite after Ta-Nuat-Amun), 529
- Ruled Egypt and formed its Dynasty XXV (Ethiopian kings), 162
- Ruled Egypt as pharaoh for only 26 full years (Nefertem Taharqa), 171
- Ruled Egypt at least 27 years and Kush for 49 years (Piye), 535
- Ruled Egypt during Dynasty XXV (distorted chronology), 184
- Ruled Egypt for 6 months (Psamtik III), 436
- Ruled Egypt for 33 years (Piye), 465
- Ruled Egypt for 50 years (Shabaqo), 530
- Ruled Egypt in excess of 27 years (Piye), 168
- Ruled Egypt together (Taharqa Piye & Nefertem Taharqa), 192
- Ruled for 6 years (in Egypt) (Amyrtaeus II), 448
- Ruled for 6 years (in Egypt) (Cambyses II), 473
- Ruled for 11 years (Antiochus IV), 231
- Ruled for 13 years (Chebron/Khebron) (Thutmose I), 461
- Ruled for 57 years, 6 months (Augustus Caesar), 345
- Ruled for a short time (from 343 B.C.E.) (Persian kings), 449
- Ruled for a time parallel with the early Egyptian kings of Dynasty XXVI (kings of Kush), 467
- Ruled from 595 (B.C.E.) (Psamtik II) (false calculation), 444
- Ruled from December 19, 465 (Artabanus), 212
- Ruled from different realms (two Tirhaqahs), 173
- Ruled from Sais (Libyan line of Dynasty XXVI), 442
- Ruled from the city of Mendes (Nepherites I), 450
- Ruled from Thebes (and Sais) (Meri Amun Piye), 178
- Ruled in Egypt (Shebitku), 165
- Ruled in Egypt and in Kush at the same time (one Kushite dynasty), 162
- Ruled in Kush for 10 years (Nicauta) (see Qalhata), 160
- Ruled jointly over Upper Egypt from Thebes (Ta-Nuat-Amun & Nekau I), 152
- Ruled Kush after Shabaqo (Queen Nicauta), 497
- Ruled Kush after the death of Taharqa II (Urud-Amun), 497
- Ruled Kush at the very time that Tsawi Terhaq (ruled) (Piye), 180
- Ruled Kush during the waning years of King Piye (Urud-Amun), 527
- Ruled Kush for 12 years (Shabaqo) (before Piye as Pharaoh), 176
- Ruled Kush for 13 years (Kashta), 537
- Ruled Kush for 49 years (Tsawi Terhaq) (Taharqa I Piye), 171, 468, 527
- Ruled Kush many years prior to his son (Taharqa Piye), 192
- Ruled Lower Egypt (another Kushite king) (Ameres), 177, 178
- Ruled Memphis and Sais (Nekau I), 152
- Ruled much too late to be Ameres (falsely identified with Ta-Nuat-Amun), 178
- Ruled only 6 months (Psamtik III), 445
- Ruled only 21 years and 9 months (Hatshepsut), 460

- Ruled only in Egypt during Dynasties XXV (Shebitku), 469
- Ruled over any part of Kush (no evidence for Shebitku), 487
- Ruled over Egypt (Piye), 167
- Ruled over the Assyrians (Sennacherib), 85, 116a
- Ruled over the Jews for 8 years (Simon), 256
- Ruled Palestine (their overlords of Judah), 56
- Ruled parallel in Assyria (dynasties from different cities), x
- Ruled prior to (Shabaqo) (i.e., Shebitku) (false assertion), 486
- Ruled prior to his brother (Nechepsos), 438
- Ruled prior to Psamtik I (four kings), 437
- Ruled Shabaqo (contemporary with Piye), 164
- Ruled Spain for 9 years (Nebuchadnezzar II), 191
- Ruled the Assyrians (a confederation of kings), 161
- Ruled the city of Babylon (Merodach-Baladan), 68
- Ruled the marshlands and Sais (Amyrtaeus), 446
- Ruled this northwest Delta dynasty of Sais (Piye), 438
- Ruled the Seleucids (in Syria), 177
- Ruled until mid-December of 69 C.E. (Vitellius), 349
- Ruled Upper Egypt after the death of Taharqa II (who ruled?), 519
- Ruled Upper Egypt for at minimum 27 years (Piye), 457
- Ruled that they (the Jews) shall pay a tax (Gaius Caesar), 264
- Ruled while his aunt Amenardus held Thebes (Shebitku), 165
- Ruler, vii, 153, 165-167, 172, 173, 180, 187, 189, 191, 211, 222, 227, 245, 326, 329, 345, 358, 413, 415, 416, 423, 425, 439, 450-452, 460, 470, 474, 485-489, 491, 496, 501, 503, 511, 512, 517-519, 539
- Ruler (Agrippa, of the Judaea), 358
- Ruler (Amyrtaeus II) (first after Persians), 450
- Ruler (Bar Kochba), 423
- Ruler (Hathoric prototype) (as mother and as wife of), 511
- Ruler (Kushite) (extradition of King Iamani), 485
- Ruler (most famous of all Kushites) (Piye), 518
- Ruler (powerful) (Piye), 180, 519
- Ruler (throne name passed down as birth name), 187
- Ruler Alexander Jannaeus (Hasmonaean king of Judaea), 222
- Ruler and guardian of the child-king (Hatshepsut), 153
- Ruler, beloved of Dominion (Thebes) (Piye), 503
- Ruler from a city of the same name (Anysis), 491
- Ruler from Jerusalem (1st year, Herod), 326
- Ruler from Memphis (Shebitku, king of Egypt), 487
- Ruler from the time of victory at Actium (Augustus Caesar), 345
- Ruler in Tanis and Bubastis (Osorkon IV), 539
- Ruler in the individual territorial units of the kingdom (and royal women), 512
- Ruler mentioned in the Tang-i Var inscription (Shebitku), 486
- Ruler named Psamtik, 439
- Ruler, Nephertites I (second ruler after the Persians), 452
- Ruler of all Judaea (Bar Kochba), 413, 416
- Ruler of Coele-Syria not Judaea (Herod made), 329
- Ruler of Dynasty XXVI of Egypt (first), 180
- Ruler of Egypt (Taharqa II), 496
- Ruler of Egypt (Urud-Amun), 517
- Ruler of Egypt and not Kush (Shebitku), 172
- Ruler of Egypt in 400 B.C.E. (Amyrtaeus II), 450
- Ruler of Egypt's Dynasty XXV (Nefertem Taharqa), 173
- Ruler of every foreign country (Piye), 191, 501, 503
- Ruler of his affairs (Lysias) (protector of Antiochus Eupator), 245
- Ruler of Judaea (Judas Maccabaeus at Jerusalem), 227
- Ruler of Kush (the title "Kour"), 470
- Ruler of Kush (Tsawi Terhaq) (Piye), 167
- Ruler of Kush and Egypt (Piye), 503
- Ruler of Meluhha (Kashta), 489
- Ruler of Qadesh and Naharaina (not Nefertem Taharqa), 189
- Ruler of rulers (Piye), 191, 501, 503
- Ruler of Sais and the last king of Dynasty XXIV (Bakenranef), 179, 179
- Ruler of the Black-land (Egypt) (Piye destined to be), 191, 501
- Ruler over all Egypt (Nephertites I), 452
- Ruler over all his real (Antiochus made Philip), 245
- Ruler over Egypt (Cambyses II), 474
- Ruler over the Memphite throne (sole) (Taharqa II), 496
- Ruler over the palace at Jerusalem (Hanani), 211
- Ruler was Tsawi Terhaq (Piye), 165
- Ruler who had already been living in Upper Egypt (Kashta of Kush), 489
- Ruler who through his exploits won fame (Bar Kochba), 415
- Ruler with his father (lesser) (Shebitku, son of Shabaqo), 488
- Ruler would then celebrate another *Heb Sed* every 3 years, 460
- Rulers, 5, 114, 160, 162, 166, 179, 185, 191, 308, 358, 442, 443, 449, 450, 452, 457, 459, 460, 466, 490, 501, 503, 509, 538
- Rulers in Thebes (concurrent) (Kashta & Osorkon III), 538
- Rulers of Parthia (Barzabanes and Pacorus), 308
- Rulers Piye and either Takelot III or Iuput II (unmentioned), 509
- Rulership, 151, 155, 452, 467, 473, 495, 503, 519-521, 524, 527, 533, 534
- Rule(s) (regulations), 231, 276, 514
- Rules and regulations for both the Sabbath day and the Sabbath year, 276
- Rules of succession (Kush), 512
- Ruling, 68, 72, 159, 162-165, 167, 171-173, 176-179, 189, 212, 220, 222, 236, 251, 260, 286, 350, 466, 467, 485, 508, 521, 535, 536, 542
- Ruling (Babylon) (began on 1st of Nisânu), 212
- Ruling (decision) (in the *Mishnah*), 18
- Ruling (Tefnakht II) (Year 38 of Shoshenq V), 466
- Ruling (Shebitku over Egypt) (not Kush), 172
- Ruling (while rival was alive), 350
- Ruling affairs (Philip returning to take), 251
- Ruling as a king of Kush (time of Sennacherib's third campaign), 173
- Ruling as the sole monarch of his royal line, Shabaqo seized Memphis, 542
- Ruling at the same time (same name) (different countries), 177
- Ruling at the time (Shabaqo & Piye) (Nefertem too young), 172
- Ruling between Stephinates (and Nechao) (Nechepsos), 179
- Ruling Bit-Yakin in Babylonia (Merodach-Baladan), 68
- Ruling contemporaneously (confederation of Ethiopian kings), 536
- Ruling during Sennacherib's invasion of Judah (Tirhaqah), 159
- Ruling during the period of Sennacherib (Tsawi Terhaq), 171
- Ruling Dynasty XXV of Egypt (contemporary with 4 kings of Dynasty XXVI), 178
- Ruling Egypt (chronological problem, Tang-Var inscription), 485
- Ruling Egypt (Ethiopian kings) (Piye rare involvement), 167
- Ruling Egypt (Kushite kings), 176
- Ruling Egypt (Shabaqo), 162
- Ruling Egypt (Shabaqo) (King of Ethiopia coming to the aid of), 176
- Ruling Egypt (Shabaqo and then Shebitku) (Piye ruling at Napata), 165

- Ruling Egypt (two different Ethiopian kings) (Urda-Amun & Ta-Nuat-Amun), 164
- Ruling Egypt by 707 or 706 B.C.E. (Shebitku) (falsely claimed), 485
- Ruling entity in Judaea (Hasmonaeans recognized), 236
- Ruling from Napata (Piye), 167
- Ruling house (Ethiopian) (blood-line back to Solomon), 189
- Ruling house (of Antiochus IV), 222
- Ruling house (Seleucid base transferred to Syria), 220
- Ruling in Egypt during the 15th year of Shabaqo (Piye), 535
- Ruling in Kush (Piye & Shabaqo), 162
- Ruling Jerusalem (Herod), 286
- Ruling just prior to Antiochus VII (Antiochus VI & Tryphon), 260
- Ruling king who failed to have an eligible heir, 163
- Ruling Kush immediately after the other (Urda-Amun then Ta-Nuat-Amun), 164
- Ruling Kush just prior to Ta-Nuat-Amun (Urud-Amun), 521
- Ruling Kush prior to Tsawi Terhak (Shabaqo in list), 467
- Ruling Kush Proper (Urda-Amun then Ta-Nuat-Amun), 167
- Ruling over the Palestim country (Hezekiah), 72
- Ruling over their realms (Lower Kush & Upper Egypt) (Kashta & Shabaqo), 542
- Ruling the homeland in Kush (Tsawi Terhak), 173
- Ruling Thebes prior to Kashta (Osorkon III), 508
- Ruling within Egypt (confederation of kings) (co-regencies), 159
- Ruling within Kush (confederation of kings) (co-regencies), 159
- Rumor (Assyrians hear), 40
- Running alongside an Apis bull (ritual), 459
- Running alongside the Apis bull (Piye), 462, 463
- Running the sounds together (of *Sha-ba-qu*) (*Sha-pat-kuu*), 488
- Sa-Mar(s)ia (see Marisa), 242
- Sa'nu (see Tanis), 532
- Šá-pa-ta-ku-u' (see Shapatakuu), 484, 487, 488, 496
- Šá-pa-ta-ku-u' (Shapatakuu), king of the land of Meluḥḥa (Kush), 484, 487, 488
- S₃-R' (Son of Ra) (king of Upper and Lower Egypt), 185, 186
- Saba (capital city of the Ethiopian realm), 181, 478, 479, 518
- Saba (city renamed Meroe by Cambyses II), 480
- Saba (see Meroe), 181, 473, 475, 478-480, 518
- Saba (see Shaba), 161, 163, 168, 170, 177
- Sabaeans (sons of Shaba, the son of Kush), 518
- Sabaka (see Shabaqo), 170, 176
- Sabakon (see Shabaqo), 156, 162, 167, 483, 530
- Sabakos (see Shabaqo), 164, 491, 531
- Sabataqa (see Shebitku), 494
- Sabbath, 3, 16
- Sabbath (day), 376, 377
- Sabbath (of) rest, 5, 257, 272
- Sabbath and a Jubilee (celebrated), 20
- Sabbath and Jubilee, 15, 20, 51
- Sabbath and Jubilee cycle, xi, xxvii, 5-7, 9, 10, 19, 59, 143a, 193, 216, 217, 219, 426, 429
- Sabbath and Jubilee Cycle, The* (new edition), xxvii
- Sabbath and Jubilee laws, 42
- Sabbath and Jubilee years, xxvii, 3, 5, 8, 10, 14, 25, 32, 35, 42, 65, 101, 113, 149, 273, 274, 375
- Sabbath-cycle calculations, 216
- Sabbath-cycle sequence, 272, 364
- Sabbath-cycle system(s), 7, 10, 229, 260, 261, 271, 272, 323, 327, 340, 389, 396, 398, 428, 429
- Sabbath-cycle theories, 9
- Sabbath cycle(s), 14-16, 20-22, 28, 34, 113, 207, 219, 229, 238, 275-277, 280, 330, 333, 343, 365, 383, 392, 395, 403, 429
- Sabbath day during a Sabbath year, 377
- Sabbath-day law, 41
- Sabbath day(s), 5, 21, 377
- Sabbath millennial day (i.e., the 7th millennial day), vii
- Sabbath of Sabbaths, 42
- Sabbath of the land, 3, 235, 250
- Sabbath *sabbathon*, 3
- Sabbath year, xxvii, 4, 7-11, 13, 14, 16-22, 25-35, 39, 41-43, 48-50, 58, 59, 65, 78, 107, 113, 143a-b, 193, 197, 198, 201, 202, 205, 207, 208, 210, 212, 216, 217, 219, 221, 223, 224, 226, 227-231, 235-239, 255-257, 259, 261, 263-265, 269-280, 282, 283, 300, 301, 307, 320, 321, 323-330, 333, 339, 340, 344, 364, 365, 367-369, 374-379, 383, 385, 386, 392, 393, 396, 398, 400, 401, 409, 415, 422, 424-429, 433, 434, 543
- Sabbath-year, 41
- Sabbath year (approaching), 271, 427
- Sabbath year (*Shemitah*), 223
- Sabbath year and Jubilee year, 39, 113
- Sabbath-year cycle, 19, 25, 239, 255, 264, 278, 324, 378, 379
- Sabbath year dates of Josephus, 9
- Sabbath-year laws, 18, 41, 280, 379, 428
- Sabbath-year line, 276
- Sabbath-year ritual, 275, 276
- Sabbath year that follows a Sabbath year, 42
- Sabbath years, 10, 15, 18, 20, 21, 25, 32, 33, 59, 113, 217, 221, 239, 261, 271, 274-276, 280, 325, 330, 333, 340, 364, 365, 375, 383, 385, 395, 396, 405, 419, 427, 428, 433, 434
- Sabbath years and a Jubilee year, 32
- Sabbathon*, 3
- Sabbaths, 257, 264, 274, 300, 302, 328, 428
- Sabbaths and Jubilees, 5
- Sabbaths of years, 3, 26
- Sabbatic year, 42, 43
- Sabbatical cycle, 21, 433
- Sabbatical year, 8, 265, 269, 272, 277-279, 306, 370, 376-378, 383, 398, 400
- Sabbatism, 3, 5
- Sabino (see C. Calvisius), 354
- Sabnūti (Sebennytyos) (city of Egypt), 532
- Sacchias (see Zedekiah), 200
- Sack (Jerusalem), 39, 56, 66, 70, 118b, 121a-b, 128a
- Sackcloth, 105, 126a, 127a
- Sacked (Azotus, Ashdod), 243
- Sacked (Carthage), 17
- Sacked (Jerusalem), 305
- Sacked Thebes, 166
- Sacking Ni (Thebes), 83
- Sacking the treasures (of Jerusalem), 57
- Sacred (animals of the Egyptians) (used by Cambyses II against them), 435
- Sacred calendar (used by Israelites), 29
- Sacred Mountain of Zeus (Mount Nysa), 479
- Sacred musical percussion instrument (sistrum), 510
- Sacred name Yahweh, 429
- Sacred Nysa (Napata), 479
- Sacred one of Israel (Yahweh), 142a
- Sacred porch, 209
- Sacred *ruach* (of Yahweh), 5, 6
- Sacred Sabbath year, 210, 274
- Sacred *sistrum* rattle (see Sistrum), 510
- Sacrifice, 335, 336, 424
- Sacrifice (at the Temple at Jerusalem), 251
- Sacrifice of Passover (Phasekh, Pascha), 49, 409-411
- Sacrifices (at the Temple at Jerusalem), 209, 297
- Sacrifices (Piye performed in Hermopolis), 459
- Sacrifices (to Yahweh), 256
- Sacrificing (at the Temple at Jerusalem), 245
- Sacrilege, 18, 253, 530
- Sacrilegiously despoiling the Temple, 244
- Sadducees (Jewish sect), 20, 32, 273, 274
- Sages (of the Jews), 399, 421
- Sahara desert, 502
- Saifay Harsiataw (king of Kush), 170
- Saiite (see Sais), 450
- Saiite king 'Psammetichus'

- (Amyrtaeus II Psamtik), 450
 Sais (a capital city of Lower Egypt), 114, 152, 164, 166, 178-181, 185, 192, 203
 Saite (see Sais), 442, 450, 483
 Saite rulers who governed Egypt (Dynasty XXVI), 450
 Saite Twenty-sixth Dynasty, 483
 Sakhmet (Egyptian warrior goddess), 525
 Salamis (Greek island in the Saronic Gulf), 212
 Salisa (later name for Zoar Bela), 539
 Sallust (Gaius Sallustius Crispus) (Roman historian), 318
 Salmanasar (see Shalmaneser III), 540
 Salmani (an Arab tribe), 92
 Salt Sea (see Dead Sea), 87
 Salvation (eternal), 27
 Samaria (capital city of the house of Israel), 20, 72, 189, 274, 429
 Samaria (conquered by Sennacherib), 125a-b
 Samaria (land and city of the non-Israelite Samaritans), 296, 304, 308, 311, 372, 373, 540
 Samaria and Israel subjects (to Shalmaneser III), 540
 Samaritans (exiles from Persia), 94
 Samaritans (non-Israelites inhabiting Samaria), 94, 373
 Samos (Greek island and city in the eastern Aegean Sea), 299
 Samosata (capital city of Commagene), 284, 291, 292, 295
 Samosata expedition, 295
 Samuel (book of), v
 Samuel (serious students of the book of), v
 Sanctuary (for the Apis bull), 476
 Sanctuary (of Yahweh), 6
 Sanctuary (Temple at Jerusalem), 236, 244-246, 250, 251, 333
Sandstone Stela of Piye, 164, 465, 501, 503
 Sandu-stones, 71, 93
 Sandy desert (10 days march from Thebes), 475
 Sanherib (see Sennacherib), 67, 73
Saphikh (sown / grows of itself), 41
 Saracus (see Taharqa), 149
 Sardis (capital city of Lydia), 188
 Sargon (king of Assyria), 51, 54, 68, 73, 79, 82, 83, 92, 103, 175, 484, 485, 488, 489, 539, 540
 Sargon (violent death), 54
 Sargon defeated a large Egyptian army at Rapihu (Raphia), 82
 Sargon, the father of Sennacherib, 79
 Sargon's 6th year, 82, 540
 Sargon's 11th year, 54
 Sargon's 15th year (Tang-i Var inscription), 484
 Sargon's 17 year, 51
 Sargon's Assyrian scribe, 488
 Sargon's capital city (Nineveh), 83
 Sargon's chief military officer (Turtanu), 54
 Sargon's defeat of an Egyptian force at Raphia, 175
 Sargon's military campaign against Iran, 484
 Sargon's records (Palestine, Judahites revolted), 54
 Sargon's reign, 83, 484
 Satan, vii
 Satrap of Babylon (Seleucus Nicator), 220
 Satrap of Ionia (Tamos), 449
 Satrapy of Idumaea (south of Judaea), 372
 Satur-day (Saturn's day), 301
 Saturday, 412
 Saturn (pagan god) (aka: "Kronus"), 301, 302
 Saturnalia (a Paganalia feast), 295
 Saturnino (Quintus Volusius Saturninus) (consul 56 C.E.), 355
 Saturnino (see Saturninus), 355
 Saturninus (Gnaeus Sentius Saturninus) (consul 41 & 42 C.E.), 355
 Sau (see Sais), 491
 Savaran (see Eleazar, brother of Judas), 249
 Saxony (district in east Germany), 159
 Scarab (belonging to Piye), 185, 186
 Scarab of Taharqa (Tirhaqah) Piye, 185
 Scarce (provisions), 250
 Scholar (A. T. Olmstead), ix
 Scholars, iv, v, 33, 43, 99, 149, 178, 183, 193, 199, 215, 219, 222, 223, 307, 437, 450, 485, 487, 497, 519, 520, 529, 540
 Scholars (biblical), 43, 222
 Scholars (Jewish), 8, 19, 402
 Scholars (present-day), 149, 219, 520
 Scholars (recent), 437, 519
 School (of Rabbi Judah), 20
 School (Passover in the last of the 12 zodiac signs), 410
 School (supporters of Bar Kochba), 19
 School of Hillel (Jewish), 30, 273, 275, 276,
 School of Shammai (Jewish), 30, 273, 275
 School of thought (M. F. Laming Macadam), 153
 Schools (two of the Pharisees) (Hillel and Shammai), 273
 Schools of Historical study (modern-day), 192
 Schürer's agreement, 14,
 Scientific approach, x
 Scions from two different royal families (Alara & Kashta), 492
 Scipio Aemilianus (Roman general who besieged Carthage), 17
 Scipione (Publius Cornelius Scipio) (consul 56 C.E.), 355
 Scorn of life, 334
 Scorned to honor (Caesar), 333
 Scourge the dead body of King Amasis (II) (by Cambyses II), 446, 474
 Scourged (Jews by Florus), 351
 Scourged and then beheaded (Antigonus), 298
 Scourged the priests (Cambyses II), 477
 Scourging the dead body of Amasis (II), 446
 Scouts (of Pharaoh), 293
 Scribal error, 260, 288, 290, 294, 346, 423
 Scribal interpretations, 22
 Scribe (Assyrian), 488
 Scribe (by-passed section), 546
 Scribe (Egyptian) (Victory Stela), 463, 535
 Scribe (Ezra), 20, 32, 207, 222
 Scribe (Jewish), 100, 419
 Scribe (Shebna), 122a, 126a, 127a
 Scribe class (new) (wrongfully tried the messiah), 33
 Scribe erred (new year calculation), 419
 Scribe might simply have left off the v (u), 100
 Scribe of Sargon (Assyrian), 488
 Scribe of Yahweh, 207
 Scribe wrote under both the cartouche (Shepenupet II & Amenirdis II), 535
 Scribes (ancient) (stacked pagan king lists), x
 Scribes (Israelite), 184
 Scribes (Jewish) (lying pen of), vii
 Scribes (of the LXX), iv
 Scribes (Pharisaic sect), 33
 Scribes (Sennacherib's) (rearranged order of events), 80
 Scribes (tradition believing) (support Bar Kochba revolt), 33
 Scribes mistakenly allowed an π to fall from the end, 136a
 Scribes of Scriptures, 175
 Scribes of the Assyrian King Lists, ix
 Scribes often left out negative details (Assyrian), 102
 Scribes rearranged the chronological order, 86
 Scriptural comment ("eat this year"), 433
 Scriptural laws, 8
 Scriptural record of history, xi
 Scriptural record(s), iv, xi, 192
 Scriptural records (tendency to discredit), 192
 Scripturally designated cycle, 221
 Scripture (of breathing), 439, 440, 447
 Scriptures, iii, iv, vii-xi, 3, 5, 10, 25, 30, 33, 35, 39, 59, 65-68, 70, 72-74, 76, 77, 79, 81, 83, 84, 86, 89, 93, 94, 98-102, 111, 112, 144a, 157, 158, 161, 164, 171, 173, 175, 180, 183, 184, 188, 189, 192, 193, 215, 271, 275-277, 302, 376, 377, 413, 427, 468, 518, 540
 Scriptures (father-in-law of Solomon) (Pharaoh Thutmose II), 518
 Scroll (Book of Breathing), 440

- Scroll (Qumran Isaiah), 132b, 139b
- Scroll (War), 257, 271
- Scroll of Protection (Scripture) of Breathing, 447
- Scrolls (Dead Sea), 277
- Scythian (a Skuth), 190, 502
- Scythians (Skuth people), vi
- Se-be-qa-ta-w-y* (throne name of Shabaqo), 487, 488
- Sea nor river except the Nile (Meroe), 475
- Seacoast of Syria, 372
- Seal (Persian), 438
- Seal-impressions, 485
- Seal-ring (of King Antiochus IV), 245
- Seals (of Shabaqo), 83, 485
- Seaports (of Arabians), 189
- Search and examine all such marriages (with pagan women), 208
- Search for a new calf (Apis bull), 476
- Search to discover the dae for "Year 2 of Nero Caesar," 351
- Search went out for a new bull calf, 477
- Season, 27, 34, 35, 151, 208, 223, 234, 235, 251, 279, 293, 290, 293, 294, 310, 320, 321, 336, 338, 368, 379, 400, 401, 410, 434, 459, 461, 463-465, 484, 533
- Season (agricultural), 34, 35
- Season (at that, wherein), 27
- Season (autumn), 293
- Season (four to a year), 290, 294, 310
- Season (of the year), 151, 208, 293, 294, 410, 434, 461, 463-465, 484, 533
- Season (planting), 34, 279, 320, 321, 336, 338, 379, 434
- Season (rainy), 434
- Season (spring harvest), 338
- Season (three a year), 293
- Season (time), 234, 235, 251, 400, 401, 464, 465
- Season (winter), 368
- Season (wintry), 208
- Season of Inundation (Akhet), 463
- Season of *Shemitah* (Sabbath year), 223
- Season when Israel celebrated the sabbatical year (messiah coming), 400
- Seasoned (experienced), 149, 155, 172
- Seasoned generals, 155
- Seasoned kings, 155
- Seasoned men of royal blood, 172
- Seasons (of the year), 32, 293, 294, 306, 434, 459
- Seasons (four to the year), 306
- Seasons (three to a year), 434
- Seasons (unequal in length), 306
- Sebaste (see Caesarea Sebaste), 360
- Sebekos (see Shebitku), 487
- Sebennytyos (city in Egypt), vi, 456, 532
- Sebeqatowy (see Shabaqo), 488
- Sebeqtawy (see Shabaqo), 488
- Sebichos (see Shebitku), 483, 487
- Sebichus (see Shebitku), 487
- Sebiconem* (see Shebitku), 156, 494
- Sebikhos (see Shebitku), 156, 162, 164, 487
- Sebikon (see Shebitku), 494
- Second (lot) (in Judah) (Simeon), 372
- Second (road through Sinai desert) (Shur road), 84
- Second (wall was breached at Jerusalem by Herod), 298, 305, 306, 310, 312
- Second acclamation as emperor (Hadrian), 391
- Second and third years (Bar Kochba revolt-coins), 400, 421
- Second attack (against Ethiopia) (by Psamtik II), 470
- Second attack (on Judah by Sennacherib) (hypothesis), 89
- Second book (Herodotus' history), 130b
- Second campaign (against Judah by Sennacherib; hypothesis), 77, 93, 98
- Second campaign (Assurbanipal against Egypt), 495
- Second campaign (of Sennacherib), 52-54, 58, 59
- Second campaign (Psamtik II against Kush), 470, 473
- Second campaign towards Egypt and the West (Sennacherib, hypothesis), 91
- Second class (of dates using the October year), 224
- Second consulship of Servius Galba (Galva) (69 C.E.), 348
- Second episode of Petronius writing a letter to Caesar, 336
- Second Ethiopian campaign of Cambyses II, 481
- Second expedition (against Kush by Cambyses II), 478, 479
- Second expedition (Psamtik II against Kush), 470
- Second invasion (of Judah by Sennacherib) (hypothesis), 65, 77, 78, 81, 85, 86, 91, 149, 150, 158, 193
- Second invasion (Psamtik II against Kush) (Year 6), 471, 472
- Second-invasion hypothesis, 75, 98
- Second invasion of Kush by King Cambyses II, 478
- Second-invasion scenario, 180
- Second Jewish Revolt (see Bar Kochba revolt), 385, 389
- Second king (Tefnakht II) (Dynasty XXVI), 438
- Second king of Sais (known as Tefnakht), 437
- Second letter (Caligula to Petronius), 338
- Second letter (Petronius to Caligula), 336, 337, 339
- Second Maccabees, 229
- Second major in Latin and Greek (Professor Gamez), 270
- Second major issue (150th year conflicts with any Sabbath cycle), 238
- Second major problem (Papyrus Berline 13588), 447
- Second Mariamme (daughter of Simeon) (wife of Herod), 374
- Second narrative (two invasion hypothesis), 150
- Second outbreak (plague) (Assyrian army), 150
- Second part of Sennacherib's third campaign, 130a-b
- Second part of the story of Antiochus V's invasion of Judaea, 235
- Second period of 10 years (Augustus), 315
- Second phase (temple of Amun at Napata), 462
- Second prayer to the deity (by Hezekiah), 42, 141a
- Second report (heard by Judas), 232, 233, 235, 238
- Second response from Caligula arrived in Syria, 338
- Second Revolt (of Jews against Rome) (see Second Jewish Revolt), 22, 34, 386, 389, 391, 395-397, 399-403, 405, 406, 413, 416, 417, 420-423, 425
- Second Ruler (in Egypt after Persians), 450, 452
- Second southern campaign of Sennacherib, 150
- Second Tefnakht (see Tefnakht II), 180
- Second Temple (destroyed, 70 C.E.), 375-377, 379
- Second Temple (destroyed on the 9th of Ab), 377
- Second Temple (of Yahweh), xi, 7, 8, 14, 15, 18-22, 29, 32, 227, 239, 375-377, 379, 396-398, 407, 433
- Second time (Aristobulus sent to Rome), 319
- Second time (Cambyses II invaded Kush), 480
- Second time (Gaius Caesar as Emperor), 264
- Second time (Gnaeus Domitius Calvinus as consul) (consul 40 B.C.E.), 288, 289, 309
- Second time (Psamtik I made king), 531, 534
- Second time (Psamtik II invaded Kush), 472
- Second time (Temple destroyed) (9th of Ab), 376, 377
- Second time (treated with them in Bethzura), 250
- Second time against Jerusalem (Nebuchadnezzar), 202
- Second war against Kush (by Psamtik II), 473
- Second year (Shabaqo in Egypt), 534
- Second year of the redemption, 400
- Second year of the rent-term, 265
- Second year that which grows of the same, 143a
- Second year that which grows of

- that sown of itself, 143b
 Second year the third crop, 143b
 Secondary consideration (sons of other wives), 163
 Secondary custom, 35
 Secondary historians, 83
 Secondary inscription (belongs to Piye), 188
 Secondary issue (Manetho list Piye), 168
 Secondary non-Assyrian writers, 65
 Secondary role (relegates three accounts in Scriptures), 79
 Secondary sources, 76, 77, 85, 89, 101, 102
 Secret (acts), 388, 416
 Secret places, 258
 Secret raids (made by Herod the Great), 271
 Secretary to Emperor Hadrian (Suetonius), 344
 Secretly murdered by Cambyses II (Smerdis) (his brother), 474
 Secretly sent (to Sua) (see Osorkon III), 538
 Secrets (disclosed by Rhodocus), 248
 Secular (proof), 77
 Secular records from this earlier bygone era (other nations, disjointed, incomplete), iii
 Secular records produced by these other civilizations, iii
 Secular sources, 5
 Sed-festival (see *Heb Sed*), 459, 460, 462
 Sed-festival scenes, 462
 Sed-festival of Piye, 462
 Sedekias (see Zedekiah), 201
 Seder Olam, viii, 8, 13, 15, 23, 29, 31, 33, 46-49, 69, 70, 74, 76, 200, 273, 376, 378, 390, 391, 397-399, 401, 405, 413, 416, 433, 434, 545
 Seder Olam and other Talmudic works, 398
Seder Olam Rabbah, 49, 395, 397, 401, 402
 Sedition (Idumaeans) (Edomites), 371, 374
 Seditious (Judas Maccabaeus accused of being), 254
 Seed(s) (corn, crops), 41, 323, 324, 336, 464, 465
 Seed-time, 336
 Segor (Osorkon III), 540
 Segor (see Sua), 538, 539, 540, 541
 Segor (see Zoar), 538, 539
 Seige against Pelusium, 436
 Seir (Khorite country), 370
 Seir the Khorite, 370
 Seiri (people of Seir), 370
 Seized (King Jehoiachin) (by Nebuchadnezzar), 199
 Seized a great deal of plunder (Assurbanipal), 465
 Seized all the Palestim cities (Hezekiah), 56
 Seized and conquered (many cities) (Sennacherib), 67
 Seized and secured (road through Pelusium), 84
 Seized by the rebels (Jerusalem), 405
 Seized control of the government (by Philip), 253
 Seized control of the Palestia (states from Gath to Gaza) (Hezekiah), 54
 Seized Jerusalem (by Bar Kochba), 400
 Seized Judaea (the Parthians), 287
 Seized King Antiochus and Lysias (brought to Demetrius), 253
 Seized Lachish (Sennacherib), 121b
 Seized Memphis (Shabaqo), 542
 Seized Memphis (Ta-Nuat-Amun), 525
 Seized Memphis (Tefnakht) (not yet), 466
 Seized power (Simon), 428
 Seized power in Lower Egypt (Shabaqo), 529
 Seized the cities (Eltekeh, Tamnah, & Ekron) (Sennacherib), 105
 Seized the city (Jerusalem) (by Pompey), 301
 Seized the government (of Antioch) (by Philip), 236
 Seized the government in Persia (by Magi brothers), 474
 Seized the reigns of government in Jerusalem (by Simon), 428
 Seized the throne of Dynasty XXV (by Nefertem), 156
 Seized with a powerful desire to capture the fortress (Hyrcanus), 256
 Sel. (Seleucid Year), 62, 63, 230, 231
 Selena Alexandra (queen of Judaea), 273
 Seleucian year (149th), 229
 Seleucid calendar, 219, 239
 Seleucid coins, 260
 Seleucid dynasty of Syria, 177
 Seleucid era, 31, 62, 219-223, 226-229, 234, 239, 273, 274
 Seleucid era by Olympiads, 226
Seleucid King-list, 230, 245
 Seleucid-year system, 238
 Seleucid year(s), 10, 21, 34, 219, 221-224, 226-230, 232-239, 255-257, 259-261, 264, 389, 429
 Seleucids, 177, 273
 Seleucus (6 kings named), 177
 Seleucus (IV) (Philopator), 231
 Seleucus (see Seleucus Nicator), 227
 Seleucus Nicator (Seleucus I Nicator), 220, 227, 255
 Self-sown crop, 41
 Self-sown kernels, 41
 Senacheirimos (see Sennacherib), 116a, 122a, 132a, 137a
 Senate (Roman), 263-265, 288, 297, 300, 345, 350, 388
 Senate decree (Roman), 263, 264
 Senator (Cassiodorus) (Christian writer), 313, 355
 Senator system, 313
 Senior king (in Kush), 172
 Senkamaniskén (king of Kush), 174, 473, 493, 521
 Sennacherib (Assyrian king), xxvii, 10, 39-59, 65-86, 89-98, 100-109, 111-113, 116a-b, 117a-b, 118a-b, 121a-b, 122a-b, 126b, 128a, 130b, 131a-b, 132a-b, 133b, 137a-b, 138a-b, 139a, 140a, 141a, 142a-b, 144a-b, 145b, 146a-b, 149-151, 154, 157-159, 161, 164, 168, 171, 173, 176, 177, 180, 183, 184, 187, 188, 190-193, 204, 216, 239, 433, 434, 464, 465, 468, 495, 503-505, 530
 Sennacherib (murdered), 97, 98
 Sennacherib of Assyria, 157, 171, 530
 Sennacherib ruled as king of Babylon, 91
 Sennacherib's annals, 112
 Sennacherib's army, 40, 43, 44, 48, 55, 57, 73, 76, 97, 138b, 139a, 216, 433, 434
 Sennacherib's Assyrian army, 434
 Sennacherib's Babylonian campaign, 97
 Sennacherib's campaign against Egypt, 168
 Sennacherib's campaign against Judah, 113
 Sennacherib's forces, 95, 434
 Sennacherib's inscription, 80
 Sennacherib's invasion, 53, 58, 67, 84, 101, 159, 434
 Sennacherib's invasion of Judah, 67, 101, 159
 Sennacherib's letter (to Hezekiah), 41
 Sennacherib's official annals, 75
 Sennacherib's records, 57, 73, 90, 112, 144a
 Sennacherib's records (earthworks against Jerusalem), 144a
 Sennacherib's records (left out abandonment of war against Egypt), 73
 Sennacherib's records finish (third campaign), 57
 Sennacherib's records for his third campaign (two-invasion scenario), 112
 Sennacherib's reign (end of) (681 B.C.E.), 504
 Sennacherib's retreat, 81
 Sennacherib's scribes, 80
 Sentius (see Saturninus), 355
Seora (see Zoar), 539
Sepher ha-Yashar (also called *Jasher*) (see *Yashar*), 16
 Sepphoris (city in Lower Galilee region), 291
 September eclipse, 443
 Septennate (7-year Sabbath cycle), 14
 Septennially (occurring every 7 years), 257
 Septennium (period of 7 years), 402
 Septuagint (see LXX), iv
 Sepulchral pyramid (near Meroe, Kush), 160
 Ser. Cornelius (Servius Cornelius)

- Cethegus) (consul 24 C.E.), 354
 Sera I (Tomai) (see Zerah), 170
 Sera II (see Awseyo Sera II), 170
 Serapeum epigraph of Shabako (Shabaqo), 534
 Serapeum in Memphis, 491
 Serapeum inscriptions, 490
 Serapeum Stela, 151, 152, 156, 466, 490
 Serapeum Stela Cat. 192, 151
 Serbonian Lake (in north Sinai), 372
 Serpents, 499, 523
 Servant (male, female), 3
 Servant (of Yahweh), 47, 69
 Servant (Prexaspes) (of Cambyses II), 475
 Servant (of Piye) (Tefnakht II), 465
 Servants (as a gift to the Assyrian king), 93, 94
 Servants (of King Hezekiah), 40
 Servants (of King Sennacherib), 66
 Servants (of the high priest Ananias), 33
 Serve as his co-regent (Urud-Amun & Ta-Nuat-Amun), 527
 Services rendered (*Papyrus Berlin* 13588), 448
 Servius Galva (see Galba), 348
 Sesostrius (Egyptian king), 190, 502
 Setback in March of 673 B.C.E. (Assyrian), 504
Seten byt (King of Upper and Lower Egypt), 185, 186
 Seth, the deity of the desert, storms and violence, 510
 Sethos (Priest of Hephaestus) (king of Egypt), 96, 106, 130a, 144b, 530
 Sets (the sun), 46
 Setting (of the sun), 493, 498
 Setting of Pleiades (cluster of 7 stars), 259, 287, 290, 294, 434
 Setting of the constellation of Pleiades, 434
 Sety I (king of Egypt), 462
 Seven camps (surrounding Jerusalem), 259
 Seven famous Christian deacons of Jerusalem, 160
 Seven great river branches of the Nile flow, 85
 Seven months (wanting to be 8th full year of Cambyses II), 474
 Seven rulers in Egypt who held this name (Psamtik), 442
 Seventh campaign (of Sennacherib), 55
 Seventh day, 242
 Seventh year, 251, 270, 276, 385
 Seventy stades away (Bethzacharias), 248
 Several kings of Assyria, 177
 Severe illness (Amyrtaeus II), 453
 Severe storm, 295, 296
 Severely pushed back in time (Dynasty XXV) (incorrectly so), 484
 Severus (Julius), 388
 Severus (see Sulpitius Severus), 117b, 118b, 121b, 122b, 123b, 124b, 125b, 127b, 132b, 133b, 134b, 135b, 141b, 145b, 146b, 198, 201, 503, 541
 Sex. Apuleius (see Sextus Apuleius), 354
 Sex. Pompeius (see Sextus Pompeius), 354
 Sextis (duobus) (see Sextuses), 354
 Sextus (Sextus Pompeius Magnus Plus), 283
 Sextus Appuleius (see Sextus Apuleius), 345
 Sextus Apuleius (consul 14 C.E.), 299, 326, 345, 350, 354
 Sextus Pompeius (Roman senator) (consul 14 C.E.), 345, 350, 354
 Sextuses (the two) (Sextus Apuleius & Sextus Pompeius), 345, 354
Sha-ba-qu (see *Sha-pat-kuu*), 488
Sha-pa-ta-ku-u (form of Shapatakuu), 488
Sha-pa-ta-ku-u (*Se-be-qa-ta-w-y*), 488
Sha-pa-tku-u (*She-be-qtaw-i*), 488
Sha-pa-tkuu (form of Shapatakuu), 488
Sha-pat-kuu (see *Sha-ba-qu*), 488
 Shaba (city and region of Upper Kush), 161, 163, 168, 170, 177, 181, 468, 518
 Shaba (city of Upper Kush) (see Meroe & Saba), 181
 Shaba (land named after Shaba, son of Kush), 518
 Shabaka (see Shabaqo), 103, 164, 488, 535
 Shabaka (vocalized as Shebitku), 487, 535
 Shabaka's 15th year (see Shabaqo), 535
 Shabako (see Shabaqo), 103, 164, 165, 534
 Shabako conquered Egypt (see Shabaqo), 534
 Shabaku, 487
 Shabakû, 163, 164, 167, 467, 469, 487, 488, 497, 517, 518, 520
 Shabaqo (king of Kush and Egypt), 40, 83, 103, 105, 106, 113, 114, 152, 154-157, 160-170, 172, 176, 178-180, 186, 187, 188, 192, 467-469, 480, 483, 517, 518
 Shabaqo (son of Kashta), 163, 166, 167, 187, 485, 487-489, 492, 533
 Shabaqo and Piye, 172
 Shabaqo and the sister of Taharqa (parents of Urdamane), 497
 Shabaqo captured and burned alive Bocchoris, 490
 Shabaqo murdered Nekao I, 152
 Shabaqo ruled Egypt for 50 years, 530
 Shabaqo, the son of Kashta, 187, 485, 489, 492
 Shabaqo's forces, 154
 Shabaqu (see Shabaqo), 164
 Shabataku? (see Shapatakuu), 488
 Shabatka (see Shebitku), 497, 535
 Shadow, 5, 46, 48, 107, 136b, 138a, 203, 360
 Shadow of the coming good things, 5
 Shadow of the degrees, 136b, 138a
 Shadow on the sundial (sun's shadow), 46, 48, 107
 Shake the sistrum, 512
 Shaker (of the sistrum), 514, 515
 Shaking the sistrum, 522
 Shales out (seed), 41
 Shalmaneser (five kings of Assyria named), 177
 Shalmaneser (see Shalmaneser III), 538, 540
 Shalmaneser III (king of Kalah, Assyria), ix, 57, 72, 95, 538
 Shalmaneser III's records (compared with Sennacherib's), 57
 Shalmaneser V (king of Nineveh, Assyria), 57, 538
 Shalmaneser was Shalmaneser III (chronology), 538
 Shammai (Jewish scholar), 30, 273, 275
 Shamshi-adad (five kings of Assyria named), 177
 Shamsimuruni (Phoenician city-state), 56
 Shapatakuu (king of Meluhha) (Shebitku I) (see Kashta), 484, 487-489, 541
 Shapatku (see Shebitku I), 488
 Shapatkuu (see Shebitku I), 488
 Sharezer (son of King Sennacherib), 97
 Sharru-lu-dari, king of Si'nu (in Egypt), 532
 Shas (*Š,s*) (district in Kush), 469, 470
 Shasu (the Edomite people), 88, 188, 189, 502
She-be-qtaw-i (form of Shebeqtawy), 488
 Sheba (see Shaba & queen of Shaba), 161, 163, 168, 170, 518
 Shebeqtawy (see Shabaqo), 488
Shebiith (section in the Mishnah), 275
 Shebitku (Assyrian form of the name), 487
 Shebitku (brought Nefertem north from Nubia), 153
 Shebitku (co-regent with Taharqa II), 154-156, 492, 494, 495, 496, 515, 527, 536
 Shebitku (errant reading for Shabaku), 488
 Shebitku (form of name Shabaku), 487
 Shebitku (identified with Shapatku), 488
 Shebitku (name spelled close to in Tang-i Var inscription), 485
 Shebitku (poisoned by Tarhaqa II), 156, 497, 527
 Shebitku (see Shebitku II), 114, 152-157, 162-166, 168, 169, 172, 173, 178, 188, 192, 467-469, 483-499, 515, 520, 522, 527, 529, 534, 536

- Shebitku (Shabaka vocalized as), 487
- Shebitku (sounds like Shapatakuu), 484
- Shebitku (Taharqa II associated with on the throne), 152, 491, 492
- Shebitku (Assyrian vocalized as "Shabaku"), 487
- Shebitku (I) (see Kashta), 489
- Shebitku (II) (no sign he ever ruled Kush), 487
- Shebitku (II) (not found in Ethiopian Kings List), 487
- Shebitku I (see Kashta), 169, 489, 542
- Shebitku I (Shapatakuu) (see Kashta), 542
- Shebitku II (the son of Shabaqo) (Kushite king of Egypt's Dynasty XXV), 169, 489
- Shebitku II, the son of Shabaqo (see Shebitku II), 489
- Shebitku accompanied Nefertem from Thebes, 499
- Shebitku and Taharqa (co-regency), 491
- Shebitku became Shabaqo' co-regent, 162
- Shebitku only ruled in Egypt (see Shebitku II), 165
- Shebitku, the son of Shabaqo (see Shebitku II), 162, 165, 168, 172, 467-469, 484, 485, 487, 488, 496, 515, 527
- Shebitku's (army), 156, 192
- Shebitku (see Shebitku II), 165
- Shebna (the scribe of King Hezekiah), 122a, 123a, 126a, 127a, 184
- Sheep, 70, 118b, 120b, 435
- Sheik (see Nasia), 391
- Shellal (near Aswan, Egypt), 469
- Shem (the son of Noah), v, 28
- Shema'* (confession of faith), 49, 145b
- Shemitah* (year of release) (Sabbath year of rest), 14, 31, 207, 223, 270, 274, 343, 344, 384, 385, 398
- Shepenupet (Shepenwepet) I, 508
- Shepenupet (Wadi Gasus inscription), 507
- Shepenupet (I), 508
- Shepenupet (II), 508
- Shepenupet I, 508, 509, 515
- Shepenupet I of Dynasty XXIII, 509
- Shepenupet I, the daughter of Osorkon III, 509
- Shepenupet II, 508, 509, 510, 515, 535
- Shepenupet II (daughter of Piye), 510, 535
- Shepenupet II, the sister of Taharqa (II), 515
- Shepenwepet I (see Shepenupet I), 508, 511, 520, 537, 538
- Shepenwepet I, the daughter of Osorkon III (see Shepenupet I), 538
- Shepsesre Tefnakht (II), 464, 466
- Sheshonq (Shoshenq) is called *Susinku* (by Assyrians), 487
- Shi'utu (Asy'ut) (modern Si'ut in Egypt), 532
- Shield(s), 71, 243, 249
- Shields of gold and bronze, 249
- Shifting (beginning of the New Year), 17, 33, 273, 427
- Shihor arm of the Nile River (border, gateway into Egypt), 175
- Shihor River (easternmost branch of the Nile), 87
- Shil-kani (see Silkanni), 539
- Ši-il-kan-ni (Osorkon III), 487
- Šilkanni (see Osorkon), 82, 539
- Šilkanni is Assyrian for Osorkon, 82
- Šilkanni, king of Muzri (Egypt) (see Silkanni), 82
- Shil[r =l] (see Šilkanni), 539
- Shim'on ben Kosba' (see Simeon ben Kosiba), 384
- Shimeon ben K[os]ba (see Simeon ben Kosiba), 383
- Shimeon ben K[os]ba (Bar Kochba), the Nasia of Israel, 383
- Shimeon, the Prince of Israel (see Simeon ben Kosiba), 383
- Shoshenq, 177, 466, 487, 491, 509, 532, 539
- Shoshenq (called *Susinku* by the Assyrians) (Shoshenq VII), 487
- Sheshonq (four kings named), 177
- Shoshenq (name identified with Asukhin) (Shoshenq V), 491
- Sheshonq (see Shoshenq V), 466
- Sheshonq (see Shoshenq VII), 487
- Shoshenq (Sheshonq) V of Tanis (king of Egypt), 466
- Shoshenq V (king of Egypt), 466, 491, 509, 539
- Shoshenq V (Year 36) (Stela of Abemayor), 466
- Shoshenq V (Year 37), 466
- Shoshenq V's Year 38 (donation stela), 466
- Shoshenq VII (king of Egypt), 509, 532
- Shined like lamps of fire (sunlight off shields), 249
- Ship to Rome, 287
- Shipbuilders, 287
- Shipping, 287
- Ships, 287
- Shipwreck (near) (Herod), 290
- Shipwrecked (Herod nearly), 287, 289
- Shishak (king of Egypt), 95, 518
- Shock troops (Urbi), 71
- Shoot an arrow (not at Jerusalem), 98, 107
- Shophar* (ram's horn), 25
- Shores of Egypt, 531
- Shores of the Mediterranean (eastern), 504
- Short-lived (Persian occupation of southern Kush), 480
- Short-lived expedition (was not) (Sennacherib's 3rd), 52
- Shortage of supplies, 252
- Shortages, 231, 235, 278
- Shred of concrete evidence (not one) (Kahn concludes), 486
- Shred of evidence (not one), 158, 221, 357
- Shrines and temples (in Kush), 166
- Shur road (through north Sinai desert), 84, 87
- Shushan (Susa, Susan) (a capital city of Persia), 212, 214
- Ši-il-kan-ni (see Osorkon), 487
- Sib'e (see Re'e), 82
- Sick (Antiochus IV), 244
- Sick (King Hezekiah), 68, 133a-b, 139a
- Sick (Nehemiah not sick), 214
- Sick and recovered (King Hezekiah), 139a
- Sickened and recovered (King Hezekiah), 138a
- Sickness (King Hezekiah), 47, 48, 50, 68, 107, 139a-b
- Sickness (Sennacherib's army), 96, 145a
- Sidetes (see Antiochus Sidetes VII), 259
- Sidka (king of Ashkelon), 72
- Sidon (captured by Esarhaddon), 503, 504
- Sidon (Phoenician city-state), 56, 71, 72, 81, 84, 87, 88, 103, 264, 299, 334, 503, 504
- Sidoni (people of Sidon), 56
- Siege (many days) (of Delta fortifications), 525
- Siege against Jerusalem, 39, 150, 197, 198, 201, 237, 280, 283, 300, 368, 402
- Siege-engine(s) (of Antiochus V), 248, 250
- Siege-engines (of Judas), 246
- Siege of Jerusalem, 13, 109, 202-204, 236, 259, 261, 269-272, 277-279, 283, 285, 297, 304, 308, 318, 319, 402, 408, 427, 428, 429
- Siege force (Assyrian), 106
- Siege force (left at Jerusalem), 73
- Siege-mound (Nebuchadnezzar's against Jerusalem), 201
- Siege mounds (earth mounds), 71, 96, 107
- Siege on Ta-dehenet-weret-nekhet (in Egypt), 465
- Siege to the city of Azotus (29 years laying) (Psamtik I), 440
- Sign (eclipse) (work approved by the gods), 454
- Sign from Yahweh, 434
- Sign of kingship (giving prayers of Marduk) (Cambyses II), 473
- Sign of the vernal equinox, 411
- Sign of the year, 411, 415
- Signal (ram's horn), 3, 26
- Signal fires (of Babylonians), 204
- Signet (of King Antiochus IV), 245
- Signifies the death of mankind (Day of Atonement), 27
- Signs (of the zodiac), 410
- Signs α coupled with 𐎏 (sound *pi* or *p* instead of *Pi-ankh*), 185
- Sihâ, king of Shi'utu (Asy'ut) (modern Si'ut) (in Egypt), 532

- Silano (Marcus Junius Silanus) (consul 46 C.E.), 355
 Silano (see Ap. Silanus), 354
 Silano (see M. Silanus), 354
 Silano (see Silanus), 355
 Silano (see Silanus) (consul 53 C.E.), 355
 Silanus (Decimus Silanus Torquatus) (consul 53, 54, 55 C.E.), 355
 Silanus (see Junius Silanus), 318
 Sile (Egypt fortress town) (aka: Zaru, Tharu, Djaru, Tjaru, Tjel, Zele), 203
 Silius (see Publius Silius), 299, 326
 Silla (see Sulla) (consul 33 C.E.), 354
 Silli-bel (king of Gaza), 71
 Silo (Poppaedius Silo) (Roman commander), 291
 Silo of the treasury, 384
 Silvanus (Faustus Cornelius Sulla Felix) (consul 52 C.E.), 355
 Silvanus (Tiberius Catius Asconius Silius Italicus) (consul 68 C.E.), 355
 Silver, 71, 93, 243, 244, 324, 343, 344
 Silver money pieces (twenty), 343
 Silvius (Lucius Salvius Otho Titianus) (consul 52 C.E.), 355
 Simeon bar Kochba (Jewish political and religious leader), 15, 33, 385, 415, 416, 424
 Simeon bar Kosiba (see Simeon ben Kosiba), 391, 409, 412
 Simeon ben K[osi]ba (see Simeon ben Kosiba), 383
 Simeon ben Kosiba (also see Simeon bar Kochba), 33, 384, 385, 415, 423
 Simeon, the Nasia of Israel, 384
 Simon (high priest; a Hasmonaeon), 222, 226, 228, 255, 256, 259, 261
 Simon (see Simon ben Gioras), 361, 367-369, 379, 421, 428
 Simon (the high priest Simon Boethus), 374
 Simon ben Gioras (leader of first Judaeon revolt against Rome), 367, 368, 379, 428
 Simon laid siege to Jerusalem (see Simon ben Gioras), 369
 Simon the Hasmonaeon, 226
 Simon the high priest (governor of Judaea), 255
 Simon the high priest (the Hasmonaeon), 228, 255, 256
 Simon's invasion (of Idumaea), 367, 369
 Sin-sarra-ishkun (king of Assyria), 51
 Sin(s), 27, 41, 72, 110, 243, 253, 305
 Sinagar (Babylonia), 189, 502
 Sinai (Mount), 3
 Sinai desert, 84
 Sinai Peninsula, 87, 372
 Singers (of the Jews), 211
 Singing (army of the Hare nome) (Egypt), 459
 Singing their hymns (Levites), 377
 Single arrow (before released) (rebels capitulated), 469
 Single Assyrian scribe (relied on), 488
 Single-dynasty country (Kush is not a), 159
 Single invasion, 65, 113, 149, 150, 183
 Single invasion (of Sennacherib against Judah), 113, 150
 Single piece of evidence (1 year too early) (Dynasty XXV), 439
 Single royal line (two Kushite royal lines merged into), 518
 Single womb (sister-wife of Alara) (paternal twins), 492
 Sinned (never) (the messiah), 41
 Sirius (rising of), 293
 Sisenna Statilius (Sisenna Statilius Taurus) (consul 16 C.E.), 354
 Sister (given to the deity) (sistrum-players), 512
 Sister (king's) (Abar), 162, 186
 Sister (king's) (Pi[ankh]ye-re), 522
 Sister (king's) (Qalhata), 522
 Sister (of Taharqa II) (Urdamane's mother), 163, 167
 Sister Amessis (Hatshepsut), 461
 Sister city Samaria, 72
 Sister of another ruling king (for an heir), 163
 Sister of Nefertem Taharqa (Qalhata) (married Shabaqo), 163, 167, 169
 Sister of Piye, 492
 Sister of Piye's son (Shepenupet II), 508
 Sister of Rud-Amun (votaress Shepenwepet I), 520
 Sister of Shabaqo (Amenirdis I), 538
 Sister of Taharqa (II) (Qalhata) (wife of Shabaqo), 497, 522
 Sister of Taharqa (II) (Shepenupet II), 515
 Sister of Taharqa II (Nicauta) (see Qalhata), 469, 515, 518, 520, 526, 527
 Sister of Tarkû (i.e., sister of Nefertem Taharqa), 163
 Sister of Tarkû (see Qalhata), 163, 467, 518
 Sister-wife, 162, 169, 186, 478, 479, 492, 508, 512-514, 522, 527
 Sister-wife (Hathor incarnate), 479
 Sister-wife (of Alara), 513
 Sister-wife (of Cambyses II), 478, 478
 Sister-wife (of Piye) (Abar), 492
 Sister-wife Abar (of Piye), 508
 Sister-wife of a previous king (TaNuat-Amun's mother was), 522
 Sister-wife of Alara (Queen Kasaga of Kush) (grandmother of Taharqa II), 169, 492
 Sister-wife of Nefertem Taharqa (Queen Takahatenamun), 169
 Sister-wife of Piye (Queen Abar of Kush), 162, 169, 186, 492
 Sister-wife of Ta-Nuat-Amun (Queen Piye-re), 169
 Sister-wife of the heir to her father's throne (divine votaress), 512
 Sister-wife of the heir to the throne (Divine Wife), 514
 Sister-wife to the king's son and heir (legitimate rule in Egypt), 514
 Sister-wife votaress, 513
 Sister-wives in priestly offices (at the same time), 512
 Sister's sons (succession let to their) (Kush kings), 163, 514
 Sisters (Egyptian pharaohs married), 163
 Sisters (respected by Ethiopians), 163, 514
 Sisters (royal) (justification of the entire process), 513
 Sistrum (rattle) (percussion instrument), 510-515, 522
 Sistrum-player, 511, 513, 515
 Sistrum-players, 510-512
 Sistrum rattle (sacred), 510, 522
 Sistrum shaker, 514, 515
 Six Atserks, 177
 Six post-exilic fast days, 303
 Six years (Taharqa II co-regent with Shebitku), 494
 Sixteen Years (war of Qitos to war of Ben Kozibah), 545
 Sixth year (of Shebitku) (Taharqa II crowned), 494
 Skeletal framework (chronology), iii
 Skeletal structure of ancient world chronologies, iv
 Skirmishers (of Antiochus V army), 249
 Skullcap (of Kushite ruler), 501
 Skullcap-crown (of Kush), 501
 Skuth (Scythians), vi
 Sky had swallowed the disk (eclipse), 439, 442, 447, 454
 Slavery, 299
 Slaves, 27, 33, 197, 201, 205, 387
 Slings (cast at the Temple in Jerusalem), 250
 Small (Zoara) (town in Jordan valley), 539
 Small market-town (Jerusalem), 405
 Smaller cities (of Judah), 56
 Smerdis (brother of Cambyses II), 474
 Smerdis (brother of Cambyses II) (murdered returning to Persia), 478
 Smerdis (the Magi), 474
 Smiting (neighboring lands in Libya), 151
 Snefer-Ra (see Piye), 114, 165, 166, 169, 185, 186, 193
 Snefer-Ra (Sneferre) (see Piye), 166, 185, 193
 Snefer-Ra Piankhi (see Piye), 165, 169
 Snefer-Ra Piye (Piankhi) (see Piye), 186
 Snefer-Ra Piye (see Piye), 114, 165, 166
 Sneferre (see Snefer-Ra & Piye),

- 166, 185, 193
 Sneferre Piye, 166
 Snow, 260
 Snowstorm, 55, 291
Snww nsw (royal brothers), 513
 SO (see Seder Olam), 399, 401
 So (see Sua), 539
 So-called early observances (*Heb Sed*), 460
 Soa (see Sua), 538,
 Soan (see Sua), 538
 Soam (see Sua), 538
 Soar (see Sua), 538
 Soared to heaven (died) (Shebitku), 493, 498
 Soba (see Sua), 538
 Social status in Thebes (Rudamun), 537
 Sodom (city in the Jordan plain), 539
 Sodom (lake) (Dead Sea), 372
 Soferim or the Great Synod, v
 Soft O sound (Osorkon), 539
 Sojourn in Egypt (Israelites), 17
 Sojourned in Babylon (Jewish exiles), 228
 Solar (zodiacal cycle), 411
 Solar eclipse, 443-445, 447
 Solar nor lunar eclipse, 447
 Solar or lunar eclipse, 442-444
 Solar year, 314, 315
 Soldiers, 43, 45, 50, 56, 94, 106, 150, 220, 246, 247, 249, 251, 259, 305, 306, 308, 300, 312, 320, 327, 369, 388, 405, 463, 470, 517
 Soldiers (Antiochus') (plan not revealed to), 251
 Soldiers (bands hired by Antiochus), 246
 Soldiers (Cassander's), 220
 Soldiers (Greek and Carian), 470
 Soldiers (Herod's) (put to work outside Jerusalem), 308
 Soldiers (Jewish), 259, 312
 Soldiers (Jewish) (commanded by Josephus), 259
 Soldiers (Judah's), 247
 Soldiers (of Julius Severus) (against the Jews), 388
 Soldiers (rampaging Roman) (Herod brought under control), 305
 Soldiers (Roman) (living in Jerusalem), 405
 Soldiers (Roman) (paid by Herod), 306
 Soldiers (Sennacherib's Assyrian) (185,000 dead), 43, 50, 94
 Soldiers (Sennacherib's Assyrian army), 56, 106, 150
 Soldiers (Sennacherib's Assyrian army) (at Pelusium), 131a
 Soldiers (Roman) (of Sosius) (departed from Jerusalem), 320
 Soldiers (Urud-Amun's) (attack Assyrians at Memphis), 517
 Soldiers (Vitellius elected emperor by his), 369
 Soldiers against Jerusalem (Sennacherib's), 45
 Soldiers brought in by Herod (30,000), 305
 Soldiers "furious" (Roman) (siege of Jerusalem), 327
 Soldiers in the Hare nome (at the city of Hermopolis, Egypt), 463
 Soldiers to Old Gaza (Demetrius summoned), 220
 Sole authority for himself (high priest Menelaus), 253
 Sole control of the government (Philip seeking to take), 236
 Sole king (Nekau II) (upon Psamtik I's death), 444
 Sole king (Shabaqo ruled as), 113
 Sole king of this Kushite dynasty (Ta-Nuat-Amun), 523
 Sole monarch (Antiochus V on father's death), 231
 Sole monarch (Arta-xerxes I) (upon death of Xerxes the Great), 217
 Sole monarch (Nefertem Taharqa) (year 6), 152, 162, 166,
 Sole monarch in Memphis (Taharqa II crowned), 494
 Sole monarch of his kingdom (Shabaqo, Year 2), 533
 Sole monarch of his royal line, Shabaqo seized Memphis, 542
 Sole of my feet (Sennacherib), 85, 142a
 Sole reign (of Augustus Caesar), 345
 Sole reign (of Psamtik III), 437
 Sole reign of Nekau II, 443
 Sole reign of Taharqa II, 494
 Sole reign over his dynasty in Kush (Kashta), 537
 Sole reigns (and points of co-regencies), 156
 Sole reigns with regnal years of their own (did not have), 507
 Sole ruler from the time of victory at Actium (Augustus Caesar), 345
 Sole ruler of Egypt (Amyrtaeus II), 450
 Sole ruler over the Memphite throne (Taharqa II), 496
 Sole rulership over Memphis and Thebes (Taharqa II), 495f
 Solemn league (12 local Egyptian rulers), 531
 Solid foundation, 219
 Solomon (king of Judah and Israel), 15, 161, 170, 189, 388, 518
 Son-in-law (of Simon) (Ptolemy), 226, 255
 Son, Nefertem Taharqa (of Piye), 465
 Son of King Piye (Taharqa II), 497
 Son of King Shabaqo (Shebitku), 497
 Son of Ra (Re & Rê) (throne name), 177, 186
 Son of Ra, Alara, 498
 Son of Ra, Aman-Nete-Yerike, 186
 Son of Ra, Anlamani, 186
 Son of Ra name for Nefertem is Taharqa, 187
 Son of Ra name for Taharqa is Piye, 187
 Son of Ra, Piye, 185, 186
 Son of Ra, Shabaqo, 186
 Son of Ra, Ta-Nuat-Amun, 186
 Son of Ra, Taharqa, 186
 Son of Ra title is utilized, Nefer-tem always makes it Taharqa, 186
 Son of Re Alara, 492
 Son of Re, Taharqa, 493
 Son of Rê (Kashta), 537
 Son of Rê (Piye), 191, 459, 501
 Son-of-Rê, lord of diadems (see Piye), 191, 501
 Son of Rê, Lord of the Two Lands (Kashta), 537
 Son-of-Rê Ta-n-wa-ti-aman (see Ta-Nuat-Amun), 523
 Son of Rê: Ta-Nuat-Amun, 526
 Son of Shabaqo (Shebitku), 467
 Son of Tefnakht (II), 465
 Song (of the Levites), 377
 Song of the celestials, 47
 Sons (of Hyrcanus, son of Alexander), 264
 Sons (of Shabaqo), 168
 Sons (of Simon), 222, 255, 256
 Sons (of Tefnakht) (one is Nefertem), 464, 465
 Sons (their sisters') (Ethiopian succession), 514
 Sons, brothers, or family members (of Shebitku) (not heirs to his throne), 492
 Sons of Ishmael, 90
 Sons of Israel, 3, 211
 Sons of other wives (Kush kings), 163
 Sons of Shabaqo and Queen Qalhata (Urud-Amun & Ta-Nuat-Amun), 526
 Sons of well-to-do families (of Assyrians), 94
 Sonship (divine) (Nubian throne), 513, 514
 Soothsayers (Assyrian), 132a, 138a
 Sopdu (god of Asia), 502
 Soshenk (four kings named) (see Shoshenq), 177
 Sosius (see Gaius Sosius), 284, 285, 292, 300, 301, 304, 305, 308-312, 320, 321
 Sossius (see Gaius Sosius), 284, 292, 300, 304, 305, 308, 309, 311
 Sothis (Book of), 114, 177, 178, 460, 465, 483, 490
 Soua (see Sua), 538
 Sound (a ram's horn), 3, 26
 Sound (*ba*) (sanding for *pa*), 488
 Sound (*i*) (added to end of Tanwetamani to conform to Urdamane), 523
 Sound ([O]so-) (at the beginning of the name Osorkon), 539
 Sound (*q/k*), 488
 Sound (soft O at the beginning of Osokhor), 539
 Sound (*tku*) (reflecting the *q(tu)* sound), 488
 Sound foundation (without any) (deed belongs to the 4th year of Revolt), 425

- Sound historical documentation, 22
- Sound of the name (as heard by the ear), 488
- Sound of *Wsr-kn* (Osorkon), 539
- Sound *pi* or *p*, 185
- Sound reason (none for Fullerton's idea), 85
- Sound Scriptural doctrine, 33
- Sound Scriptural teaching, 222
- Sound testimony (dismissal of), 397
- Sounded (a ram's horn), 26
- Sounded (Jubilee trumpets), 28
- Sounded (trumpet of liberty), 275
- Sounded like Shapatakuu, 488
- Sounded the trumpets, 248
- Sounding the *shophar* (ram's horn), 25
- Sounds (*kh*, *k*, and *tk*), 488
- Sounds (*r* and *d*) (interchangeable in Egyptian), 518
- Sounds (*r* and *l*) (interchangeable in Egyptian), 518
- Sounds (running together) (*Shaba-qu* heard as *Sha-pat-kuu*), 488
- Sounds heard in the air (when earth rolled over), 47
- Sounds very close to the name Shebitku, 485
- Sounds very much like Shebitku (Shapatakuu), 484
- Soup (red), 370
- South, 55, 56, 84, 90, 103, 104, 118a, 149, 160, 163, 164, 166, 174, 175, 188-190, 212, 242, 296, 316, 370-372, 446, 465, 469, 470, 472, 473, 478-480, 493, 495, 504, 507, 518, 525, 526, 529, 533
- Southeast (of the Dead Sea), 189, 370, 371
- Southeast border (of Judah), 89
- Southeast of Jerusalem, 416
- Southeast of Lydda, 233,
- Southeast to oppose the Assyrian king, 111
- Southern (Upper Kush), 478
- Southern border of Edom, 370
- Southern campaign of Sennacherib, 150,
- Southern half of Judaea, 371
- Southern half of Upper Egypt (as Kush), 175
- Southern Judah, 84, 379
- Southern Kush (Persian occupation of), 480
- Southern limits of Kush (Retekhu-Qabet), 493
- Southern Palestine, 84, 371
- Southern regions (Taharqa II at Dangeil), 493
- Southerners (of Egypt sail north), 525
- Southernmost districts of Egypt (Assyrians called Kush), 174
- Southernmost Egypt and northern Sudan, 149
- Southernmost Egypt and uppermost Nubia (Taharqa II forced back to), 166
- Southernmost Egypt or Kush (no evidence Shebitku had authority there), 487
- Southernmost of the Asiatic conquest (Edomite Shasu) (by Taharqa I), 189
- South-land (Upper Egypt), 524
- Southward (Aspelta moves), 472
- Southward expansion of Tefnakht's chiefdom, 458
- Southward from Pelusium, 439
- Southward into Kush (Cambyses II's army), 478
- Southward to Retekhu-Qabet (held by Taharqa II), 493, 498
- Southward to the 5th Cataract (Kerkis), 473
- Southward to Thebes in Upper Egypt (rulers listed in Assyrian list), 532
- Southward towards the Gulf of Aqabah, 370
- Southwards (northerners in Egypt sail), 525
- Southwards along the coast, 103
- Southwards on the central highway, 104
- Southwest as to the border of Egypt (campaign of Esarhad-don), 494
- Southwest of Hebron (Adora), 371
- Southwest of Jerusalem (Bethzacharias), 234
- Southwest side of his empire (are Arabs), 90
- Sovereign, 5, 6, 123a, 124a, 127a, 133b, 136b, 144a, 145b, 191, 188, 242, 243, 247, 248, 257, 272, 501, 503, 517
- Sovereign (deity) (Assur), 517
- Sovereign (Hezekiah), 124a, 127a, 136b
- Sovereign (Sennacherib), 123a
- Sovereign (Yahweh), 6, 133b, 144a, 145b, 242, 243, 247, 248, 257, 272
- Sovereign, the king of Assyria (Sennacherib), 123a
- Sovereign who seizes all lands (Piye), 191, 501
- Sovereign who seizes (i.e., conquers) all lands (Piye), 503
- Sovereign Yahweh, 5
- Sovereignty (men holding Roman), 350
- Sovereignty (over Lower Nubia) (Kashta), 537
- Sovereignty (Sennacherib's), 116b
- Sovereignty over Tunip (Taharqa I's), 188, 502
- Sow, 3, 26, 41, 42, 107, 264, 270, 277, 279, 306, 320, 321, 336
- Sowing, 18, 22, 26, 34, 41, 42, 276, 321, 326, 339, 340
- Sown, 41, 42, 48, 143a, 143b, 264, 324, 327, 369, 434
- Sown (grows) of itself, 48
- Sown / grows of itself, 41
- Sown of itself (grain), 42, 48, 143a, 143b
- Sown of itself during either a Sabbath or Jubilee year, 41
- Spain, 191
- Spanish language and Literature, 270
- Sparta (Greek city), 453
- Spartans (inhabitants of Sparta), 453
- Spartianus (Aelius Spartianus) (biographer of Hadrian), 390
- Spear (Sennacherib's), 79
- Special days, 301
- Special fast (Day of Atonement), 301
- Special festival (*Heb Sed*), 458
- Special holiday (*Sabbathon*), 3
- Special note (brought up Sossius), 305
- Speech (of Caesar), 263, 264
- Speech (of Rabshakeh), 109, 110
- Speech of Caesar (Gaius Julius Caesar), 264
- Spelling (Assyrian), 520
- Spelling (phonetic) (Assyrian scribe), 488
- Spelling of Hezekiah, 98-100
- Spelling mistakes (Victory Stela of Piye), 462, 463
- Spelling *U-du-um-ma-ai*, 89
- Spelt (Hezekiah's name), 98, 100
- Spilled (grains), 41
- Spinning in its original direction (the earth), 46
- Spirit (see *ruach*), 5
- Spirit of advancing knowledge, xxvii
- Spirit of the revolt, 109
- Spoil, 70, 105, 243
- Spoil Jerusalem (Rabshakeh sent to), 105
- Spoiled, 105, 243, 246
- Spoiling of the city (Jerusalem), 108
- Spoils, 56, 84, 93, 103, 244
- Spoils of corn, 368
- Spontaneous growth, 41
- Spies to Ethiopia (sent by Cambyses II), 446
- Spies to Meroe (sent by Cambyses II), 475
- Spring (season of the year), 8-11, 14, 15, 17, 29, 31, 34, 35, 39, 48, 51, 53-55, 58, 59, 68, 82, 98, 173, 223, 226, 227, 234, 237, 238, 260, 263, 265, 272, 278, 287, 290, 293, 299, 306, 307, 310, 313, 321, 324-327, 329, 334, 336, 338-340, 357, 364, 369, 377, 389-392, 395, 396, 401-403, 408-410, 412, 416, 424, 425, 427-429, 434, 436, 445, 448, 455, 464, 473, 477, 480, 484, 538, 539, 541, 542
- Spring and summer, 34, 35, 278, 324, 339, 408
- Spring and summer barley and wheat crops, 278
- Spring and summer harvests, 324
- Spring campaign (of Sargon against Karalla), 484
- Spring crops, 338
- Spring equinox, 10, 25, 409, 410
- Spring festivals of Passover and Pentecost, 424
- Spring floods (Euphrates), 54
- Spring harvest, 293, 321, 325, 327,

- 338
 Spring harvest season, 338
 Spring invasion in 525 B.C.E. (Cambyses II against Egypt), 436
 Spring month of Abib/Nisan, 48
 Spring of 20 B.C.E. (Herod's 18th year), 299
 Spring of 23 B.C.E. (Herod's 15th year, crops harvested), 428
 Spring of 39 B.C.E. (Herod arrived in Palestine), 272
 Spring of 40 B.C.E. (Parthians seized Judaea), 287
 Spring of 43 B.C.E. (2nd year of the rent-term begins), 265
 Spring of 44 B.C.E. (decree) (Rome solidifying alliance with Judaea), 263, 265
 Spring of 162 B.C.E. (150th Seleucid year), 238
 Spring of 164 to the spring of 163 B.C.E. (148th Seleucid year), 226
 Spring of 167 to the spring of 166 B.C.E. (145th Seleucid year), 226
 Spring of 404 B.C.E. (Amyrtaeus II pushed Persians out of Egypt), 448
 Spring of 522 B.C.E. (Cambyses II left Egypt), 445, 480
 Spring of 525 B.C.E. (Psamtik III loses power), 455
 Spring of 701 B.C.E. (Piye attack on Sennacherib), 464
 Spring of 701 B.C.E. (Sennacherib's army destroyed on Passover), 58
 Spring of 701 B.C.E. (Sennacherib's third campaign ends), 58
 Spring of 701 B.C.E. (Tsawi Terhaq had ruled Kush 5 years), 173
 Spring of 702 B.C.E. (Sabbath year if 14th year of Hezekiah), 58
 Spring of 706 B.C.E. (Year 16 of Sargon), 484
 Spring of 706 B.C.E. (well before) (Iamani turned over to Sargon), 484
 Spring of 707 to the spring of 706 B.C.E. (Year 15 of Sargon), 484
 Spring of 40 C.E. (Petronius sent letter to Caesar), 338
 Spring of 41 C.E. (grains harvested in), 339
 Spring of 66 C.E. (12th year of Nero), 364, 390
 Spring of 66 C.E. (first Revolt began), 402
 Spring of 69 C.E. (as a Sabbath year must be dismissed), 369
 Spring of 70 C.E. (Titus lays siege against Jerusalem), 402
 Spring of 132 C.E. (as beginning of Bar Kochba revolt) (flawed), 396
 Spring of 132 C.E. (Bar Kochba revolt all Judaea) (System B), 14
 Spring of 132 C.E. (Bar Kochba revolt of all Judaea) (Systems B, C, or D), 389
 Spring of 132 C.E. (Systems B, C, & D) (Bar Kochba revolt begins), 395
 Spring of 133 C.E. (Bar Kochba formal recognized over all Judaea), 15, 416
 Spring of 133 C.E. (Bar Kochba revolt of all Judaea) (System A), 389
 Spring of 133 C.E. (Year 1) (era of the Redemption of Israel), 392
 Spring of 133 as the outbreak of the war (Bar Kochba revolt), 401
 Spring of 133 until Ab (July/Aug.) of 135 C.E. (Bar Kochba revolt) (all Judaea), 403
 Spring of 135 C.E. (Hadrian's army recaptured districts around Jerusalem), 424
 Spring of A.D. 70, to the spring of A.D. 71 (Babylonian calendar), 227
 Spring of a new year (Sabbath year under Hezekiah), 48
 Spring of a Sabbath year (no harvesting by Jews during this period), 340
 Spring of that year (63 B.C.E.) (no fast days), 313
 Spring of the consul year (20 B.C.E.), 326
 Spring of the following year, i.e., 67 C.E. (Vespasian invaded Judaea), 390
 Spring of the new year (150th Seleucid year), 234
 Spring of the next year (Sennacherib's third campaign), 53
 Spring of the Sabbath year 133/134 C.E. (all Judaea joined Bar Kochba revolt), 425
 Spring of the year (20 B.C.E.) (Caesar came to Syria), 299
 Spring of the year (Bar Kochba war began in), 391
 Spring offensive (Kush against Assyria), 106
 Spring or vernal equinox, 25, 377, 409, 412
 Spring Persian reckoning, 477
 Spring reckoning, 10, 11, 39, 48, 55, 59, 68, 82, 98, 436, 473, 538, 539, 541, 542
 Spring reckoning (Assyrian system), 55, 82, 98, 539
 Spring reckoning (Babylonian system), 68, 473
 Spring reckoning (Israelite system), 10, 11, 39, 48, 59, 98, 538, 541, 542
 Spring reckoning (Persian system), 436, 473
 Spring, summer, and winter (three-season year), 434
 Spring-time festival (Passover), 410
 Spring vegetables, 278
 Springs (of water), 118a, 119a
 Springtime, 25, 29, 204, 234, 410
 Springtime (Cambyses II invading Egypt), 436
 Springtime and its equinox, 29, 410
 Staatliche Museen zu Berlin, 439
 Stabbed (Apis Bull by Cambyses II), 476, 477
 Stabbed himself in the thigh (Cambyses II), 478
 Stack the largest dates (in chronologies), 156
 Stack their own chronology (out of context), 489
 Stacking (dynasty) (Ethiopian list), 467
 Stacking chronologies (kings of Dynasty XXV), 489
 Stacking the 14 years on top of the 26-year reign of Taharqa II, 496
 Stacking the longest dates known, 154
 Stades (Greek measurement), 248
 Stades (Judas seventy away from camp of Antiochus V), 248
 Stadia (five) (away from the palace in Memphis), 526
 Stadia (Greek measurement), 526
 Stages (three) (Piye's enlargement of the temple of Amun), 462
 Stairs of Ahaz (sundial), 46, 136b, 138b
 Stakes (bodies hung on), 72
 Standard text for the Eastern Christian Church (Lucian recension), 540
 Standing-chair (*nîmedu*-throne of Sennacherib), 66
 Star (Bar Kochebas/Kochba), 387, 399, 400
 Star of David (star of Bar Kochba) (ben Kosiba), 400
 Stars had changed their course, 46
 Starvation (experienced by army of Cambyses II), 476
 State festivals (important to Piye), 458
 Station (of the moon), 411
 Stationed (at Akra), 246
 Stationed (at Bethzura), 250
 Stationed (at Jerusalem) (Herod), 304, 305
 Stationed (at Nob) (Sennacherib), 107
 Stationed at Jerusalem (Antiochus), 250
 Stationed at Jerusalem (Sennacherib's army), 67, 96
 Stationed at Lachish (Sennacherib), 67
 Stationed at Memphis (Assyrian army), 517
 Stationed at Meroe (Queen Kandake), 160
 Stationed at the city (Jerusalem) (Herod's forces), 304
 Stationed at Thebes (Cambyses II's army), 478
 Statue (at Dangeil) (Taharqa II), 493
 Statue (base of) (belonging to King Taharqa I), 188

- Statue (of Gaius Caligula Caesar), 333-335, 337, 338
 Statue (Taharqa II's broken), 493
 Statue BM 24429, 483
 Statue found at Karnak (Taharqa I), 502
 Statue inscription of Udjahorresne, 435
 Statue of Ity, 156, 530, 534, 535
 Statue of Nefertem Taharqa, 174
 Statues (of Gaius Caligula Caesar), 333
 Statues (of Senkamanisken & Aspelta), 174
 Statues of Taharqa II (at Dangeil), 473
 Statuette from Heropolis (King Rud-Amun), 520
 Status (a king's brother), 497
 Status (Julian calendar), 315
 Status (Nefertem lesser to Shebitku), 172
 Status (of Ashdod), 103
 Status (warrior-queen), 160
 Status as governor of Egypt (Psamtik III), 446
 Status as Queen mother (Qalhata's), 522
 Status as the messiah (Bar Kochba), 425, 426
 Status in Thebes (high social for descendants), 537
 Status of Egypt with Assyria, 83
 Statutes of Leviticus (regarding the Jubilee year), 6
 Stela, 151, 152, 156, 159, 163, 164, 167, 178-180, 466, 477, 497, 488, 519
 Stela (Year 6 for Taharqa II) (Merowe Museum), 497
 Stela (Year 6 of Taharqa II) (Ny Carlsberg Glyptotek), 498
 Stela Louvre 193, 151
 Stela of Abemayor (Year 36 of Shoshenq V), 466
 Stela of Ankhnesites, 519
 Stela of Nastasen, 163, 519
 Stelae (the Election Stela and the Banishment Stela), 472
 Stelae dealing with his last campaign (Psamtik II) (none), 470
 Stelas (donation) (at Pharbaitos, Bubastis, & Sais), 491
 Stelas (of Shabaqo at Pe and Dep), 491, 437, 438, 457, 466
 Stephinates (see Tefnakht II), 114, 178, 179, 185
 Stephinathes (see Tefnakht II), 178, 180, 185
 Stephinathis (see Tefnakht II), 457
 Stepmother (of Thutmose III) (Hatshepsut), 461
 Steps, 46-48, 50, 68, 70, 107, 294, 305
 Steps of Ahaz (sundial), 136a, 136b, 138a
 Stepson (Thutmose III of Hatshepsut), 461
 Stock of death book verses a rave formulas, 449
 Stone figure of the hours, 46
 Stone on top of another, 17
 Stones (casting, flung, hurled), 250, 399, 435
 Storage, 48
 Store, 3, 16, 41, 236, 244, 251
 Stored produce, 236, 251
 Stored up, 323, 324
 Storm (Jerusalem taken by), 272, 319
 Storming on foot, 70
 Storms (caused by the deity Seth), 510
 Stormy sea (winter months), 335
 Stoutly besieged (Akra), 246
 Stoutly held out (Elymais in Persia), 243
 Stoutly resisted (Jerusalem), 235, 250
 Strabo (the geographer) (Greek writer), 92, 132a, 159, 160, 189-191, 301, 302, 371, 372, 374, 479, 502
 Straights (desperate), 279
 Strait of Gibraltar, 190
 Strange land (Alcimus and renegade Jews in), 254
 Strange land (Antiochus IV died in), 244
 Strategic location (confluence of the Nile and Atbara rivers), 473
 Stream (Atbara little more than a), 473
 Strengthened of Yahu (Hezekiah's name means), 100
 Strict adherents to Jewish law (converted Edomites), 379
 Strict Jewish sect (Zealots), 378
 Strict understanding of the Torah (Sadducees), 32
 Strictest religious sects (one of) (Zealots), 375
 Strong barrier (Nile and Atbara rivers), 473
 Strong evidence (44-year period for Dynasty XXV), 483
 Strong or magnificent (name "Adar" means), 541
 Strongest dynasties (in Kush), 168
 Strongest members (in Kush confederation), 159
 Stronghold (Assyrian), 92
 Stronghold (of Ptolemy, son-in-law of Simon the Hasmonaean), 256
 Stronghold (Temple in Jerusalem), 252
 Stronghold of the Jews (Bethzura), 248
 Struck (by a plague at Pelusium), 106
 Struck (coins), 395, 405
 Struck (King Sennacherib), 97
 Struck (the kingdom of Judah), 49
 Struck at some tributary cities (King Sennacherib), 103
 Struck by a plague (the Assyrians at Jerusalem), 113
 Struck by a plague (the Assyrians at Pelusium), 40, 44, 96
 Struck down by a plague at Pelusium (the Assyrian army), 73
 Struck down by the angel Yahweh (the Assyrian army), 50
 Struck first at Jerusalem (Pompey), 317
 Struck in the camp of Assyria (with a plague at Jerusalem), 145a-b
 Struck the Assyrian army (with a plague at Jerusalem), 43, 85
 Struck the Assyrian army (with a plague at Pelusium), 131a
 Struck the beast (an elephant) (by Eleazar, brother of Judas), 250
 Struck with a plague (the Assyrian army at Pelusium), 150
 Struggle for his throne (Hezekiah), 70
 Struggle for power (among the generals of Alexander the Great), 220
 Students of biblical eschatology, 5
 Studied (Nubian royal inscriptions), 513
 Studies (scriptural), xxvii
 Studies (Zuckerman & Wacholder), 14
 Studies by Edwin Thiele and William Foxwell Albright, iv
 Style (of colossus), 188
 Style (of Hebrew writing), 98
 Style (of pony express), 204
 Style (of records), 70
 Style and content of a donation stela (Nekau I with Tefnakht II), 466
 Styles (of a donation stela (Nekau I with Tefnakht II), 466
 Sua (king of Egypt) (see Osorkon III), 538, 539
 Sua regem Aegypti (Sua king of Egypt) (see Sua), 538
 Sūbanaios (see Shebna), 122a
 Subdue (the Aradii) (by Gaius Sossius), 308
 Subdue Egypt (intent of Sennacherib), 44
 Subdue Idumaea (Simon), 368
 Subdued (Ethiopians of North Kush) (by Cambyses II), 478
 Subdued five small towns (Herod), 296
 Subdued the Aradii (Gaius Sossius), 284
 Subdued the greater part of Libya (Nebuchadnezzar), 191
 Subduing all the Idumaeans (Hyrcaeus), 373
 Subduing the Aradii (Gaius Sossius), 284
 Subject to King Piye (Tefnakht II), 457
 Subjects (of King Herod), 324
 Subjects (of King Hezekiah), 41, 42
 Subjects (of various Egyptians dynasts under Ta-Nuat-Amun), 525
 Subjects (Samaria and Israel) (of Shalmaneser III), 540
 Subjugation of Judaea (by Titus), 350, 362
 Subjugation of Syria (by Ventidius), 292
 Subkings (of Babylonia), 55

- Subkings (of Egypt and Kush), 174
- Submission (of Hezekiah to Sennacherib), 66, 73, 82, 107, 108
- Submission (of king of Iadi' to Esarhaddon), 90
- Submission (to Piye) (Tefnakht II and his allies), 464
- Submission of Ashkelon (to Sennacherib), 56
- Submission of Jerusalem (to Nekao II of Egypt), 189
- Submission to Piye (army of the Hare nome), 459
- Submit, 9, 20, 21, 56, 66, 70, 72, 73, 103, 274, 277
- Submit (Ashdod to Sennacherib), 103
- Submit (to the formulas of the Pharisees), 20, 21, 277
- Submit his entire nation to an exile (Hezekiah), 66
- Submitted (Antiochus to a peace treaty with the Jews), 251
- Submitted (Hazael of Arabia to Esarhaddon), 90
- Submitted (if Hezekiah had), 72
- Submitted (to Demetrius, the son of Seleucus), 253
- Submitted (to the formulas of the Pharisees), 274
- Submitted to circumcision (Idumaeans), 373
- Submitted to Sennacherib (King Hezekiah), 57
- Submitted to the Assyrians (Ashdod), 54
- Submitting to the Assyrian (Hezekiah), 66
- Subordinates (of Vespasian), 362
- Subterranean passages (of the Jews), 388
- Subtle bias against Scriptures, 192
- Subtle iconographical terms (referring to Piye), 501
- Succeed him (son of Amyrtaeus II not allowed), 454
- Succeed him (son of Nephtherites I), 452
- Succeed him on the throne of Memphis (a son following Shabaqo), 489
- Succeed his father (not allowed to) (regarding son of Amyrtaeus II), 452
- Succeeded (Bar Gioras) (69 C.E.), 420
- Succeeded (Hyrchanus after Alexandra died), 320
- Succeeded a brother (by his brother) (flawed hypothesis), 163
- Succeeded as sole monarch in the 149 Sel. (Antiochus V), 230
- Succeeded by Atlanersa (Ta-Nuat-Amun was), 527
- Succeeded by Claudius (Caligula was), 346
- Succeeded by Galba (Nero was), 347
- Succeeded by his son, Psamtik III (Amasis II was), 435
- Succeeded by Nero (Claudius), 347
- Succeeded by Otho (Galba was), 348
- Succeeded by the reading of the Law (in the 7th month of the next year), 209
- Succeeded by Urud-Amun (Taharqa II was), 187
- Succeeded by Vespasian (Vitellius was), 349
- Succeeded by Vitellius (Otho was), 348
- Succeeded during his 6th year (Taharqa followed Shebitku), 486
- Succeeded each other (how kings), 163
- Succeeded each other on the Ethiopian throne (kings), 514
- Succeeded her father, Thutmose I (Hatshepsut), 460
- Succeeded him on the throne of Sais (Psamtik I followed Nekau I), 532
- Succeeded him to the throne of Persia (Cambyses II followed Cyrus), 436
- Succeeded his brother on the throne (Ta-Nuat-Amun followed Urud-Amun), 527
- Succeeded his father (Psamtik I, son of Nekau I), 152
- Succeeded his father on the throne of Sais in 663 B.C.E. (Psamtik I did), 531
- Succeeded in Babylon (Mero-dach-Baladan by Belibni), 68
- Succeeded on the throne of Kush by Urud-Amun (Taharqa II was), 527
- Succeeded Shebitku (Taharqa II), 486
- Succeeded Shebitku on the throne in Egypt (Taharqa II), 164
- Succeeded Tarkû on the throne (Urdamane), 163
- Succeeded the throne of Kush after the death of Taharqa II (Urud-Amun), 527
- Succeeded Thutmose I (Thutmose II), 461
- Succeeded to a throne of Kush (663 B.C.E.) (Urdamane), 167
- Succeeded to power (Otho), 369
- Succeeded to the crown (Otho), 368
- Succeeded to the throne (Nero) (in 54 C.E.), 347
- Succeeded Urud-Amun (Ta-Nuat-Amun followed), 515
- Succeeding dates up until our present time are attached (70 C.E.), 350
- Succeeding usual labours (after a Jubilee year), 42
- Succeeds (Claudius), 355
- Succeeds (Gaius Caligula Caesar), 354
- Succeeds (Nero), 355
- Succeeds Augustus (Tiberius Caesar), 354
- Successful (Psamtik II in starting revolt against Nebuchadnezzar), 471
- Successful revolt by Amyrtaeus II of Sais, 448, 471
- Succession (among Roman emperors), 350
- Succession (Apis bull suitable for), 476
- Succession (concept and rules of), 512
- Succession (in Piye's line), 187
- Succession (not leave to their own but to their sister's sons), 514
- Succession (of Galba, Otho, Vitellius, Vespasian), 420
- Succession (of Hadrian to the Roman throne), 390
- Succession (rules in Kush/Nubia), 163, 512, 514
- Succession of Galba, Otho, and Vitellius, 363
- Succession passed from brother to brother (false premise), 492
- Succession pattern (patrilineal, in Kush), 163, 514
- Succession rules (concept of matrilinearity for the Nubian), 514
- Successions of the bishops (of Jerusalem), 389
- Successor (fifth of Alara) (Taharqa II), 519
- Successor (if none) (choose most handsome of all), 514
- Successor (if without one in Kush), 163
- Successor (legitimacy of her father's) (Divine Adoratrice), 511
- Successor (Nephtherites I), 454
- Successor (of Cambyses II) (Darius), 480
- Successor (of Galba), 348
- Successor (of King Hezekiah), 107
- Successor (of Psamtik I), 152
- Successor (of Shepenupet I) (Amenirdis I), 508
- Successor (of the Hasmonaeans) (Herod), 228
- Successor (of Zoser I), 460
- Successor of Amasis (was Psamtik III), 435
- Successor of Psamtik I (was Nekau II), 443
- Successor of Shabaqo (was Urud-Amun), 527
- Successor of the Nubian throne (chosen from royal brothers), 513
- Successor of Thutmose I (was Hatshepsut), 460
- Successor will be born (from royal sister), 514
- Successors (Diadochi), 220
- Successors (direct of Tanwetamani [Ta-Nuat-Amun]), 521
- Successors in Kush (of Taharqa II) (Senkamaniskén & Aspelta), 493
- Succeeding (Khu-Re' Nefertem Taharqa) (Psamtik I), 76
- Sudan (part of Kush), 149, 493

- Sudanese or Cushite warrior Pi'ankhy, 457
- Suicide (of Psamtik III), 445, 446
- Suetonius (Gaius Suetonius Tranquillus) (secretary to Emperor Hadrian), vii, viii, 344-348
- Sukkim (Trogodytes) (along the Red Sea of NE Africa), 95
- Sulla (Lucius Cornelius Sulla Felix) (consul 33 C.E.), 354
- Sulla (see Silvanus) (consul 52 C.E.), 355
- Sulpicius (Lucius Livius Ocella Servius Sulpicius Galba) (consul 33 C.E.), 354
- Sulpicius (see Galba) (consul 33 C.E.), 354
- Sulpitius Severus (Christian writer) (aka: Sulpicius Severus), 190, 503, 541
- Sum of tribute (Hezekiah paid), 73
- Sum of two thousand drachmas of silver (sent to Jerusalem), 243
- Summer, 7, 11, 13, 34, 35, 259, 269, 278, 280, 290, 292, 293, 297, 300, 305, 306, 307, 310, 311, 317, 324, 334, 335, 338, 339, 367, 376, 401, 402, 405, 408, 428, 434, 484
- Summer corn crop, 293
- Summer fruits, 338
- Summer harvests, 324
- Summer or autumn of 707 B.C.E. (Sargon against region of Karalla), 484
- Summer solstice, 293, 306, 307
- Summers, 362, 363
- Summertime, 285, 327
- Summits of the hills (at Jericho), 296
- Summoned (Antiochus summoned Philip), 245
- Summoned (Demetrius summoned his soldiers), 220
- Summoned (Petronius summoned the Jews to Tiberias), 335
- Summoned (Shebitku summoned Nefertem Taharqa), 156, 172
- Sun (after/behind) (equates the disk with the moon), 442
- Sun (eastward to the rising of) (Taharqa II held lands), 493, 498
- Sun (going to its houses of rest in the evening), 439, 442, 454
- Sun (Table of the) (held by Ethiopians), 475
- Sun begins to illumine the moon, 410
- Sun is passing through the first sign (solar or zodiacal cycle), 411
- Sun move backwards, 50
- Sun moving backwards, 46
- Sun moving out of its place, 50
- Sun or the moon (eclipse of), 439
- Sun passed into Aries, 409
- Sun recline, 46
- Sun returning 10 steps (hours), 47
- Sunday, 312, 423
- Sundial (at the house of Ahaz), 46, 50, 68, 107, 132a, 136b, 138a
- Sundown (Sabbath), 34
- Sung Psalms (Judah), 242
- Sunrise, 50
- Sunset (6:50 p.m.) (visibility at Daphne), 445
- Sunset (Hebrew day begins), 50, 55, 412
- Sunset as the Papyrus Berlin 13588 reports (not as), 444
- Sunset followed at Daphnae at 6:00 p.m., 444
- Sunset reckoning (of a day), 199, 200
- Superimposed (chronological interpretation), 397
- Superimposed their new interpretation (anachronistically), 375
- Superimposed upon these ancient records (modern interpretations), 75
- Superimposition of a Tishri year, 31
- Superior (deities), 110
- Superior (forces of John Hyrcanus), 256
- Superior (understanding of Marcus), 319
- Superior forces of Tirhaqah (against Sennacherib), 106
- Superior numbers (of Antiochus IV), 250
- Superiority in cattle breeding, 159
- Suph Sea (see Red Sea), 181
- Supper (Passover, Phasekh), 49
- Supplications (of the Jews), 335
- Supplies, 96, 203, 252
- Supplies (of food), 305
- Supplies (of water), 39
- Supplies of corn, 368
- Supply of food, 236, 251
- Supply of provisions (extra), 278
- Supply of siege-engines, 248
- Supporters (of Möller & Smith), 440
- Supporters (of Nopherites I), 453
- Supporters (of Thutmose III), 461
- Supporters of Bar Kochba, 19, 396, 398, 421, 424
- Supporters of each system, 13
- Supporters of Shabaqo's family (killed Gasiyo Eskikatur), 527
- Supporters of Systems "B," "C," and "D," 416
- Supporting (chronologists of Systems "B," "C," and "D"), 401
- Supporting (the determination of Josephus), 351
- Supporting documents, 8
- Supporting Herod (Jews), 302
- Suppressed (Sabbath year), 11, 19, 22
- Suppressed Egyptian culture for many years (Persian hegemony), 448
- Suppressed the revolt and place Necho on the throne (King Piye), 437
- Suppression (of keeping the Sabbath years), 18
- Suppression of some local dynasts (by Psamtik I), 533
- Supreme power (accepted by Augustus Caesar), 315
- Sura (location of a Rabbinic academy in Babylonia), 13
- Surface of the earth, 46
- Surnamed (Cotylas), 257
- Surnamed (Nicator), 255
- Surnamed (Savaran), 249
- Surprise appearance (of Ethiopian army under Tirhaqah), 44
- Surprise offensive against western Asia (by Sennacherib), 103
- Surprise winter offensive (of Sennacherib), 54
- Surprised (at Sennacherib's invasion), 53, 54
- Surprised (at Tirhaqah's advance), 112
- Surprised (by Polybius of Megalopolis), 244
- Surprised (by the Parthians), 260
- Surrender (conditions of) (by Piye), 465
- Surrender to Piye (Tefnakht II's), 464
- Surrendered (Antigonos to Herod & Romans), 305
- Surrendered (Bethzura to Antiochus), 250
- Surrendered (Jerusalem to Pompey), 318
- Surrendered (Lachish to Sennacherib), 105
- Surrendered and opened the city gates to Assyrians (Hezekiah feared reprisal), 109
- Surrendered his power (Hyrcanus to Aristobulus), 320
- Surrendered to Cambyses II (Memphis), 436, 445
- Surrendered to Ta-Nuat-Amun (petty dynasts at Memphis), 525
- Surrendered to the Romans (Antigonos), 298
- Survey of this temple (of Amun at Napata) (epigraphic), 462
- Surviving epitomes (of Manetho), 483
- Survivors of the house of Judah, 42
- Susa (see Shushan), 212, 446
- Susan (see Shushan), 212
- Susinku (Shoshenq VII), king of Pushiru (Busiris) (in Egypt), 532
- Suspension of labor (*Shemitah*), 31, 207
- Swallowed, 439, 442, 444, 447, 454
- Swallowed the disk (the Sky) (eclipse), 439, 442, 447, 454
- Swear by his name (Caligula Caesar), 333
- Swear by the vassal's own deity, 110
- Swift messenger came to Nineveh, 517
- Swift one (deity Amun Ra of Gematen), 492
- Switch in year systems, 27
- Sword (Cambyses II stabbed himself with), 478
- Sword (cut down with), 79, 97

- Swordsmen of the front line (of Sennacherib), 94
 Swore (Antiochus to the Jews), 251
 Sworn (to by gods and goddesses) (treaty), 110
 Sworn assurances (from Antiochus to the Jews), 250, 252
 Sworn pledge (of Sennacherib), 69
Swya (see Tzyah), 343
Swyah (see Tzyah), 343
 Syene (city of Swenett in Upper Egypt) (see Aswan), 175, 181
 Sylvanus (Aullus Licinius Nerva Silianus) (consul 64, 65 & 69 C.E.), 355
 Symbol of the Osiris cult, 191, 502
 Symbolized (liberty), 7, 27
 Symbols (on Jewish coins), 405
 Syncellus (see George Syncellus) (Byzantine chronicler), vi, 192, 260, 446, 479, 540
Syntax of the Moods and Tenses of the Greek Verb, 23
 Syria (Antigonus beheaded in Antioch), 298
 Syria (Antiochus V living in), 230
 Syria (Antiochus VII came to), 260
 Syria (Antony returned to Antioch) (38 B.C.E.), 295
 Syria (Antony returned to) (from Italy), 298
 Syria (Antony left for Italy early year 37 B.C.E.), 285
 Syria (Aram), 110, 161
 Syria (Caesar came to), 299, 325, 326
 Syria (Cambyses II in), 474, 478, 480
 Syria (Cassius left), 329
 Syria (Cassius secured possession of), 329
 Syria (Cestius Gallus) (governor of), 362
 Syria (city of Agbatana), 478
 Syria (consular ruler of), vii
 Syria (country in the Near East), vii, 82, 85, 90, 92, 95, 110, 116a-b, 161, 177, 188, 189, 200, 203, 204, 220-222, 230, 233, 234, 236-238, 252, 253, 255, 260, 284, 285, 289, 292, 295, 297-299, 308, 311, 316, 317, 324-326, 329, 333-336, 338, 351, 362, 368, 372, 387, 415, 425, 433, 434, 440, 441, 474, 478, 480, 502, 504, 505, 530, 531, 533, 534
 Syria (Greek king of) (Antiochus IV), 222
 Syria (Hadrian in), 387, 415
 Syria (Hadrian left), 415, 425
 Syria (Hamath district of), 204
 Syria (Herod left for Palestine), 297
 Syria (Herod returned to), 308
 Syria (invasion of by Shalmaneser III), 95
 Syria (kings in revolt from Shalmaneser III), 95
 Syria (letter from Caligula arrived), 338
 Syria (Lower) (Qadesh), 188, 502
 Syria (occupied by Seleucus Nicator), 255
 Syria (part of Amurru), 116b
 Syria (part of Asia), 116a
 Syria (Petronius) (legate of Caligula), 333
 Syria (Petronius left to go to Ptolemais), 334
 Syria (Psamtik I brought back, return from), 531, 534
 Syria (Psamtik I living in), 530, 531, 533
 Syria (Psamtik I siege of Azotus), 440
 Syria (Ptolemy II on his way to), 441
 Syria (Roman province), 284
 Syria (seacoast of), 372
 Syria (Seleucid dynasty of), 177
 Syria (Seleucids ruled), 177
 Syria (Seleucids transfer base of power to), 220
 Syria (Sennacherib in the area of), 433, 434
 Syria (several generations of kings named Ben-Hadad from), 177
 Syria (Sosius governor of), 292
 Syria (Titus from Greece to), 368
 Syria (Upper) (south of Tunip), 188
 Syria (Upper) (west of the Euphrates), 188, 502
 Syria (winter quarters of Antiochus V), 237, 252
 Syria and Cilicia (Sosius governor of), 284, 308
 Syria and Judaea, 90, 289
 Syria and Judaea (invaded by Pacorus), 289
 Syria and Judah, 82, 85
 Syria and Palestine, 189, 316
 Syria and the Trans-Jordan on the west, 90
 Syria on the western back of the Euphrates River (Commagene), 284
 Syria or Palestine, 91, 335
 Syria or Palestine to Rome (letter from Petronius), 335
 Syria-Palestia, 153
 Syria/Palestine, 502
 Syria-Palestine, 175, 189, 191, 471, 504
 Syria-Palestine (Huru land), 504
 Syria-Palestine, especially Judah, 471
 Syria-Phoenicia (see Khatti-land), 56
 Syria there ruled the Seleucids, 177
 Syria was occupied by Pacorus (son of the Parthian king), 289
 Syriac (Aramaic) (language), 123a
 Syrian and Judaeans conflict, 224
 Syrian and not Jewish (Herod's army in Coele-Syria), 329
 Syrian appellation (Zoara), 539
 Syrian army near Modin, 234
 Syrian city of Kadutis (Qadesh), 189
 Syrian-Greek Empire, 255
 Syrian-Greek governor of Idumaea (Gorgias), 230
 Syrian-Greeks (hatred of Judaeans), 222
 Syrian-Judaeans regions, 94
 Syrian king (Eupator), 232, 233
 Syrian kingdom, 255, 256, 260
 Syrian Seleucid Empire, 222
 Syrian states (petty), 95
 Syrian tongue (12th month named Adar), 223
 Syrian wars (of Antony), 283
 Syrians, 222, 325, 329
 Syrians (Jews of Syria) at Magdolus (Megiddo), 189
 Syrians of Palestine, 188
 Syro-Phoenicia, 433, 434
 Syro-Phoenician region, 433
 System of sister-wives, 512
 Ta-dehenet-weret-nekhet (city in Egypt), 465
Ta-dehm (city of Kush), 470
Ta-kuu (heard as *qtau*), 488
 Ta-n-wa-ti-aman (see Ta-Nuat-Amun), 523
 T₃-n-w₃-ti-ʾImn (Tanuati-Amun) as "Tanwetamani," 523
 Ta-Nuat-Amun (falsely identified with Urdamane), 167
 Ta-Nuat-Amun (King & brother of King Urdamane), 114, 152, 162, 164, 167-170, 178, 185, 186, 457, 468, 515, 517, 519-528
 (Ta-)Nuat-Meawn (see Ta-Nuat-Amun), 164
Taanith (Palestinian Talmud), 395
 Tabernacle of Yahweh, 31
 Tabernacling with the messiah, 27
 Tabiry (wife of Piye), 492
 Table of Contents (lists), xxvii
 Table of the Sun (in Meroe), 475
 Tablet dated to the 1st year of Cyrus over Babylon, 473
 Tablets of the Royal Library at Nineveh, 83
 Tabnahti, king of Punubu (in Egypt), 532
 Tacitus (Publius Cornelius Tacitus) (Roman historian), viii, 347, 348, 350, 362
 Taharka (see Taharqa), 149, 183, 189
 Taharqa (see Tirhaqah), xxvii, 76, 79, 100, 101, 111, 114, 132a, 149-158, 161-176, 178, 180, 183-193, 439, 443, 457, 464-469, 471, 473, 480, 481, 483, 485-487, 490-497, 501-503, 505, 508, 510, 513, 515, 517-524, 526, 527, 529, 532, 534, 536
 Taharqa (I) (see Taharqa I Piye), 502, 505
 Taharqa (II) (Nefertem Taharqa), 76, 79, 100, 101, 111, 114, 149-158, 162-169, 171-176, 178, 180, 183-190, 192, 193, 439, 443, 465, 483, 485, 486, 487, 490, 492, 493, 495-497, 503, 508, 510, 513, 515,

- 518, 529, 534, 536
 Taharqa (II) (son of Piye), 162, 168
 Taharqa (II) (Taharqo II), 162, 492
 Taharqa (Tirhaqah) Piye, 185, 457
 Taharqa (see Taharqa), 149
 Taharqa (see Taharqa II), 494
 Taharqa (Son of Ra), 186
 Taharqa (Son of Ra name is Piye [Piankhi]), 187
 Taharqa (Tirhaqah, Terhak) is called *Tarkû*, 487
 Taharqa I (chronology), xxvii
 Taharqa I (correct historical place), 193
 Taharqa I (see Taharqa I Piye & Piye), xxvii, 187, 193, 469, 503, 508, 518, 521
 Taharqa I Piye (see Piye & Taharqa Piye & Tirhaqah), 111, 114, 132a, 169, 189, 521, 523, 527
 Taharqa I Piye (see Taharqa Piye & Snefer-Ra Piye), 114, 169
 Taharqa I Piye (see Tirhaqah of Kush), 132a, 169
 Taharqa I Piye (see Tsawi Terhaq), 111, 189, 521, 523
 Taharqa I Piye died in 657 B.C.E., 527
 Taharqa I Piye, the king of Kush, 111
 Taharqa II (see Nefertem Taharqa), 114, 153, 156, 169, 187, 469, 465, 467-469, 471, 473, 485, 486, 491-497, 508, 510, 515, 517-520, 522, 524, 526, 527, 532
 Taharqa II (26-year reign) (689 until 664 B.C.E.), 76, 114, 151-153, 156, 157, 172, 178, 468, 483, 485, 486, 492, 494, 496, 519
 Taharqa II (brother-in-law of Shabaqo), 497
 Taharqa II (co-regency with Shebitku), 493, 494, 496, 515, 527
 Taharqa II (did not conquer foreign lands), 493
 Taharqa II (forced upon Shebitku), 493, 497
 Taharqa II (last full year as Pharaoh, 664 B.C.E.), 465
 Taharqa II (sister of), 469, 515, 518, 520, 522, 526, 527
 Taharqa II (sister Qalhata married Shabaqo), 515, 526, 527
 Taharqa II (Tarkû II), 169, 174, 517
 Taharqa II (the son of Piye), 492, 493, 497, 515
 Taharqa II (took throne at age 20), 153, 468, 491, 493, 527
 Taharqa II died without a proper heir, 515
 Taharqa II killed Shebitku, 494
 Taharqa II poisoned Shebitku, 497, 527
 Taharqa II, the king of Kush and Egypt, 532
 Taharqa II was chosen as co-regent (with Shebitku), 492
 Taharqa II was placed in control of countries (previously conquered), 493
 Taharqa II's broken statue, 493
 Taharqa of Dynasty XXV (see Taharqa II), 76
 Taharqa Piye (Alara's son), 187
 Taharqa Piye (came out against Sennacherib), 193
 Taharqa Piye (daughter married into the line of King Kashta), 468
 Taharqa Piye (daughter) (Arty), 169
 Taharqa Piye (daughter) (Nicauta), 469, 497
 Taharqa Piye (daughter was sister of Taharqa II), 469
 Taharqa Piye (empire), 191, 192, 501, 503, 505, 519
 Taharqa Piye (empire began to fade), 191
 Taharqa Piye (father of Nefertem Taharqa), 186
 Taharqa Piye (gradual loss of western Asia), 505
 Taharqa Piye (king of Kush), 193
 Taharqa Piye (Piye is his birth name), 187
 Taharqa Piye (ruled Kush many years prior to his son), 192
 Taharqa Piye (see Piye & Tirhaqah Piye), xxvii, 111, 164, 167, 169, 170, 183, 184, 186, 187, 189, 191-193, 464, 467-469, 481, 493, 501-503, 505, 519, 534
 Taharqa Piye (see Tsawi Terhaq), 167, 169, 170, 183, 184, 192, 467, 468, 497
 Taharqa Piye (Taharqa I) and Nefertem Taharqa (Taharqa II), 187
 Taharqa Piye (the Tirhaqah of Scriptures), 193
 Taharqa Piye (the Tirhaqah who opposed Sennacherib in 701 B.C.E.), 505
 Taharqa Piye (Tirhaqah), 169, 505
 Taharqa Piye (Tirhaqah, the king of Kush), xxvii, 193
 Taharqa Piye and his son Nefertem Taharqa, 187
 Taharqa Piye and Nefertem Taharqa ruled Egypt together, 192
 Taharqa Piye conquered Asia Minor, 493
 Taharqa Piye is the Tirhakah of Scriptures, 164
 Taharqa Piye led a massive Ethiopian army against the Assyrians in 701 B.C.E., 468
 Taharqa Piye, the son of Alara, 468
 Taharqa Piye, the son of Piye Alara, 534
 Taharqa Piye's 49-year reign in Kush, 464
 Taharqa Piye's empire, 501
 Taharqa Piye's fame, 468
 Taharqa Piye's great conquests, 502
 Taharqa Piye's *Heb Sed*, 481
 Taharqa Piye's son (Nefertem Taharqa), 193
 Taharqa, Son of Ra, Piye (Piankhi) (see Taharqa I Piye), 185, 186
 Taharqa's sister, 518
 Taharqa was son of Piye and his sister-wife Abar (see Taharqa II), 508
 Taharqo (see Taharqa), 149, 183
 Taharqo (see Taharqa II), 149, 162, 163, 183, 186, 483, 492, 508, 513, 519
 Taharqo (see Tirhaqah), 183
 Taharqo's grandfather Alara, 492
 Taherq (see Taharqa), 149
 Tail (of the Apis bull), 476
 Taini (Theny, This) (city of Egypt), 532
Tak standing for the *q/k* sound, 488
 Takahatamun (see Takahatenamun), 169
 Takahatenamun (sister-wife of Taharqa II), 169
 Takelot III, 509, 520
 Takeloth III (see Takelot III), 537
 Takhahatamani (see Takahatenamun), 169
 Talent(s), 71, 93, 120a-b, 292
 Talents of gold, 71, 93, 120a-b
 Talents of silver, 71, 93, 120a-b
 Tallest (becomes king in Kush), 159
 Tallest of the elephants, 249
 Talmud, 8, 221, 377, 395, 402
 Talmudic chronology, 19, 21, 399
 Talmudic doctrine, 28
 Talmudic documents, 23
 Talmudic interpretation(s), 25, 30, 34, 35, 59, 275, 403
 Talmudic Jews, 22, 28, 29, 35
 Talmudic law, 339, 428
 Talmudic laws and traditions, 8
 Talmudic period, 8, 402
 Talmudic speculations (of Rabbi Jose), 23
 Talmudic text (*Lamentations Rabbah*), 402
 Talmudic times, 8
 Talmudic traditions, 33
 Talmudic work (Abodah Zarah), 30, 300
 Talmudic works, 398, 399
 Talmudic works (Yebamot & Niddah), 399
 Talmudic writers, 7, 13, 14, 16, 23, 35, 47, 48, 69, 102, 261
 Talmudic writings, 397
 Talmudist(s), 13, 21, 26
Taltamani (false rendering of Urud-Amun), 520
 Tamnâ (see Timnah), 57
 Tamnah (see Timnah), 57
 Tamos, the satrap of Ionia, 449
 Tăn-da-ma-ni-e (read *Urdamene?*), 520
 Tanatamani (false rendering of Urud-Amun) (see Ta-Nuat-Amun), 520
 Tandamanê (falsely identified with Ameris), 178
 Tandamanê (falsely rendered *Urdamane*), 164, 167
 Tandamanê (see Ta-Nuat-Amun), 164, 167, 178, 520
 Tandamani (false rendering of Urud-Amun), 520
 Tang-i Var (a village in Kurdistan

- Province, Iran), 162, 484, 485, 488, 496, 542
- Tang-i Var (inscription), 154, 162, 484-489
- Tang-i Var pass (northwest Iran), 483, 484
- Tanis (city of the NE Nile Delta of Egypt), 166, 456, 466, 532, 534, 539
- Tanis fragments, 471
- Tanis Stela, 469
- Tannaim (rabbinic sages from 10–220 C.E.), 399
- Tantamanē (composite name to bridge to Ta-Nuat-Amun), 520
- Tantamani (see Ta-Nuat-Amun), 164, 167, 169, 178, 517
- Tantamani (falsely identified with Ameris), 178
- Tantamani (falsely identified with Urdamane), 164, 167
- Tanuatumun (see Ta-Nuat-Amun), 517
- Tanuati-Amun (see Ta-Nuat-Amun), 523
- Tanut-Amun (see Ta-Nuat-Amun), 164
- Tanutamani (see Ta-Nuat-Amun), 513
- Tanutamûn (see Ta-Nuat-Amun), 185, 457
- Tanwet-Aman (see Ta-Nuat-Amun), 517
- Tanwetamani (falsely identified with Urdamane), 164, 167
- Tanwetamani (see Ta-Nuat-Amun), 164, 167, 521, 522, 523
- Taped interview (Professor Juan Gamez), 232, 270
- Targum Jonathan, 46, 99, 157, 183
- Targum on 2 Chronicles, 49
- Targums of Jonathan ben Uzziel, 42
- Tarhak (Tirhaqah), 503
- Tarhak, king of the Kushites (see Tirhaqah & Piye & Taharqa I), 146b, 503
- Tarakos (see Taharqa), 149
- Tarakos (see Taharqa II), 156
- Tarakus (Taharqa, Tirhaqah, etc.) (see Taharqa II), 483
- Tarhaq (see Taharqa), 149
- Tarhaq (see Taharqa I & Tsawi Terhaq), 166
- Tarku (see Taharqa), 149
- Tarkû (see Nefertem Taharqa), 163
- Tarkû (see Taharqa), 149
- Tarkû (see Taharqa I), 189
- Tarkû (see Taharqa II), 163, 169, 174, 487, 517
- Tarkû (sister of) (see Qalhata), 163, 467, 518
- Tarkû I (see Taharqa Piye), 169
- Tarkû II (see Nefertem Taharqa), 169
- Tarkû, king of Kush (see Taharqa I?), 189, 192
- Tarkû, king of Kush (see Taharqa II), 517
- Tarqu (see Taharqa), 149
- Tarqu (see Taharqa), 149
- Tarraka, king of Ethiopia (see Taharqa I & Tirhaqah I), 132b, 190, 503
- Tartan (see *turtānu*), 54, 66, 121a
- Tašdamani* (false rendering of Urud-Amun), 520
- Tauro (see Sisenna Statilius) (consul 16 C.E.), 354
- Tauro (see Taurus), 355
- Taurus (Titus Statilius Taurus) (consul 44 C.E.), 355
- Tawasya II (king of Kush), 170
- Tax, 263-264
- Tax base, 265
- Tax census, 315
- Tax collection, 326
- Tax collectors, 314
- Taxes, 263, 265, 325, 326
- Taxing authorities, 274
- Taylor (Prism inscription), 118a
- Taylor and F1 Bull inscriptions, 118a
- Taylor Prism, 104, 116b, 117b, 118b, 119b, 120b, 128b, 129b, 130b
- Teardown (Jerusalem, by Hadrian), 407
- Tearko (see Taharqa), 149
- Tearko (Taharqa) the Ethiopian (see Taharqa I Piye), 190
- Tearko (Taharqa I Piye), 132a, 169, 190, 502
- Tearko (Tirhaqah) the Ethiopian (see Piye), 502
- Tearko being the Greek form of the name Taharqa, 190, 502
- Tearko the Ethiopian (see Taharqa I & Piye), 132a, 190, 502
- Tearkos (see Taharqa), 149
- Tebtunis (city in Lower Egypt), 179, 438
- Tebtunis (papyrus), 438
- Technactis (see Tefnakht I), 179, 490
- Teeth (ivory), 71
- Tefnakht (see Tefnakht I), 162, 179
- Tefnakht (see Tefnakht II), 179, 437, 466
- Tefnakht I (king of Egypt), 179, 180
- Tefnakht II (Shesepse Tefnakht) (king of Egypt), 178-180, 185
- Tefnakht II openly revolts from Piye, 505
- Tefnakht's kingdom, 504
- Tefnakht's letter (to Piye), 464
- Tefnakhte (see Tefnakht I), 162
- Tefnakhte (see Tefnakht II), 179, 438, 458
- Tekoa (a stockade in the Judaeen desert), 416
- Telesino (see Telesinus), 355
- Telesinus (Gaius Luccius Telesinus) (consul during part of 65 and 66 C.E.), 355
- Telhunu (Arab queen), 89, 90
- Tell Defenneh (Daphnae) (city in the eastern delta of Egypt), 439
- Tell el-Farama* (see Pelusium), 85
- Tell Jezer in Palestine (Gezer), 320
- Tementhes (see Ta-Nuat-Amun), 526
- Temple (dedicated to Jupiter/ Dios/Zeus at Jerusalem), 18, 387, 407
- Temple (First Temple) (at Jerusalem), 14, 15, 19-22, 32, 303, 376, 377, 407
- Temple (Second Temple) (at Jerusalem), xi, 4, 7-9, 13-15, 18-22, 29, 32, 227, 239, 273, 375-377, 379, 396-398, 407
- Temple compound (of Amun in Kush), 159
- Temple-compound of Ptah South-of-his-wall (Memphis), 525
- Temple courtyard (temple of Amun), 463, 464
- Temple in Thebes (of Amun), 519
- Temple in Zion (Jerusalem), 137a
- Temple of Amun (Amûn) (in Napata), 178, 462, 464, 472, 501, 523, 527
- Temple of Amun (at Gebel Barkal in Napata), 463, 524
- Temple of Amun (in Thebes), 512, 514, 515
- Temple of Amun at Gebel Barkal in Napata, 524
- Temple of Amun at the Holy Mountain of Gebel Barkal, 462
- Temple of Amun in Gempaten, 153
- Temple of Amûn-Rê (at Thebes), 525
- Temple of Artemis in Persia, 244
- Temple of Isis, 526
- Temple of the deity (Yahweh), 387
- Temple of Thoth (in Hermopolis), 459
- Temple of Yahweh (in Jerusalem), 7, 18, 120a, 235, 333, 337, 367, 375, 376, 518
- Temple-servants (for Temple of Yahweh in Jerusalem), 211
- Temples (as in all the) (wont to assemble) (Egypt), 530
- Temples (at Memphis), 476
- Temples (in Kush), 166
- Temples built by Solomon and Herod, 15
- Temples were destroyed (First and Second), 14
- Ten companies, five Roman and five Jewish, 272
- Ten degrees (hours), 136b, 138a, 144a
- Ten Sabbath years, 427, 428
- Ten steps (hours), 70, 107
- Ten tribes of Israel (taken as prisoners), 540
- Tenancy, 384, 385, 392
- Tenant, 3, 383, 384
- Tender (moon of Abib), 409
- Tens of thousands of Jews (met Petronius at Ptolemais), 334, 335, 338
- Tepa (western Asia), 188, 502
- Terhak (see Terhaq), 149, 166, 171, 184, 467, 480, 518, 521, 435
- Terhaq (Aramaic form of Tirhaqah), 149
- Terhaq (see Taharqa & Tirhaqah & Tsawi Terhaq), 111, 149, 161, 165-173, 176, 180, 183, 184, 188,

- 189, 192, 193, 467, 468, 480, 487, 497, 518, 521, 523, 535
- Terhaq (see Taharqa Piye), 170, 467, 468, 497
- Terhaq (see Tsawi Terhaq & Taharqa I), 111, 161, 165-173, 176, 180, 183, 184, 188, 189, 192, 193, 467, 468, 497, 518, 521, 523, 535
- Terhaq (Taharqa, Tirhaqah, Terhak, etc.), 480
- Terhaq (Terhak), 171, 467, 518, 521, 535
- Terhaq (Terhak) being but a later Aramaic form of the name Tirhaqah, 171
- Terhaq (the Tirhaqah of the Scriptures), 111, 468
- Terhaq, also known as Taharqa I Piye, 111
- Terhaq being an Aramaic form of the name Taharqa, 161
- Term "brother" (usage as a title), 497
- Term *w^{b.t}* (embalming place), 439, 440
- Term *Wsir*, 440
- Terms (of 1-year) (consuls elected), 314
- Terms (of peace), 39, 69, 104, 108, 292
- Terms (of Roman consuls), 354
- Terms like 'son', 'daughter', 'brother', 'sister', 497
- Territories (adjoining En-gedi), 415
- Territories (Assyrian and Babylonian), 92
- Territories (Egyptian), 511
- Territories anciently inhabited by the Israelites, 373
- Territories lost during the 2nd regnal year (of Esarhaddon), 494
- Territory (Egyptian), 441
- Territory (now Arab, formerly Assyrian), 92
- Territory (of Edom), 370, 371
- Territory (of Herod the Great's enemies), 296
- Territory (of Judah, Judaea), 57, 200, 233, 235, 371, 372, 374
- Territory (of the Assyrian Empire), 503
- Territory (of the city of Joppa), 264
- Territory (of the Idumaeans), 242, 374
- Territory (of the Ituraean Arabs), 373
- Territory (once belonged to the house of Israel), 373
- Territory in the Judaeian desert (Bar Kochba's home), 416
- Territory in western Asia (lost to Piye), 505
- Territory of Bar Kochba (caves of Murabba'at), 420
- Territory of the empire of the Assyrians, 190
- Tesher (the desert of Egypt), 188, 502
- Tetradrachms (silver coins), 400
- Tetrarchy (government of four persons), 337
- Texts, v, x, xxvii, 97, 101, 121a, 132b, 135a, 155, 173, 175, 184, 199, 215, 221, 222, 229, 237, 238, 256, 260, 294, 395, 397, 401, 402, 460, 462, 463, 484, 486, 487, 491, 496, 499, 514, 520, 543, 545, 546
- Texts (MT) (truncated version), v
- Texts (Nefertem Taharqa) (no mention of going against Sennacherib), 173
- Texts (of the Seder Olam), 545
- Texts (Seder Olam Rabbah), 395, 397, 401
- Texts dating the regnal years of Simon, 256
- Texts from Kawa, 491
- Texts in ABC, 199
- Texts of Josephus, 260, 294
- Texts of Nefertem, 155
- Texts of *Seder Olam Rabbah*, 395
- Textual problems (Seder Olam), 545
- Tharaca (see Taharqa), 149
- Tharaka (see Taharqa), 149
- Tharsikēn (Tirhaqah, king of Ethiopia) (see Taharqa Piye), 132a, 149, 176
- Tharsikēn (Tirhaqah), the king of Ethiopia, 176
- Tharthak (see Taharqa), 149
- Theatrical exhibitions (*Ludi Palatini*), 346
- Theban religious domains formed an allegiance, 542
- Thebes (capital of Muzri and Kush) (Assyrian definition), 174
- Thebes (capital of Upper Egypt), 174
- Thebes (Dominion), 503
- Thebes (Egyptian city in Upper Egypt), 83, 152, 155, 164-166, 173-176, 178, 181, 191, 192, 459, 465, 470, 475-480, 484, 491, 494-497, 499, 501, 503, 507-512, 514, 515, 517, 519-521, 523-526, 529, 532-538, 541, 542
- Thebes (in hands of Assyrians), 517
- Thebes and Memphis (Kushite kings rule), 166, 192, 520
- Thekoue (city in Idumaea), 371
- Theme of Hathor, 479
- Themistocles (Greek general), 212-214, 287
- Theny (see Taini), 532
- Theocles (father of Psammetichus), 470
- Theodoret (Bishop and Christian writer), 541
- Theodoros (envoy of Hyrcanus), 258
- Theologians (ill-informed), 28
- Theophilus (Theophilus of Antiochus), 349, 367
- Theories, 4, 7, 9, 216, 357, 496
- Theory, 7, 9, 35, 43, 79, 172, 227, 228, 276, 301, 313, 395-397, 422, 492
- Theory (of Y. Yadin's) (En-gedi separated in thought) (conjecture), 415
- Theory of a 3½ year war for all Judaea, 425
- Theory that the royal succession passed from brother to brother, 492
- Thigh (Apis bull stabbed in), 477
- Thigh (Cambyses II accidentally stabbed himself in), 478
- Thin crescent of light (of the moon's phases), 410
- Third campaign (of Sennacherib), xxvii, 44, 45, 51-53, 55, 57, 58, 65, 68-71, 73-77, 79-83, 85, 86, 91, 93, 95, 98, 101, 102, 105, 112, 113, 115, 116b, 118a, 130b, 149, 151, 161, 171, 173, 188, 216
- Third Cataract (Pnubs just south of), 469
- Third or fourth campaigns of Sennacherib, 82
- Thirteenth province (Armenia) (province of Persian Empire), 92
- Thirty strong men, 249
- Thirty-two elephants, 246
- This (city of Egypt) (see Taini), 532
- Thoth (Egyptian deity), 459
- Thousand, 94-96, 110, 242, 243, 245-247, 249, 351
- Thousand gods, 110
- Thousands, 204, 334, 335, 338, 375, 386, 389, 424
- Thrace (country north of Greece), 190, 502
- Thracia (see Thrace), 242
- Three and a half years (war of Ben Koziba), 545
- Three-cornered white spot (on Apis bull's forehead), 476
- Three days' travel west of Daphnae, 441
- Three Ethiopian kings (Dynasty XXV), 483
- Three Ethiopians (ruled Egypt as contemporaries), 536
- Three letters in the name יהו (Yahu), 100
- Three other Egyptian throne names (Shabaqo), 488
- Three regions (Carchedoni, Ammoni, Saba) (Cambyses II plans to attack), 475
- Three-season year (spring, summer, and winter), 293
- Three seasons of the year (only spring, summer, & winter), 434
- Three stages (of enlargement of temple of Amun at Napata), 462
- Three times the tribute (Tefnakht II offers to Piye), 465
- Threshing floors, 33
- Throne at Ekron, 104
- Throne at Jerusalem, 198, 300
- Throne at Memphis, 168, 489, 494, 527, 536
- Throne at Sais, 152, 179, 180
- Throne in Egypt, 76, 162, 164, 192
- Throne in Kush, 176

- Throne name of Shabaqo (*Se-be-qa-ta-w-y*), 487, 488
- Throne name(s), 177, 185, 187, 487, 488
- Throne of Akkad, 52, 68
- Throne of Babylon, 69, 91, 199, 204
- Throne of Bit-Yakin, 69
- Throne of Egypt, 152-155, 172, 173
- Throne of Ekron, 102, 18a
- Throne of Ethiopia (Hatshepsut), 518
- Throne of Horus (Egyptian deity), 499, 526
- Throne of Judaea, 288
- Throne of Judah, 199
- Throne of Kush, 167, 172, 193
- Throne of Nero, 344
- Throne of Persia, 212-214, 436
- Throne of Persia (Arabanus on), 212
- Throne of Persia (Arta-xerxes I), 214
- Throne of Persia (Cambyses II), 436
- Throne of Persia (Xerxes and Arta-xerxes shared), 213
- Throne of the kingdom of Persia (secured by Magi), 474
- Throne of the Persian Empire, 212
- Throne of Sais, 152, 180, 464, 493, 531, 532
- Throne of Thebes, 507, 524
- Throne over Egypt, 180
- Thrones (Egyptian and Ethiopian), 478
- Thucydides (Thucydides of Athens), 213, 214
- Thursday, 312, 412, 413
- Thutmose I (Kheperen) (Pharaoh of Egypt), 460, 461
- Thutmose II (husband-brother of Hatshepsut), 460, 461, 518
- Thutmose II (Pharaoh of Egypt), 153, 460, 461, 518
- Thutmose III (Pharaoh of Egypt), 153, 203, 461, 518
- Thutmose III records his forced march from Tzru, 45
- Thyestes (brother of King Atreus) (sun changes course), 144b
- Tib. Caesar (see Tiberius Caesar), 354
- Tiberias (city in Galilee), 335, 336, 338, 359
- Tiberio Caesare (see Tiberius Caesar), 354
- Tiberius (see Tiberius Caesar), xxv, 345-347, 353, 354
- Tiberius (Tiberius Claudius Caesar Augustus Germanicus) (see Claudius) (consul 37, 42, 43, 47, 51 C.E.), 355
- Tiberius Caesar (Tiberius Julius Caesar Augustus) (consul 13, 7 B.C.E, 14, 18, 21, 31 C.E.), 354
- Tidings into Persia (regarding Jews defeat of Lysias), 244
- Tiglath-pileser (aka: Tiglath-Pileser) (see Tiglath-pileser III), x
- Tiglath-pileser (four Assyrian kings named), 177
- Tiglath-pileser III (king of Nineveh, Assyria), 51, 177
- Tigris (river), 45, 54, 88, 92
- Till(ed), 42, 236, 251, 408
- Time of Jacob's troubles, 5,
- Time of rest (*sabbathon*), 3
- Time-period (latter part of a year), 378
- Timeframe of Tsawi Terhaq, 173
- Timnah (Palestine city), 57, 87, 105, 113, 129b
- Timsah (Lake), 84
- Tirhak (see Tirhaq & Taharqa), 149
- Tirhakah (see Tirhaqah & Taharqa), 149, 183, 184, 190
- Tirhaqah (see Tirhaqah), 150
- Tirhaq (see Taharqa), 149
- Tirhaq (see Tsawi Terhaq & Taharqa Piye), 132b, 149, 166
- Tirhaq, the king of Kush (see Taharqa Piye), 132b
- Tirhaqah (against Sennacherib in 701 B.C.E.), 151, 158, 161, 168, 171, 176, 177, 180, 184, 465, 468, 503, 505
- Tirhaqah (Assyrians and Babylonians paid him tribute), 151
- Tirhaqah (confused with a pharaoh of Egypt with the same name), 77-79, 101
- Tirhaqah (existence of another Kushite king named), 159, 180, 183, 184
- Tirhaqah (Hebrew form of Taharqa), 149
- Tirhaqah (identified incorrectly with Nefertem Taharqa II), 183
- Tirhaqah (Kushite king), 10, 40, 149, 157
- Tirhaqah (mentioned in Scriptures), 78, 112, 157, 158, 171, 173, 184, 193
- Tirhaqah (Nefertem Taharqa), 184
- Tirhaqah (Piye), 184, 185, 457
- Tirhaqah (see Taharqa), xxvii, 10, 40, 43, 44, 57, 65, 76-79, 96, 100, 101, 105, 106, 108, 111-113, 131a, 132a-b, 146b, 149-151, 154, 157-159, 161, 166, 168, 169, 171, 175-177, 180, 183-185, 187-193, 457, 465-467, 480, 483, 487, 496, 497, 502, 503, 505, 518
- Tirhaqah (see Ameres & Ameris & Ammeris & Amas & Merres & Meri), 169, 171, 180, 457, 465
- Tirhaqah (superior forces of), 106
- Tirhaqah (Taharqa Piye), 187, 193, 505
- Tirhaqah (Taharqa Piye) (Piye was his birth name), 187
- Tirhaqah (Tearko the Ethiopian), 190, 502
- Tirhaqah (the Aramaic form of name is Terhaq or Terhak), 171
- Tirhaqah (Tsawi Terhaq), 467, 468
- Tirhaqah (universally identified incorrectly with Nefertem Taharqa II), 183
- Tirhaqah I Piye (inscription at Karnak) (see Taharqa Piye), 188, 189
- Tirhaqah II (see Nefertem Taharqa; death of), 457
- Tirhaqah and his army were coming out to fight, 112
- Tirhaqah and his powerful Kushite military (formed vast empire), 150
- Tirhaqah came out to fight against the Assyrians, 57
- Tirhaqah conquered as far west as the Pillars of Hercules, 190
- Tirhaqah mentioned in the Scriptures (personally led his army), 112
- Tirhaqah of 2 Kings and Isaiah (see Taharqa Piye), 150
- Tirhaqah of Kush (see Taharqa Piye), 96, 100, 132a, 149-151, 154, 158, 161, 168, 171, 176, 183, 187, 193
- Tirhaqah of Kush before whom Sennacherib fled, 151
- Tirhaqah of Kush mentioned in Scriptures (is not Nefertem Taharqa), 158
- Tirhaqah of the Scriptures (see Tsawi Terhak & Taharqa Piye), 76, 111, 164, 171, 180, 192, 193, 468
- Tirhaqah Piye (see Taharqa Piye), 465, 466, 518
- Tirhaqah Piye's reign, 466
- Tirhaqah pushed into Asia, 108
- Tirhaqah, the contemporary with King Sennacherib of Assyria, 171
- Tirhaqah, the king of Kush (see Taharqa Piye), xxvii, 43, 57, 76, 106, 131a, 132a, 154, 158
- Tirhaqah, the king of Kush, was coming to the aid of Shabaqo, 154
- Tirhaqah, the Kushite king (see Taharqa Piye), 168
- Tirhaqah was advancing from Kush, 149
- Tirhaqah was approaching (Sennacherib), 40
- Tirhaqah was coming to the aid of his Egyptian allies, 111
- Tirhaqah "was coming to the aid of the Egyptian with a large force," 112
- Tirhaqah was now moving towards Jerusalem, 146b
- Tirhaqah who came out of Kush to fight against Sennacherib, 149
- Tirhaqah who came out to oppose Sennacherib, 157, 158
- Tirhaqah's advance, 112
- Tirhaqah's advancing army (word of came), 113
- Tirhaqah's defeat of Sennacherib, 180
- Tirhaqah's forces (moved into the empire of the Assyrians), 503
- Tirhaqahs (two of them), 173, 190-192

- Tishri (Sept./Oct.) reckoning (for the Sabbath year), 29, 386
- Tishri 1st rabbinic reckoning, 433
- Tishri 1st reckoning, 8
- Tishri calendar, 34
- Tishri reckoning, 14, 15, 21, 35, 58, 59, 216, 223, 228, 386, 396, 398, 428
- Tishri Seleucid years, 228
- Tishri year, 13, 29-31, 34, 35, 216, 265, 273, 379
- Tishri-year system, 13, 25, 274
- Tishri-year view, 13
- Tissaphernes, the Persian satrap of Caria and Lydia, 449
- Tithe (of wheat), 384
- Tithe of cattle, 30
- Tithes of the priests, 33
- Tithes to Hyrcanus and his sons, 264
- Title, 6, 66, 160, 186, 350, 399, 400, 416, 421, 423-426, 466, 468, 487-489, 497, 522, 524, 525, 541
- Title (king's brother), 497
- Title (king of Upper and Lower Egypt), 524, 525
- Title (personal name "Kashta") (the Kushite), 489
- Title (Possessor of Truth is Rê) (royal Egyptian-style) (Kashta), 489
- Title as a king of Egypt (Shebitku), 488
- Title "king of Egypt" (Kashta), 541
- Title "King's wife," 522
- Title-name (referred to), 66
- Title of Caesars (Titus and Domitian), 350
- Title of Nasia, 399, 400, 416, 421, 423-426
- Title "Pharaoh" (Pir'u), 487
- Titles (of Kashta), 537
- Titles of Shabaqo, 485
- Tito (see Titus), 355
- Tito Caesare (see Tiberius Caesar), 354
- Tito Claudio (see Tiberius), 355
- Titularies (Ethiopian kings) (indicate dynastic changes), 521
- Titulary for Pharaoh (five names), 450
- Titus (Titus Caesar Vespasianus) (Roman general) (consul 69, 70, 72, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80 C.E.), 45, 203, 227, 259, 299, 300, 350, 355, 362, 363, 368, 377, 402, 407, 408
- Titus and Domitian (each given title of Caesar), 350
- Titus in 70 C.E. (destruction of Jerusalem), 407
- Titus, the son of Vespasian (selected to complete the overthrow of Jerusalem), 362
- Titus Vinius (Roman general) (consul 69 C.E.), 348, 355
- Tk (sound), 488
- Tk or tak standing for the q/k sound, 488
- Tku (*qa-taw* or *qtau* being heard as), 488
- Tnephachthos (see Tefnakht I), 490
- Tnephachthus (see Tefnakht I), 179, 490
- Tomadyon Piyankihi III (Pi'ankhy III) (king of Kush) (see Atlanersa), 170, 521, 527
- Tomai (see Sera I), 170
- Tomb (of Qalhata), 522
- Tomb (of Shebitqo) (Shebitku), 165
- Tomb of Solomon, 388
- Tongue (Jewish Aramaic), 224
- Tongue (knot under) (Apis bull), 476
- Tongue (Syrian), 223
- Tongues (foreign) (Greeks and Carians), 470
- Tool (for any chronological framework), 5
- Tool (political) (used by the Assyrians), 67
- Toparchies of Judaea, 416
- Toparchy of Jerusalem, 424
- Toponym (regarding Kipkipi), 166
- Torah, v, 5, 16, 20, 31, 32, 34, 41, 42, 207-209, 216, 217, 219, 275, 276, 374, 375, 385
- Torah of Moses (see Laws of Moses), 20
- Tore down the walls of Jerusalem (Antiochus V), 237
- Tore his garments (King Hezekiah), 105
- Torn apart (John Hyrcanus' mother), 256
- Tortured (John Hyrcanus' mother and brothers), 256
- Tosorthros (Zoser I), 459
- Total, ix, 45, 50, 93, 94, 97, 116a, 146a, 151, 152, 156, 198, 203, 285, 303, 306, 307, 345, 349, 358, 435, 437, 442, 443, 447, 454, 461, 468, 483, 490, 495, 521, 546
- Total army (of Sennacherib), 146a
- Total army of Sennacherib consisted of 2,600,000 men, 94
- Total corruption of the chronology (compilers of Seder Olam), 198
- Total dominance of foreign kings (Jews under after Bar Kochba revolt), 358
- Total eclipse (swallowed the disk), 442, 454
- Total fatigue (defenders of Jerusalem) (Herod's siege), 303
- Total lunar eclipse, 454
- Total misunderstanding of the Assyrian King Lists, ix
- Total of 18 months (Galba, Otho, & Vitellius), 349
- Total of 37 years (King Herod), 285
- Total of 55 days (both walls of Jerusalem taken by Herod), 306
- Total of 138 years and 5 months (Dynasty XXVI of Egypt), 152
- Total of 800 talents of silver, 93
- Total of 185,000 Assyrian soldiers are killed, 50
- Total of his army 2,600,000 less one (Sennacherib's army), 116a
- Total of some 370,000 to 400,000 (Sennacherib's army), 97
- Total or near total (solar or lunar eclipse), 443
- Total or nearly total eclipse, 447
- Total reign for Augustus, 345
- Total reigns of (Dynasty XXV pharaohs), 156
- Total time of the siege (of Jerusalem) (6 months), 307
- Total was 14 stages (to achieve 70 parasangs), 45
- Total years for the reigns (Dynasty XXV pharaohs), 156
- Total years of Dynasty XXV of Egypt, 483
- Totally ignored the context of years provided by Manetho, 486
- Totally rearranged (Dynasty XXV's chronology), 485
- Touchpoints (between Egyptian & Ethiopian chronology), 480
- Tower (in Berea/Beroea in Syria), 252
- Tower (the Akra of Jerusalem), 245-247
- Tower at Jerusalem, 246
- Towers (Babylonian, for seige against Jerusalem), 202
- Towers (defense) (raised up in Jerusalem), 39, 43
- Towers (Hebron) (burned down by Judas), 242
- Towers (of Herod) (against Jerusalem), 304
- Towers of wood (on elephants), 249
- Town (Daphnae), 439, 442, 447, 454
- Town (provincial) (in Judaea), 419
- Town of Bethzura (in Judaea), 250
- Town of Sparta (in Greece), 453
- Towns (five small) (in Judaea), 296
- Towns (of Hebron), 242
- Towns (surrounding Ekron), 96
- Towns of Pe and Dep (Buto), 491
- Townsmen (of Meroe), 159
- Traced (Psamtik VI family to line of Saite rulers), 450
- Trachala (Pubilius Galerius Trachalus) (consul 68 C.E.), 355
- Trade relations with the Greeks (fostered by Psamtik I), 449
- Tradition (Jewish), 9, 16, 22, 49
- Tradition (Kushite), 187
- Tradition (rabbinic), 33, 275, 375, 415
- Tradition began when Nephertites I (approved payment) (Book of Breathing), 454
- Tradition of the Geonim, 13
- "Tradition" that Psamtik I died abroad (Mark Smith) (there is none), 440
- Traditional chronology for Dynasty XXVI, 445
- Traditional custom (Macedonian), 311
- Traditional date for Dynasty XXVI should not be altered, 455

- Traditional Jewish method (dating a contract), 358
- Traditional system of chronology from 594 to early 588 B.C.E., 444
- Traditionally associated with the god of the First Cataract (Khnum-Rè), 537
- Traditionally considered Judahite (land), 374
- Traditions (oral laws), 32
- Traditions (Pharisaic, rabbinic, Talmudic), 8, 22, 32, 33, 35, 221
- Trajan (Caesar Nerva Traianus Germanicus), 30, 390
- Trans-Jordan, 56, 90, 103, 116a-b 189, 373, 502
- Trans-Jordan on the west (side of Arabia), 90
- Transfer (the capital from Napata to Meroe City), 472
- Transfer of authority (Psamtik I placed daughter as deity's wife of Amun), 519
- Transferred from Sais to Memphis (Amyrtaeus II), 453
- Transferred to Nephertites I (throne) (Amyrtaeus II's death), 452
- Transferred to Taharqa II (official duties), 493
- Transformation of Nineveh (into new capital), 78
- Transgression of the Law (sin), 41
- Transition, 29-31, 35, 121a, 314, 517
- Transition period from Dynasty XXV to Dynasty XXVI, 517
- Transitional figure (Nicauta, queen of Kush), 468
- Transitions, 80
- Translate T₃-n-w₃-ti²-Imn (Tanuati-Amun) as "Tanwetamani," 523
- Translated, 153, 185, 233, 270, 278, 295, 378, 385, 439, 454, 457, 491, 538
- Translated (Ameri Amun to mean "Beloved of Amun"), 457
- Translated (*Papyrus Berlin 13588*), 454
- Translated (texts from Kawa), 491
- Translated into English (Yahshua the messiah) (Jesus Christ), 5
- Translated into English (*el, eloah, eloahij, eloahim*) (God), 6
- Translated into Greek (*Antiquities of the Jews*), 224
- Translated into Latin (Meri) (*Merres, Ammeres, Ameres*), 178
- Translated the term *w^b.t* (to mean "death"), 439
- Translated to read (*Zoora*) (Hebrew *Tzuqr*), 538
- Translates, 29, 41, 46, 175, 208, 439, 492, 497, 517, 523, 534, 538
- Translates ("His Majesty then came to Napata"), 523
- Translates ("may he live forever"), 534
- Translates Kawa VI, 492
- Translates *t₃. w^b.t* to mean (the embalming place), 439
- Translates the Hebrew name Tzuqr (to read Segor) (LXX), 538
- Translates the name to be "Rudammon," 517
- Translating, 164, 439, 440, 492
- Translating (*Papyrus Berlin 13588*), 439, 440
- Translating, "May you look after my sister-wife for me," 492
- Translating Urdamane as Tandamane (false association), 164
- Translation, iv, 14, 16, 42, 47, 80, 97, 99, 153, 154, 178, 185, 215, 220, 231-233, 236, 245, 265, 269, 270, 319, 343, 378, 383, 401, 440, 451, 474, 520, 538, 545
- Translation (from Josephus) (*Jos., Antiq.*, 15:1:2), 270
- Translation (Mur 24E), 383
- Translation (Note of Indebtedness), 343
- Translation (of *karpou*), 236
- Translation (of LXX), 178
- Translation (of *motsa*), 378
- Translation (*Seder Olam Rabbah*) (3 years and a half), 401
- Translation commissioned by an Egyptian king (LXX), iv
- Translation "God" (English for *eloah, eloahij, eloahim*) 97
- Translation into Latin as Ameres (Latin Amerres and Ammeres), 178
- Translation (of *epi*), 231
- Translation (of *ercheto*), 232
- Translation of 2 Maccabees, 231
- Translation of both 2 Kings and Isaiah (Hezekiah), 99
- Translation of Josephus, 42, 47, 215, 265, 269
- Translation of the Ethiopian King List, 185
- Translation of the *Eusebius Chronicle* (by Jerome), 220
- Translation of the phrase (in *Jos., Antiq.*, 14:4:1f), 319
- Translation of the word (*paragenesthai*), 231
- Translations, xxvii, 231, 269, 440, 539
- Translators (render *hebdomatikon* as sabbatical), 269
- Transliterated as *Maatka-re* (Ma'ka-re') (Hatshepsut), 518
- Transliterated from Manetho (*Wsrkn*) (Userkon), 539
- Transliteration(s), 6, 97, 164, 170
- Transmitter (Rabbi Jose), 399
- Transmitters (of Manetho), 155, 157
- Transposed (*Seder Olam* passage), 545, 546
- Traumatic defeat of the Jews (by Romans), 11
- Travel (rate of), 131b, 204, 335, 338, 339
- Travel time for a military expedition, 45
- Travel time for couriers escorting a captive, 485
- Travel time from Kush to Nineveh, 484
- Travel west of Daphnae, 441
- Traveled (to Ptolemais), 295
- Traveled beyond (south of) the Fifth Cataract, 473
- Traveled from Lachish, 67
- Traveled north together with him (with Shebitku), 498
- Traveller and conqueror (see Tirhakah & Tirhaqah), 190
- Travelers (Jewish) (weekly Sabbath), 204
- Traveling (rate of), 204
- Traveling (the long journey to Assyria) (Iamani), 485
- Traveling in the mountainous regions of Iran (Sargon), 484
- Travelling through the high countries (Antiochus IV), 243
- Treason (of Hezekiah), 71
- Treasure(s) (of Hezekiah), 57, 71, 93, 94, 120a-b
- Treasuries (of Hezekiah), 70, 120a-b
- Treasury (of Piye), 464
- Treasury (of Queen Kandake), 160
- Treaties (vassal and alliance), 110
- Treating the deity with contempt (Antiochus), 244
- Treating their madness without mercy (Rufus), 386
- Treaty (Anthony with the city of Samosata), 292
- Treaty (Assyria with Arpad), 110
- Treaty (Assyria with Padi of Ekron), 129b
- Treaty (Assyria with Tyre), 110
- Treaty (Assyrians with Ahaz of Judah), 110
- Treaty (Assyrians with Hezekiah), 110
- Treaty (between Sennacherib and Hezekiah), 57, 104, 108, 111
- Treaty (Hatti with Egyptians, Amurru, and Mitanni), 110
- Treaty (Hatti with the Amurru), 110
- Treaty (Hatti with the Mitanni), 110
- Treaty (Idrimi with Pillya), 110
- Treaty (Jews with Antiochus Eupator), 237, 151
- Treaty (Jews with Antiochus Sidetes), 259
- Treaty (Jews with the Romans), 264
- Treaty (Jews with Titus), 259
- Treaty (Sennacherib with Hezekiah of Judah), 39, 57, 66, 69, 104, 108, 109, 111
- Treaty (Zedekiah with the Babylonians), 200
- Treaty between Idrimi and Pillya, 110
- Treaty of Ahaz (with Assyria), 110
- Treaty of peace (on Sabbath day) (Titus), 259
- Tree (survivors of the house of Judah), 42, 143b
- Tree-planted field, 275, 276

- Tree to its roots (cut down) (the house of Tefnakht II), 464
- Trees, 30, 96, 125b, 142a, 264, 275, 304
- Trees of righteousness, 6
- Trepo-menou* (turning towards a thing), 294
- Treran (King Cobus), 190, 502
- Trgb* (city in Kush), 469
- Trial (of Themistocles), 213, 214
- Tribe (African) (Retekhu-Qabet), 493
- Tribe (chief of) (Nasia), 391
- Tribe (Edom, Idumaeans), 370, 371
- Tribe (Ituraeans), 373
- Tribe of Judah, 378
- Tribe of Manasseh, 373
- Tribe of Simeon, 372
- Tribes (Arabs of Arabia), 89, 90, 92, 93, 224, 317, 371
- Tribes (Arami) (aka: Syrians), 16
- Tribes (east of the Tigris), 54
- Tribes (Israel, Israelite), 16, 372
- Tribes (of Africa) (to the Pillars of Hercules), 191
- Tribes (three east of Judah) (Ammoni, Moabi, Edomi), 56
- Tribes of Arabia (remote), 224
- Tribes of Israel (taken prisoner by Shalmaneser), 540
- Tribes of Judah and Benjamin (cities of), 69, 118a
- Tribes of Judah and Simeon, 372, 373
- Tribes of the Shasu of Edom, 189
- Tribulation (Israel freed from), 146b
- Tribulation (of King Antiochus), 244
- Tributary cities (of Ashkelon), 56, 103
- Tribute, ix, 39, 44, 51–54, 56, 57, 65–67, 69–74, 77, 81–83, 93, 98, 102, 104, 106, 108–111, 116b, 117b, 119a, 120b, 121b, 128b, 130b, 151, 199, 204, 255, 263–265, 316, 317, 336, 339, 464, 465, 473, 493, 504, 538, 539
- Tribute (Jews under Simon exempted from), 255
- Tribute (paid to Cambyses II), 473
- Tribute (paid to Gaius Caesar by Jews), 263–265
- Tribute (paid to Nebuchadnezzar II), 199, 204
- Tribute (paid to Petronius for the Roman Empire), 336, 339
- Tribute (paid to Piye), 464, 465, 493
- Tribute (paid to Pompey), 316, 317
- Tribute (paid to Sargon), 82, 83, 539
- Tribute (paid to Sargon by Osorkon III), 539
- Tribute (paid to Sennacherib), 39, 44, 51–54, 56, 57, 65–67, 69–74, 77, 81, 93, 98, 102, 104, 106, 108–111, 116b, 117b, 119a, 120b, 121b, 128b, 130b
- Tribute (paid to Sennacherib by Hezekiah), 39, 44, 51, 53, 57, 65–67, 69–74, 77, 81, 93, 98, 102, 104, 106, 108–111, 119a, 120b, 121b, 128b
- Tribute (paid to Shalmaneser III), ix
- Tribute (paid to Taharqa), 504
- Tribute (paid to Tirhaqah) (Taharqa I) (by Assyrians & Babylonians), 151
- Tribute (triple offered to Piye by Tefnakht), 464, 465
- Tribute to the king of Assyria (Hoshea stopped paying), 538
- Trip from Egypt to Assyria, 485
- Tripartite wig (used), 466
- Triple the amount of tribute (Tefnakht to Piye), 464
- Triplicate (in tribute from Tefnakht to Piye), 464
- Tripolis (in Syria), 237, 253
- Trireme(s) (ship with three banks of oars), 287, 289
- Triumphal pose (of Shabaqo on seal-impressions), 485
- Troops (Assyrians stationed at Memphis), 517
- Troublemaker (Iamani), 83
- True, 7, 9, 10, 27, 46, 54, 72, 79, 98, 99, 104, 106, 107, 110, 126a, 143b, 158, 168, 171, 173, 175, 216, 229, 265, 272, 277, 279, 294, 302, 313, 360, 373, 376, 392, 399, 401, 416, 423, 426, 438, 442, 444, 449, 454, 460, 484, 488, 497, 524
- True (sign that prophecy was) (sun reclines 10 hours), 46
- True and correct Sabbath and Jubilee cycle, 10
- True and correct Sabbath cycle (System “A”), 392
- True and earliest figure ($2^{1/2}$ years) (in Seder Olam), 401
- True and original years of the Sabbath and Jubilee cycle, 7
- True brother-in-law of Tirhaqah (Taharqa) (was Shabaqo), 497
- True cause of the destruction of the Assyrian army at Pelusium (flea-infested mice), 106
- True chronology of the ancient Jewish people (Rabbi Jose’s chronology treated as), 399
- True effort to overthrow and punish Hezekiah had not been realized, 72
- True for the year 70 C.E. (Ab 9 for destruction of Temple of Yahweh), 376
- True founder of the Libyan Dynasty XXVI of Egypt (Psamtik I), 449
- True identity of the king named Tirhaqah of Kush who came out against Sennacherib, 168
- True identity of the king of Kush named Tirhaqah (against Sennacherib), 168
- True identity of the Kushite king named Tirhaqah who fought against Sennacherib, 158
- True identity of the mysterious King Ammeris, 438
- True intent of these authors (149th Seleucid year was a Sabbath year), 229
- True liberty from sin and death, 27
- True New Year date (1st day of Hebrew month of Abib), 9
- True primary sources (false reliance on Assyrian records as primary), 79
- True purpose was to deport the rebellious people of Judah, 104
- True sign (eating directly out of the field), 143b
- True starting point of winter (setting of Pleiades), 294
- True successor of Thutmose I (Hatshepsut), 460
- True that Manetho refers to all of the kings of Dynasty XXV as “Ethiopian kings,” 173
- True worship (of Yahweh), 110
- Trumpet (ram’s horn) (Day of Atonement), 26
- Trumpet(s), 26–28, 248, 275
- Trumpets (Day of), 27
- Truncated Babylonian recension (MT), 540
- Truncated text with notable omissions (Masoretic Text), v
- Trustiest servant (of Cambyses II) (Prexaspes), 478
- Truth is Rê (possessor of) (Kashta), 489, 537
- Tryphon (Diodotus Tryphon) (king of Syria), 260
- Tryphon’s coins, 260
- Tsawi Terhaq (Piye), 467, 497, 518
- Tsawi Terhaq (see Taharqa Piye), 111, 166, 173
- Tsawi Terhaq (see Tsawi Terhaq Warada Nagash), 111, 161, 165–173, 176, 180, 183, 184, 188, 192, 193, 467, 468, 497, 518, 521, 523, 535
- Tsawi Terhaq (Taharqa), 165, 173
- Tsawi Terhaq (Taharqa Piye), 467, 468, 497
- Tsawi Terhaq (Terhak), 171, 518, 521, 535
- Tsawi Terhaq (Terhak) Warada Nagash, 161
- Tsawi Terhaq (the Tirhaqah of the Scriptures), 111, 468
- Tsawi Terhaq (Tirhaq, Tarhaq, Terhak, etc.), 166
- Tsawi Terhaq (Tirhaqah), 467
- Tsawi Terhaq (Tirhaqah I Piye), 188, 189
- Tsawi Terhaq Warada Nagash (see Taharqa Piye), 161, 169–171, 183, 184, 193, 467, 468, 523
- Tsawi Terhaq Warada Nagash (Taharqa I Piye), 523
- Tumbos (city at Third Cataract of the Nile), 469
- Tunip (city-state of Upper Syria) (west of the Euphrates), 88, 188, 502
- Tunnels and breaches (cities of Hezekiah), 70

- Turin Kinglist, 459, 460
 Turin Kinglist proves that Zoser reigned (into 20th year), 460
 Turpilianus (Publius Petronius Turpilianus) (consul 61 C.E.), 355
 Turpillino (see Turpilianus), 355
 Turtan (see *Turtānu*), 54
Turtānu (chief military officer), 39, 54, 66, 82, 121a, 157
 Tushamilk (see Psamtik), 487
 Tuthmosis (three kings named), 177
 Tuthmosis III, 45
 Twelfth year of Amonardis (Amenirdis), 508
 Twelve contracts, 383
 Twelve different Sabbath years, 427
 Twelve fields, 130a
 Twelve horses (from King Silkmanni of Egypt), 82
 Twentieth regnal year (of Piye), 458
 Twenty (silver denars), 344
 Twenty (years of age) (Taharqa associated with Shebitku), 492, 494
 Twenty-fifth Dynasty (of Egypt), 483
 Twenty four years (war of Vespasian until the war of Qitos), 545
 Twenty-sixth Dynasty (first king of the Saite), 483
 Twenty-sixth Dynasty (of Egypt), 483, 511, 529
 Twenty-third through Twenty-sixth Dynasty period, 511
 Twenty-two elephants, 245
 Twenty years (old) (Taharqa II moved to Lower Egypt), 494, 499, 527
 Twice conquered Lower Egypt (Assurbanipal), 83
 Twice he rose where he now sets (the sun), 46, 144b
 Twice he sets where now he rises (the sun), 46, 144b
 Twice invaded Kush (Cambyses II), 474
 Twice notes (Josephus) (the queen of Shaba rule Egypt and Ethiopia), 518
 Twin towns of Pe and Dep, 491
 Twins (Alara and Kasaqa), 492
 Twisted (prophecy), 15
 Two and a half tribes (Hezekiah king of), 126b
 Two campaigns of Psamtik II (against Kush), 481
 Two cartouches, 508, 510
 Two destructions of Jerusalem, 402
 Two different invasions (by Sennacherib against Judah), 108
 Two different reckonings (Babylonian & Macedonian), 219
 Two forces (Egyptian & Chaldaean meet), 203
 Two greatest dynasties (Kush history), 469
 Two-invasion advocates, 69
 Two-invasion concept, 97
 Two-invasion construction, 65
 Two-invasion hypothesis, 65, 73, 75-79, 81, 85, 86, 89, 99-101, 149, 150, 183, 184
 Two-invasion premise, 150
 Two-invasion reconstruction, 75, 79
 Two-invasion scenario, 67, 79, 97, 112
 Two-invasion view, 75, 78
 Two invasions (Sennacherib against Judah), 65, 66, 75, 76, 77, 89, 93, 98, 99, 100, 121a, 149, 150, 183
 Two Kashtas (Kashta Hanyon & Kashta Walda Ahuhu), 177
 Two-lands (lord of) (Piye), 501
 Two-lands (Upper and Lower Egypt), 191
 Two letters (Petronius to Caesar), 336
 Two lunar eclipses, 447
 Two Magi (brothers), 474, 480
 Two millennial days passing, vii
 Two roads (thru Sinai to Judah), 84
 Two rulers (named Tefnakht), 179
 Two rulers (Nekau I & Shepsesre Tefnakht), 466
 Two rulers (Nepherites I & Amyrtaeus II), 452
 Two separate (campaigns, invasions, incidents), 67, 76, 100, 101, 112
 Two serpents (dream of Ta-Nuat-Amun), 523
 Two Serpents (on crown of Nefertem Taharqa), 499
 Two summers, 362, 363
 Two Temple destructions, 377
 Two tribes (Hezekiah, king of), 117a
 Two votaresses, 509
 Two Waradas (Aksumay Warada Tsahay & Tsawi Terhaq Warada Nagash), 177
 Type (of large object), 47
 Type of future deliverance, 102
 Type of the great "sabbatism" (millennial Sabbath day), 5
 Types of coins, 408
 Types of documents made their appearance (*Papyrus Berlin* 13588), 448
 Types of gifts, 93
 Typical rationalization, 81
 Tyrant (of Philadelphia) (King Zenon Cotylas), 257
 Tyre (Phoenician island city), 56, 57, 72, 87, 88, 103, 110, 116b, 189, 299
 Tyrians (inhabitants of Tyre), 72
 Tzru (Egyptian fortress city) (modern El-Qantara), 45, 87
 Tzuar (also known as Bela) (see Zoar), 538, 539
 Tzuar is also known as Bela, 539
 Tzyah (city in Judaea), 343
U-du-um-ma-ai (country of Edom), 89
 Uaphres (see Apries), 470
 Uaphris (see Apries), 470
 Ugarit (city of Phoenicia), 87
 Ullusunu the Manni (king), 73
 Unaccountable year (chronology of Dynasty XXV & XXVI), 455
 Unaccounted for (11 months), 422
 Unamunu, king of Nathû (of Egypt) 532
 Uncle (Kushite king could inherit throne of), 514
 Uncle (of Jehoiachin) (i.e., Mattaniah Zedekiah), 198
 Uncle (of Shebitku) (Taharqa II), 497
 Uncle Menelaus (of Onias), 253
 Uncle Pankhy II (see Taharqa Piye), 165
 Uncommitted to either view, 150, 183
 Uncultivated (land, fields), 236, 238, 251
 Under-officers (of Julius Severus), 388
 Uneared (records of earlier Tirhaqah), 193
 Unequal seasons (three) (length of), 306
 Unidentified (priestesses in the Wadi Gasus inscriptions), 507
 Unique scarab (of Taharqa Piye), 185
 Uniting the two royal families (in Kush), 468
 Universal gathering unto father Yahweh, 27
 University of Budapest, Hungary, 232
 University of Dallas (in Irving, Texas), 231, 232, 269, 270, 543
 Unkept vine, 3, 26, 27
 Unknown (date of Psamtik I's death), 443
 Unknown (eighth campaign of Sennacherib), 89
 Unknown (expeditions during the winter by Assyria), 55
 Unknown (gifts from Shabaqo to Sargon), 83
 Unknown (Kashta's other names), 488
 Unknown (location of Adummatu), 89
 Unknown (location of Kipkipi), 166
 Unknown (number killed by Ta-Nuat-Amun at Memphis), 525
 Unknown (Qalhata's parentage), 522
 Unknown (regions in Kush), 470
 Unknown kings and queens (Egypt and Kush), 510
 Unknown parentage (Qalhata), 522
 Unknown town and king named Anysis (Anysis), 491
 Unknown year (Menanu attacked Assyria), 80
 Unleavened bread (served at Passover), 286
 Unplanted (land) (Sabbath year approaching), 427
 Unproductive (land), 323

- Unrelated to Piye (daughter of Kashta), 509
- Unrest in Judaea, 390
- Unseasonable (untimely), 368
- Unshaded by trees (white fields), 275
- Unshadowed by trees (white fields), 275
- Unsown (ground, land), 236, 251, 336
- Unstable (reign of Amyrtaeus II), 453
- Unsuccessful attack on Egypt (by Esarhaddon), 505
- Untranslated in English (Hebrew אֲשֶׁר), 26
- Untried youth of twenty, 157
- Unu (Heliopolis) (city in Egypt), 517, 529
- Unusual document, 423
- Unusual parallel inscriptions found at Wadi Gasus, 510
- Unworked (land, fields), 270, 272, 279, 306, 320
- Upcoming Sabbath year, 11, 386
- Upholding the Torah, 42
- Upper-and-Lower-Egypt, 191, 501, 503, 523, 526
- Upper country, 243
- Upper Egypt, 82, 83, 112, 129b, 152, 160-162, 164, 165, 167, 174-176, 181, 185, 186, 189, 191, 192
- Upper Egypt and Kush, 176
- Upper Egypt and northern Kush Proper, 517
- Upper Egypt and Nubia, 161
- Upper Idumaea, 372
- Upper Kush (south Kush), 181
- Uppermost (sitting on matresses) (Sennacherib), 137a
- Uppermost Nubia, 166
- Upright (head of falcon-headed deity), 466
- Uprising (of Bar Kochba in Engedi), 415, 424
- Uprising (of Catiline), 318
- Upstream (journey on Nile), 476, 525
- Ur-da-ma-ne-e (Rud-Amun) (see Urud-Amun), 517
- Ur-damani, perhaps to be read Tanatamani (false assumption) (see Urud-Amun), 520
- Ur sign (cuneiform), 520
- Uraeus (sacred serpent), 501
- Urbi (shock troops), 71
- Urd-Amani (see Urud-Amun), 517
- Urdaman (see Urud-Amun), 467
- Urdamane (falsely identified with Ta-Naut-Amun), 167
- Urdamane (see Urud-Amun), 163, 164, 167-169, 468, 469, 487, 517-520, 523, 529, 534
- Urdamane (son of King Shabaqo [Shabakû]), 163, 167, 168, 169, 187, 469, 487, 517, 518, 529
- Urdamane as Tandamanê (translation of), 164
- Urdamane of the Assyrian records (assumed to be Ta-Nuat-Amun), 519, 520
- Urdamane, the son of Shabakû (see Urud-Amun), 517, 518
- Urdamane took the throne in 663 B.C.E., 468
- Urdamane's invasion of Egypt in 663 B.C.E., 529
- Urdamani (see Urud-Amun & Urdamane), 167, 517
- Urdamane (see Urud-Amun & Urdamane), 164
- Urk. 180.1, 461
- Urmia (Lake), 88
- Urud-Amun (brother of Ta-Nuat-Amun), 526
- Urud-Amun (king of Kush, son of King Shabaqo), 114, 163, 164, 167, 169, 170, 187, 467-469, 471, 481, 496, 497, 515, 517-524, 526, 527
- Urud-Amun (mother was Qalhata, sister of Taharqa II), 515
- Urud-Amun (son of Shabaqo and sister of Taharqa II), 497
- Urud-Amun (succeeded by Ta-Nuat-Amun), 515
- Urud-Amun Auseya (Erda-Amen Awseya) (see Urud-Amun), 521
- Urud-Amun followed on the throne of Kush (after Taharqa II), 524
- Urud-Amun reconquered both Upper and Lower Egypt, 524
- Urud-Amun, the son of Shabaqo, the son of Kashta, 187
- Urud-Amun's younger brother, Ta-Nuat-Amun, 527
- Urud-Amuni (see Urud-Amun), 467
- Usage of the term "brother," 497
- Userkon (Egyptian name) (see *Wsrkn*), 539
- Ushû (mainland city of Tyre), 56, 87, 103, 116b, 117a
- Usimare (see Taharqa Piye), 169, 185, 193
- Usimare Piye and Snefer-Ra (Sneferre) Piye (see Piye), 193
- Usurp(ed) (Amyrtaeus II by Nephertites I), 452, 453
- Usurper (Artabanus), 212, 214
- Usurper (Gasiyo Eskikatir), 521, 523
- Utter rascals (servants of high priest Ananias), 33
- Uu (W) sound of *Wsr-kn*, 539
- Uzziel (see Jonathan ben Uzziel), 42
- Valiant warriors (of King Hezekiah), 118a
- Valley (Arabah south of Dead Sea), 370
- Valley (Wadi Gasus), 507
- Valleys (of Bethzacharias), 249
- Valuable treasures, 71, 120b
- Valuables, 305
- Vanished (vegetation), 369
- Variant 14 years (Shebitku 12 years), 157
- Variant 18 (for Taharqa II 20 years), 157
- Variant arrangements of an October, November, or January year, 364
- Variant manuscripts (Seder Olam), 546
- Variant of the Ethiopian פִּי-אַנְכִּי (*Pi-ankhi*) (Egyptian P-y), 185
- Variant readings of LXX and Sam., v
- Variant spelling for Tefnakht (Greek "Stephinales"), 179
- Variant spellings of Hezekiah's name, 99
- Variant texts (of Seder Olam Rabbah), 395, 397, 401, 545
- Variants (of Seder Olam), 401, 545
- Variants 10 and 8 years (Manetho gives Shabaqo 12 years), 157
- Variants in this chronology (Bar Kochba war in Seder Olam), 401
- Variants of *dj-^snhj* (given life), 534
- Variation in the spelling of Hezekiah's name, 98
- Variation on the name (Tzuar), 539
- Variations in the two-invasion view, 75, 183, 402
- Variations of the *Seder Olam Rabbah*, 402
- Various accounts (24 years up to Quietus), 545
- Various ancient fragments and documents of Scriptures, iii
- Various ancient sources (date Babylonians renewed siege against Jerusalem), 201
- Various ancient sources (presumed contradictions), 75
- Various ancient versions (of Scriptures), v
- Various Arab tribes (Babylon repopulated with), 93
- Various attempts (to push back the dates for Shabaqo and Shebitku), 162, 489
- Various chiefs and petty dynasts (surrendered to Ta-Nuat-Amun), 525
- Various citations (prove Nisan reckoning in 1 Maccabees), 223
- Various city gates (of Jerusalem) (earthworks thrown up), 71, 96
- Various conclusions (regarding Ta-Nuat-Amun and Urdamane), 520
- Various dates utilized by Josephus (Olympian year Macedonian calendar), 226
- Various dictionaries and concordances (ancient foreign terms), xxviii
- Various early Greek writers (names for Tefnakht I), 490
- Various Ethiopian kingdoms (in Pliny's day), 159
- Various generations of royal offspring camouflaged (divine sonship), 513
- Various historical events (dated by Israelite records), iii
- Various hypotheses (scholars

- about Scriptures), xi
- Various inscriptions proclaiming how Nefertem Taharqa came to power, 157
- Various intrigues throughout that year (63 B.C.E.), 318
- Various items for the Temple (brought with Ezra), 209
- Various items of evidence (prove “going-out” view), 378
- Various Jewish and Christian chronologists from the 3rd century B.C.E., iv
- Various Jewish and Christian writers (Greek and Roman periods), vi
- Various known Sabbath years (prove System “A” is correct), 113
- Various long and short arrangements (in ancient chronology), iv
- Various manuscripts (Scriptural texts), v
- Various one-invasion scenarios, 184
- Various opinions about chronology among the different Jewish factions, 17
- Various other views (messiah’s arrival), vii
- Various possible eclipses during Dynasty XXVI, 443
- Various Psamtiks (kings of Egypt), 442
- Various questions (Cambyses II asked Ethiopians), 475
- Various rabbis and the masses (supported Simeon bar Kochba), 415
- Various raids and battles (Romans slain 580,000 Jews), 388
- Various reigns (lengths of) (prove Nero began in Oct. of 54 C.E.), 350
- Various reports (regarding advancements of Tefnakht), 458
- Various Sabbath-cycle systems, 396
- Various speculations (king in Wadi Gasus graffito), 509
- Various statements (authenticating ancient authors), xxvii
- Various theories (Sabbath and Jubilee cycle), 9
- Various threats (on road from Nubia to Egypt), 172
- Various throne names of King Kashta, 489
- Various versions of the Seder Olam, 545
- Various views (of Jewish writers on chronology), 17
- Various ways historians have speculated (regarding succession on Ethiopian throne), 163, 514
- Various years (different consul names), 354
- Variouly (modified according to the case, *μετά*), 46
- Variouly called Tnephachthus, Technactis, Tnephachtos (see Tefnakht I), 490
- Variouly dated (capture of Jerusalem by Herod), 269
- Variouly interpreted (*Papyrus Berlin 13588*) (solar or lunar eclipse), 442
- Variouly named (King Sua in LXX), 538
- Variouly rendered (Beth Thera), 402
- Variouly spelled (the name Nekau), 152
- Variouly translated (name of Tzuar) (to read), 538
- Variouly translated into English (the name Tirhaqah) (i.e., Taharqa), 149
- Variouly transliterated from Manetho into Greek (the name Userkon), 539
- Varro (Marcus Terentius Varro) (Roman author), 288, 314
- Varro (see L. Visellius), 354
- Varro system, 313
- Varus (Asvarus), 390, 401, 546
- Vassal (of Assyria), 78, 200
- Vassal (of Egypt), 222
- Vassal (of Rome), 263
- Vassal and alliance treaties, 110
- Vassal treaty, 110
- Vassals (of the Assyrians), 54, 110
- Vassals (of the Babylonians), 55
- Vast (Kushite Empire), 150, 184, 192, 505
- Vast armies (of King Xerxes of Persia), 94
- Vast columned hall (temple of Amun), 462
- Vast empire (Taharqa Piye), 150, 184, 505
- Vast stretches of Piye’s Kushite Empire, 192
- Vast supplies of corn (in Hebron), 368
- Vast tribute (paid to Nebuchadnezzar), 199
- Vatican Reginensis 560, 494
- Vegetable gardens, 279
- Vegetables (late Jewish New Year date for), 30, 276
- Vegetables (spring), 278
- Vegetation (all vanished, consumed), 369
- Venerate Yahweh, 160, 161
- Veneration (animals Egyptians hold in great), 435
- Veneration (tomb of Solomon held by Jews as object of), 388
- Vengeance (day of), 6
- Ventidius (Publius Ventidius Bassus), 292, 295
- Ventidius besieged Antiochus (in Samosata), 292
- Ventidius defeated the Parthians of Persia, 292
- Venustus (Roman consul 42 C.E.), 355
- Verannio (see Verannius), 355
- Verannius (Quintus Veranius) (consul 49 C.E.), 355
- Verb (Greek), 231, 232, 270, 378
- Verb (Hebrew), 85, 378
- Verb *yatsa* (to go out, go forth), 378
- Verification that Piye was also known as Tirhaqah, 185
- Verified, 32, 68, 96, 237, 338, 344, 351
- Verifies, ix, 237, 355, 539
- Verify, iii, 10, 68, 165, 280, 291, 301, 534
- Verifying these dates (Jubilee cycle), 429
- Vernacular tongue (of Josephus) (Jewish Aramaic), 224
- Vernal equinox, 25, 377, 409-412
- Version (abridged of 2 Chronicles, 32), 77
- Version (Eusebius’ of Manetho), 168
- Version (every one in parallel), 103
- Version (Herodotus’ of Sennacherib’s Egyptian campaign), 91, 103
- Version (Hypocoristic of the name Piankhi) (Piye), 185
- Version (Isaiah’s) (Sennacherib’s invasion of Judah), 98
- Version (Jerome’s) (Ezra and Nehemiah to Jerusalem), 208
- Version (Latin of Josephus) (regarding Sua), 538
- Version (LXX) (Septuagint), iv, 204
- Version (LXX Gen.), iv
- Version (Nehemiah’s) (date of Jewish return to Judaea), 210
- Version (of year 3 inscription) (Tanis Stela), 469
- Version (Sennacherib’s) (rhetorical smoke-screen), 80
- Version (story of Hoshea’s revolt), 540
- Version (truncated) (MT, i.e., Masoretic Text), iii, v, 540
- Version from Eusebius (Old Chronicle), 490
- Version of 2 Kings, 17:4 (MT), 538
- Version of 2 Kings, 19:29-31 (Targums of Jonathan ben Uzziel), 42
- Version of a successful campaign (Sennacherib’s third), 77
- Version of Eusebius (Armenian), 178, 180, 473
- Version of Manetho (Africanus), 154, 438, 490, 496
- Version of the calendar (Macedonian), 435
- Version of the *Chronicorum Canonum* of Eusebius (Jerome’s), 389
- Version of the festival (more ancient) (Zoser I), 460
- Version of the Sabbath year (rabbinic), 375, 376
- Version of the Sabbath-year cycle (Zuckermann and Milkowsky), 378
- Version of the scene on the stela (at temple of Amun), 462
- Version of the Seleucid era (Macedonian), 31

- Version of the Seleucid year (Macedonian) (begins with Tishri), 34
- Version of the story (another) (good part of Judaea revolted), 372
- Version of the story (regarding Sua), 540
- Versions (1 and 2 Maccabees, and Josephus) (series of Jewish battles), 230
- Versions (ancient), v
- Versions (LXX) (Isaiah and 2 Kings), 183
- Versions (LXX and Sam.), v
- Versions (of Seder Olam) (the best), 545
- Versions (other) (dating of Tarhaqa II), 76
- Versions (parallel) (Sennacherib's invasion of Judah), 103
- Versions found in Isaiah and 2 Kings (2 Chronicles is an abridgement of), 102
- Versions found in Scriptures (agree with Assyrian versions), 79
- Versions found in Scriptures (false charged with being a mistake), 99
- Versions found in Scriptures (spelling of Hezekiah's name), 98
- Versions found in Scriptures (three of Sennacherib's invasion of Judah), 101
- Versions of Sennacherib's invasion of Judah (claim to be incompatible), 101
- Versions of the LXX (regarding Sua) (speaks of Adramelekh), 538
- Versions of the Seder Olam, 545
- Versions of this story (from Assurbanipal) (about Taharqa II), 517
- Versions of the story (Psamtik II's invasion of Kush), 470
- Versions of the story (Sennacherib's invasion of Judah), 77
- Versions of the story regarding Themistocles' (two), 213
- Versions of the war (temple of Amun and Victory Stela), 463
- Vespasian (Titus Flavius Caesar Vespasianus Augutus) (consul 69, 70, 71, 72, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79 C.E.), vii, 300, 349, 350, 354, 355, 362, 363, 367, 368, 377, 390, 401, 402, 420, 545, 546
- Vespasian and Titus, 350, 355, 368
- Vespasianus (see Vespasian), 355
- Vespasianus et Titus, 355
- Vespasiano (see Vespasian), 355
- Vessel (bronze, in the temple of Hephaestus), 530
- Vessel (fast sailing trireme), 287
- Vessel (golden), 531
- Vessels (11 golden), 530, 531
- Vessels (for food), 235, 251
- Vessels of copper, iron, bronze and lead, 120b
- Vessels of gold and silver, 244
- Vessels of war (sailing ships), 368
- Vestino (Marcus Julius Vestinus Atticus) (consul 65 C.E.), 355
- Vetere (see C. Antistius), 354
- Vetere (see Vetus) (consul 50 C.E.), 355
- Vetted (dates for the Neo-Babylonian Empire), 198
- Vetus (Gaius Antistius Vetus) (consul 50 C.E.), 355
- Viceroy of Lower and Middle Egypt (Shebitku), 165
- Vicinity of the Fifth Cataract of the Nile (statue of Taharqa II), 493
- Victory Stela (of King Piye), 167, 178-180, 458, 462-464, 503, 535
- Victuals, 235, 250, 251
- Village called Kana (north of Jerusalem), 296
- Villages, 92, 388
- Vine(s), 3, 26, 27, 124a-b
- Vineyard(s), 3, 41, 42, 125a-b, 143a-b
- Vinicio (see M. Vinicius), 354
- Vinicio (see Vinicius), 355
- Vinicius (Marcus Vinicius I) (consul 45 C.E.), 355
- Vinio (see Vinius), 355
- Vinius (Titus Vinius) (consul 69 C.E.), 348, 355
- Violent attack on Judah (by Sennacherib), 56
- Violent death (of King Sargon), 54
- Violent prelude to Kashta's appearance (none), 537
- Violent storm, 289
- Virgin daughter of Zion, 142a
- Virgin princesses (Divine Adoratrices), 511
- Visibility (of eclipse), 444, 445, 447, 454
- Visible (eclipse), 443, 444, 447, 454
- Visit (Agrippa second with Gaius) (second letter received after), 336
- Visit (Cambyses II to Sais), 446
- Visit Caligula (Agrippa came to), 337
- Visit to Persia (Themistocles), 214
- Visit with Herod (Caesar's), 325
- Visited (Solomon in Judah) (Queen of Shaba), 518
- Visited a pestilential sickness upon his army (Sennacherib), 96, 145a
- Visited a plague upon the Arab (Sennacherib), 131b
- Visited by another calamity (Herod) (earthquake), 299
- Visited Gaius (Agrippa) (first letter received before), 336
- Visited Jerusalem (Ethiopian eunuch of great authority), 160
- Visited Kush (Taharqa II), 165
- Visited Persia (Themistocles), 213
- Visiting Simon's son-in-law, Ptolemy (Simon and his two sons), 255
- Visiting the cities in the country (Simon), 222
- Visiting the temple of Thoth (Piye), 459
- Visits to Kawa (Taharqa II annually), 174
- Vision of Bar Kochba (as a messiah), 34
- Visual of being "swallowed" (total eclipse), 442
- Visual(ly) (saw sun moving backwards), 46
- Vital (news for Pompey), 318
- Vital breath, 49, 145b
- Vital clue (to the date that Herod died), 286
- Vital points (from Note of Indebtedness), 351
- Vitally important (for study of Sabbath-year cycle), 324
- Vitellio (see Vitellius) (consul 48 C.E.), 355
- Vitellius (Aulus Vitellius Germanicus Augustus), 348-350, 363, 369, 420
- Vitellius (Lucius Vitellius) (consul 34, 43 & 47 C.E.), 355
- Vitellius (Lucius Vitellius II) (consul 48 C.E.), 355
- Vitellius ruled until mid-December of 69 C.E., 349
- Vitello (see Vitellius) (consul 34 C.E.), 354, 355
- Void left by secular history, iv
- Volume (back of) (Godley, *Her.*, ii), 92
- Volume (next), 429
- Volume IV of our series, ix
- Volumes (*The Sax*), 95
- Volumes IM & GAE, 95
- Voluntary submission of Hezekiah, 82
- Votaress (divine) (of Amun), 507-509, 512, 513, 515, 519, 520, 522, 527, 533
- Votaress (junior), 508, 515
- Votaress (sister-wife), 513
- Votaress Amenirdis II (Ethiopian) (adopted Nitocris), 522
- Votaress at the temple of Amun in Thebes, 512
- Votaress in the temple of Amun in Napata, 527
- Votaress of Amun (divine), 507
- Votaress Shepenwepet I (sister of Rud-Amun), 520
- Votaress to Amun (Nitocris), 533
- Votaress, wife of the deity Amun in the temple in Thebes, 519
- Votaresses (two), 509
- Voted Herod king of Judaea, 288
- Vow of submission (by Hezekiah to Sennacherib), 73
- Vowel-consonants (in Hebrew), 100
- Vowels (in Hebrew), 100
- Voyage (Palestine to Rome), 290, 335, 337
- Vulgate (Latin Bible), 139b, 149, 538, 539
- Wadi el-Arish (river of Egypt for the Assyrians), 82, 175
- Wadi el-Arish (streambed of

- Arish), 82, 87, 181
Wadi el-Hasa (see Zered River), 370, 371
Wadi Gasus (in Upper Egypt) (east of Qena), 192, 507, 509-511, 513-515
Wadi Gasus graffito, 507, 509, 510, 514
Wadi Gasus inscription(s), 507, 515
Wadi Gasus Parallel Inscriptions, 507
Wadi Murabba'at (near Bethlehem, Judaea), 343, 350, 351, 364, 383, 386
Waging war (not on the Sabbath), 257
Wah-ib-re ("Constant is the heart of Re"), 470
Wahibre Haaibre (king of Egypt) (aka: Apries & Hophra), 200, 470
Walking miles (Babylon to Jerusalem), 204
Wall (at Jerusalem or its Temple), 119a, 123a, 140a, 211, 252, 297, 298, 304-306, 310, 312
Wall (enclosing original temple built by Sety I and Ramesses II), 462
Wall (of Hezekiah's house), 134a
Wall graffiti inscription (at Wadi Gasus), 507
Walled cities (of Judah), 56, 70, 72, 84, 106, 118b
Walled cities (of Luli, king of Sidon), 116b
Walls (built in advantageous positions in Judaea), 388
Walls (of Bethzura), 244
Walls (of Dagon), 256
Walls (of Jerusalem), 39, 43, 45, 48, 55, 70, 73, 95, 109, 118b, 121a, 124a, 144a, 150, 201, 202, 210, 211, 236, 237, 244, 279, 296, 303, 304, 305, 306, 308, 311, 362
Walls (of Pelusium), 40, 96, 131a
Walls (of the fortress of Gittha), 372
Walls of Jerusalem (Sennacherib's army destroyed before), 503
Walls of Sennacherib's palace at Nineveh, 66
Walls of the city of Jerusalem, 201
Walls of the city of Memphis (Psamtik III placed on), 474
Walls of the temple of Amun, 463

Waning of Kushite power, 523
War of Actium (see Battle of Actium), 299
War Scroll, 257, 271
Warada(s) (name of two kings of Kush), 177
Warlike (most) (Ethiopian king chosen), 163, 514
Warlike habit (queen of Ethiopia), 160
Warrior (female) (Kush), 160
Warrior (Pi'ankhy), 457
Warrior Egyptians (Sethos did not use), 130a
Warrior-queen (in Ethiopia) (see Kandake), 160
Warriors, 49, 94, 95, 116a, 131a, 145b, 160, 399, 450
Warriors (Greek) (utilized by Psamtik I), 450
Warship (Carthaginian quinquereme), 287
Waste (Judah laid), 121b, 141a, 334
Wasted cities (restore), 6
Wasteland (bringing forth from a), viii
Watch (the Egyptian frontier), 84
Watching for the day of fasting, 301
Watchword (Victory is of the deity), 247
Water (drawing by Tyrians), 72

Water (Jericho blessed with), 293
Water (lack of at Jerusalem), 259
Water (supplies outside city of Jerusalem), 39, 118a, 119a
Water Gate (at Jerusalem), 207
Waters (of Egypt to drink)
Waters of his well, 124a-b
Wave of messianic enthusiasm, 421
Wave sheaf (offering), 48, 49
Waxing of the eclipsing disk, 442
Weakening king (Amyrtaeus II), 453
Weakness of Kush (after death of Piye), 527
Wealth (king of Kush), 159
Wealth (of King Hezekiah), 121a
Wealth (Persian city named Elam/Elymais), 230, 243
Wealthy (city of Jerusalem), 57, 74
Weapon of Assur, 116b, 517
Weapons, 106, 116b, 131a-b, 387
Weapons of Assur, 116b
Wearing the double crown (Psamtik I), 533
Weather, 53, 287, 290, 305, 306, 317, 338, 339, 480, 484, 485
Weather-bound for 3 months at sea, 337, 339
Wedding (of Herod the Great), 304, 309
Wednesday, 312, 413
Weekly Sabbath day, 48, 301
Weekly Sabbath(s), 21, 48, 204, 277, 301, 302, 409
Weeping (of Hezekiah), 134b
Weeping and fasting (of Judas and his followers), 247
Well-balanced history, 103
Well-established (data from the Sabbath and Jubilee cycle), 429
Well-established dates (for kings of the Neo-Babylonian Empire), 198
Well-fed (Herod's forces outside Jerusalem), 303
Well-known attempt by Sargon, 79
Well-known historical times, iii
Well-respected authority (Professor Placid Cszmazia), 232
Well-respected historian (Hayim Tadmor), 78
Well-respected Talmudist (Moses Maimonides), 13
Well-versed in scriptural knowledge (Haggai and Zechariah), 32
Wenet (Hermopolite nome), 463
West (Adummatu of Arabia not in the), 90
West (as far as the Pillars of Hercules) (Tirhaqah's empire), 190
West (Assyria's ambition in the), 84
West (control of not complete as long as Egypt independent), 84
West (military victory vanished for Sennacherib), 107
West (no second campaign of Sennacherib), 91
West (other cities in) (Nebuchadnezzar II's forces in), 204
West (other states in the) (revolt against Sennacherib), 53
West (princedom of Sais and the Libu), 466
West (recovered by Esarhaddon), 504
West (Sennacherib's march to the), 57
West (Sennacherib moved against), 58
West (Sennacherib no interest after 701 B.C.E.), 78
West (Sennacherib's war in the), 183
West (Tefnakht chief of), 179
West (trouble began with reports of Sargon's death), 54
West 10 steps (sun went down), 136b
West all the way to the Arza (Esarhaddon marched), 503
West as far as Spain (Nebuchadnezzar II's empire), 191
West countries from Khatti in Asia Minor southward to Palesia (Khatti-land), 116b
West of Assyria (Kushite Empire), 192
West of Babylonia (Arabs), 90
West of Daphnae (not east), 441
West of Daphnae (three days' travel), 441
West of Egypt (the Sahara desert and all north Africa), 502
West of the Euphrates (Tunip), 188, 502
West of the Jordan River (all of Idumaea) (south of Judaea), 372
West of the Jordan River (Kanaani living), 16
West or southwest side of (Sennacherib's empire) (not difficult for Assyrians), 90
West to the river of Egypt (Sargon's empire), 82
West side of the Seir mountains (Arabah), 370
Western and upper Mesopotamia (Naharin), 189
Western Asia (conquest of by Tahrqa Piye), 187

- Western Asia (Egyptians and Ethiopians invaded), 95
- Western Asia (gradual loss for Taharqa Piye), 505
- Western Asia (revolts against Assyria in), 83
- Western Asia (Tepa), 502
- Western Asia and Egypt (Sennacherib's immense army), 95
- Western Asia and northern Africa (Piye's empire), 184
- Western Asia and northwestern Africa (Piye's empire), 164, 504
- Western Asia and the Egyptian Empire (offensive against by Sennacherib), 103
- Western Asia Minor (Arzawa), 189, 502
- Western Asia Minor (central) (Khatti-land), 175
- Western Assyria (days of Herodotus inhabited by Arabs), 93
- Western bank of the Euphrates River (Samosata), 284
- Western campaign in 701 B.C.E. (Sennacherib), 82
- Western campaigns (no source stating Lachish headquarters for Sennacherib), 67
- Western Delta, 442, 458, 466, 491
- Western districts (of Sennacherib's empire abandoned), 43
- Western extremities (of Judah towards Casius) (Idumaeans), 372
- Western Mesopotamia (Naharin), 502
- Western neighbors (of Assyrians), 94
- Western provinces of the Assyrian Empire, 83
- Western revolt (Hezekiah one of main leaders), 71
- Western side (of Edom) (Punon), 371
- Western states (petty) (defect from Assyrian Empire), 54
- Western vassals (failure to pay tribute to Sennacherib), 54
- Westernmost districts of the Assyrian Empire (lost by Sennacherib), 504
- Westward across North Africa (Piye's empire), 465
- Westward to create their empire (Assyrians), 94
- Westward to its setting (of the sun) (Piye's empire), 493, 498
- Wheat, 278, 279, 293, 334, 384, 385, 434
- White (unshadowed by trees) fields, 275
- White Crown (*atef*-crown), 191, 502
- White Crown (Upper Egypt) (Piye), 501
- White field(s) (unshaded by trees), 275, 276
- White spot (Apis bull), 476
- Who-appears-in-Napata (Piye), 501
- Whose-diadems-are-holy (Piye), 501
- Whose-strength-is-powerful (see Piye), 191, 501
- Wicked wretch (Menelaus), 252
- Widespread belief (among Jews), 400
- Widespread conquests (by King Piye), 193
- Wife (and husband) (ownership of a piece of property), 420
- Wife (and mother) (goddess Hathor), 479
- Wife (of Amun) (Shepenupet), 507
- Wife (of Cambyses II) (sister-wife), 478, 479
- Wife (of King Sidka), 117b
- Wife (of Ptolemy) (Cleopatra), 253
- Wife (of Simon) (captured by Zealots), 369
- Wife (of Simon ben Gioras), 369
- Wife (of Ta-Nuat-Amun) (Piye-re, Pi[ankh]ye-re), 515, 522
- Wife (of the high priest Simon), 256
- Wife (royal sister), 512
- Wife (the sister of another ruling king), 163
- Wife Abar (sister-wife of Piye), 508
- Wife and priestess of Amun, the sistrum shaker, 514
- Wife and two sons (of Simon), 256
- Wife Cleopatra (of Ptolemy of Egypt), 253
- Wife in Kawa IV and VI (Alara's), 513
- Wife of a previous king (mother of Ta-Nuat-Amun), 522
- Wife of Alara (Kasaqa), 169, 492
- Wife of Amun, 507, 508, 510, 511, 514, 520, 538
- Wife of Amun (appointed to her post), 507
- Wife of Amun (Divine Wife), high priestess at Thebes (Shepenupet I), 508
- Wife of Amun (Shepenwepet I), 538
- Wife of Amûn also secured the legitimacy of her father's successor, 511
- Wife of Amun at Thebes (Nitorcis), 520
- Wife of Amûn Elect (office of), 511
- Wife of Amun, high priestess, and player of the sacred sistrum rattle, 510
- Wife of Amun, high priestess at Thebes (Amenirdis I), 508
- Wife of Amun, high priestess at Thebes (Amenirdis II), 508
- Wife of Amun, high priestess at Thebes (Shepenupet II), 508
- Wife of Amun, Shepenupet II, 510
- Wife of Amun was appointed in the 1st year of her father's ascension, 508
- Wife of Amun, yet the sister-wife of the heir to the throne, 514
- Wife of Nefertem Taharqa II (Takahatenamun), 169
- Wife of Nero (Octavia), 347
- Wife of Piye (Abar), 162, 186, 492
- Wife of Piye (Tabiry), 492
- Wife of "Shabakû" (Taharqa II's sister), 497
- Wife of Shabaqo (Qalhata, sister of Nefertem Taharqa), 169
- Wife of Shebitku (Arty) (daughter of Taharqa Piye), 169
- Wife of Ta-Nuat-Amun, 169, 527
- Wife of Ta-Nuat-Amun was Piye-re, 527
- Wife of Taharqa I Piye (Abar), 169
- Wife of Taharqa II (Atakhebasken), 169
- Wife of the deity Amun in the temple in Thebes (Nitorcis), 519
- Wife of the heir to her father's throne (divine votaress), 512
- Wife of the ruler (duality as mother and), 511
- Wife, sistrum shaker, being a priestess, 515
- Wife to the king's son and heir (priestess in the temple of Amun), 514
- Wife votaress (heir to the throne gained authority), 513
- Wife was Ankhnesneferibre, daughter of Psamtik II (last attested Deity's wife), 515
- Wife's family title beside his own (Taharqa II), 186
- Wife's or his own family (cartouche) (not on same scarab), 186
- Wig (tripartite) (style) (used by Nekau I & Shepsesre Tefnakht), 466
- Wilderness sojourn (Israelites), 19
- Wilhelm II of Württemberg, 159
- Winds out of the N.W., 335
- Wine, 125a-b, 210, 214, 293
- Winter, 11, 34, 53, 54, 55, 57-59, 103, 220, 226, 234, 237, 252, 260, 278, 284, 287-299, 306, 307, 311, 317, 324, 325, 327, 329, 334-336, 339, 340, 361, 367-370, 379, 428
- Winter (beginning of) (rainy season), 434
- Winter (one of three seasons of the year) (Josephus and other Jews), 434
- Winter campaign (Sennacherib's), 58
- Winter campaign against Galilee (Herod's), 311
- Winter crop, 340
- Winter during the first century C.E. (setting of Pleiades), 434
- Winter effort (campaign, in mountains), 484
- Winter months, 58, 59, 290, 335, 339
- Winter of 445/444 B.C.E. (Psamtik V is alive), 449
- Winter offensive (of Sennacherib), 54
- Winter planting, 34
- Winter provisions, 325
- Winter quarters, 220, 234, 237, 252, 260, 291, 292, 329

- Winter season, 294, 368
 Winter solstice, 294, 295
 Winter storms at sea, 287
 Winter time (see wintertime), 287
 Winter-storm, 287-289, 294, 296
 Winter-storms, 287, 290
 Wintertime, 220, 317
 Wintry (season, weather), 208, 287, 294
 Withdraw (Hyrchanus), 256
 Withdraw (Sennacherib), 120a

 Withdrawal (Nebuchadnezzar II), 197, 198, 201-203
 Withdrawn (Nebuchadnezzar II), 197
 Withdrew (Antiochus V), 237, 252
 Withdrew (Sennacherib), 132a-b
 Withdrew (Sossius), 306
 Withdrew from the kingship (Vittellius), 349
 Withdrew to the fortress of Dagon (Ptolemy, son-in-law of Simon), 256
 Witness (Yehonatan bar Yehoḥanna), 344
 Witness (Yehoseph baʿr Yelḥudan), 344
 Witnessed, 48, 139a-b
 Wits (Cambyses II lost his), 480
 Wives, 94, 163, 209, 210, 294, 334, 335, 374, 514
 Wives belonging to the king (other), 514
 Wives of Herod the Great (10 wives), 374
 Wiyankihi (a form of Piyankihi, Piankhi, etc.), 170, 185
 Wolves and hyenas, 388
 Woman, 160, 161, 507, 509, 510, 518
 Woman as queen of Egypt and Ethiopia (Shaba), 518
 Woman named *Candacen* (Kandake), 160
 Woman named in the cartouche, 510
 Woman named Makeda (Queen of Sheba), 161
 Woman who is named within each respective cartouche, 507
 Womb (born with me from one) (sister-wife of Alara), 492
 Womb (Piye destined from to be ruler), 501
 Women, 93, 120b, 160, 207-209, 271, 386, 507-514
 Women (counted their intended regnal year), 509
 Women (duality as mother and as wife) (Hathoric prototype), 511
 Women (Ezra read Torah to), 207
 Women (four sisters) (wives of Alamani) (sistrum-players), 512
 Women (gifts of to Sennacherib), 93
 Women (Jewish) (destroyed by Rufus), 386
 Women (of palace sent to Nineveh), 120b
 Women (pagan) (brought to Ezra's attention), 208, 209

 Women (royal) (birth to divine children), 513
 Women (royal) (could be installed in priestly offices), 512
 Women (several Jewish married Herod), 271
 Women and little ones (assembled on Sabbath year), 207
 Women as sistrum-players, 510, 511
 Women consecrated to the god (maintain power of his family), 512
 Women named at Wadi Gasus (two), 507
 Women named in the two cartouches, 508
 Women were armed (Ethiopian), 160
 Women were important to the process (of Nubian succession), 514
 Women who held this office at Thebes (four) (Divine Wife), 508
 Women would have to provide the name of this new king, 510
 Word came to Ta-Nuat-Amun (made to appear as king), 523
 Word "his" (brothers) (not all my/our), 497
 Word "Kandake (Candace)" is not a personal name, 468
 Word of Yahweh, 49, 134b, 143b, 145b
 Words *ḥt dt* (*ankh dt*) "Let him live forever," 534
 Words of Manetho, 468
 Words spoken by Taharqa II about Shebitku, 492
 Wore plumes of feathers on their helmets, 526
 Working (the ground), 257
 Working Hypothesis (no matrilinearity succession rules), 514
 Workmen, 305, 306
 Works of Josephus, 16, 17, 175, 219, 255, 260, 289, 290, 306, 357, 358, 360
 World, iii, iv, vii, viii, xi, 5, 13, 19, 57, 66, 144b, 161, 190, 220, 247, 290, 295, 358, 410, 427, 468, 493, 502, 503
 World (ancient), 468, 502
 World (northern limits), 493
 World (this part) (Assyria regaining power over), 503
 World-age-lasting ruins, 6
 World Jewry, 13
 World's Ocean, 493
 Worship (a pagan deity), 18
 Worship (divine), 28, 29, 35, 274
 Worship (of Baal), 110
 Worship (of Yahweh), 110, 133a
 Worship of an animal (Apis bull calf), 477
 Worship of the goddess Hathor, 510
 Worshiped (Kronus/Saturn on the 7th day) (identified with Yahweh), 301
 Worshiped by the Egyptians (Apis bull), 445

 Worshiping in the temple of Nisroch (Sennacherib), 97
 Wound (gangrene from his) (Cambyses II), 478
 Wounded (Herod), 296
 Wounded (not considered), 95
 Wounded himself (Cambyses II), 480
 Wreath (on coins), 406
 Wrested control of Egypt away from the Kushites (Assyrians), 529
 Writer (ancient) (Justin), vi
 Writer (ancient) (none say Psamtik III was taken to Susa), 446
 Writer (Aramaic Papyrus 13), 451
 Writer (discretion of each) (report of consuls), 354
 Writer (Jewish) (Eliezer) (Ahaz compelled the sun to move), 135b
 Writer (present) (Bar Gioras seized government in 69 C.E.), 420
 Writer from this period (Jewish year begins), 357
 Writer of the prologue (Instructions of Ankhsheshonqi), 441
 Writer Pliny (winter begins at setting of Pleiades), 287, 294
 Writer Wolja Erichsen, 439
 Writer's personal need to compete (regarding chronology), v
 Writers (about Nefertem), 153
 Writers (ancient) (Amyrtaeus II only native king of Egypt), 450
 Writers (ancient) (death of Claudius), 344
 Writers (ancient) (like Herodotus) (Shabaqo invaded Egypt), 167
 Writers (ancient) (never consistent in spelling), 100
 Writers (ancient) (only one Assyrian campaign of Sennacherib), 86
 Writers (ancient) (Passover after the vernal equinox), 411
 Writers (ancient) (Piye's Kushite Empire), 192
 Writers (ancient) (regarding empire of Taharqa Piye), 505
 Writers (ancient) (regarding Shebitku's death), 494
 Writers (ancient) (sun and stars change course), 46
 Writers (ancient) (Tiberius date of death), 346
 Writers (Berossos and Manetho), vi
 Writers (classical) (political vacuum created Tirhaqah empire), 150
 Writers (early Jewish), 221, 411
 Writers (eastern) (Adramelekh of Ethiopia), 541
 Writers (Greek) (spelling of name Tefnakht), 490
 Writers (Jewish) (Ab 9 date for destruction of First and Second Temple), 377
 Writers (Jewish) (Assyrian army destroyed Passover night), 48

- Writers (Jewish) (definition of Kush), 175
- Writers (Jewish) (established the 1st of Tishri), 16
- Writers (Jewish) (meaning of name Adarmelek), 541
- Writers (Latin) (spelling of the name Taharqa), 149
- Writers (non-Assyrian), 65
- Writers (none say 7th month begins a year system), 216, 221
- Writers (rabbinic), 433
- Writers (regarding System "B"), 216
- Writers (regarding the language of the Jews), 224
- Writers (regarding Themistocles), 213
- Writers (Talmudic), 7, 13, 14, 16, 23, 35, 47, 48, 69, 102, 261
- Writers (use different constructs on sources), 75
- Writers (various Jewish and Christian) (sundry techniques), vi
- Writers agree (ancient) (Cambyses II wife died in Meroe), 479
- Writers as liars due to their exaggerations, vi
- Writers could have Nefertem come to power in 690 B.C.E. (falsely so), 153
- Writers of Maccabees and Josephus, 227
- Writers of that time (about language of the Jews), 224
- Writers of the Maccabean books, 222
- Writers Philo and Josephus (Sabbath year began in the spring), 427
- Writers suggest Osorkon IV (really Osorkon III), 539
- Writers were Jewish (authors of Maccabees and Josephus) (Abib year), 228
- Writers who held records reporting (Themistocles contact with Arta-xerxes I), 214
- Writing, 17, 29, 98, 159, 160, 213, 314, 336, 358, 388, 410, 411, 429, 447, 454, 488, 539
- Writing (Hadrian to the senate), 388
- Writing (Josephus to a Greek-speaking audience), 358
- Writing a Book of Breathing, 447
- Writing a letter (Petronius to Caesar), 336
- Writing belonging to Hezekiyahu (Hezekiah), 139a
- Writing down a name based upon how his ear heard the sound, 488
- Writing his name (Tzuar) (several ways in Latin), 539
- Writing of *Papyrus Berlin* 13588, 454
- Writings, 8, 28, 75, 77, 89, 149, 227, 397, 450, 538
- Writings (Greek) (variously translate the name Tzuar), 538
- Writings (hieroglyphic) (none containing Amyrtaeus II's names), 450, 538
- Writings (Josephus and others), 227
- Writings (superimposed chronology), 397
- Written (bring again the shadow of the degrees), 138a
- Written (graffito in Greek on the leg of Ramesses II), 470
- Written (Manetho work) (imitation of Berossos), vi
- Written (Mishnah about 200 C.E.), 22
- Written a letter to Hezekiah (Assyrian king), 132a
- Written about 200 C.E. (Mishnah), 275
- Written at the end of the 2nd century C.E. (Mishnah), 221
- Written because the Assyrians did not feel obligated to report it, 79
- Written between Jews (Judaean documents and contracts), 357
- Written by our predecessors (that day had 32 hours), 144a
- Written by the chronographer Rabbi Yosef, 13
- Written by the Greeks as (Ammeris), 457
- Written by the supporters of Bar Kochba (Year 2 of the Redemption of Israel), 421
- Written early in 656 B.C.E. (Dream Stela), 524
- Written form (codified oral laws in), 8
- Written his letter to Caesar (Petronius) (about June), 335
- Written his letter to Caesar in late November or early December (Petronius' letter), 339
- Written his letter to Petronius shortly before the 3-month period at sea (by Caligula), 339
- Written in Aramaic (simple deed) (Year 1 of the Redemption of Israel), 412
- Written in Egyptian hieroglyphs (Taharqa II statue at Dangeil), 493
- Written in Hebrew (Mur 24E), 383
- Written in the singular form (seed), 465
- Written in the time of these kings (not speaking of), x
- Written near the start of the 3rd century C.E. (Rosh ha-Shanah), 274
- Written on the 20th day of Shebat (12 contracts), 400
- Written on the base of a statue found at Karnak (by Taharqa) (empire), 188, 502
- Written, On the day of Atonement shall you make a proclamation, 38
- Written on this piece (month applied at the beginning of the document), 413
- Written only a few decades after the revolt (Seder Olam), 390
- Written prior to the 3rd year of the era of the revolt for all Judaea (En-gedi documents), 416
- Written shortly before Caligula's death (letter to Petronius), 339
- Written sometime after Year 1 (Dream Stela), 522
- Written Talmud (*Gemara* portion), 8
- Written to Petronius his letter consigning him to death (by Caligula), 339
- Written towards the end of the month of Shebat (rental contracts at Murabba'at), 400
- Written while Petronius was at Antioch (second letter from Petronius to Caligula), 339
- Written with an Assyrian bias (pagan Assyrian documents), 76
- Written "Year 4" (Murabba'at document), 419
- Wrongdoing (none by the messiah) (eating from field), 41
- Wrongfully tried and executed (Yahushua the messiah), 33
- Wrote (Caesar to Petronius), 337
- Wrote (David Klotz) (Amyrtaeus is Psammetichus V), 451
- Wrote (Josephus) (Hezekiah's second prayer to the deity), 42
- Wrote (Kemper Fullerton) (Arabian expedition, not Palestinian), 91
- Wrote (Kenneth Kitchen) (*Ur-damani*, perhaps to be read Tanatamani), 520
- Wrote (Leo L. Honor) (irreconcilable conflict), 99
- Wrote (Manetho to Ptolemy Philadelphus), vi
- Wrote (Merodach-Baladan to King Hezekiah), 68
- Wrote (Nicolaus of Damascus) (Ethiopian respect for their sisters), 163
- Wrote (Petronius to Caesar), 334
- Wrote (Psamtik I) (shall not expel an heir), 522
- Wrote (R. P. BenDedek) (strong anti-Biblical bias), x
- Wrote a book on Chaldaean history and its chronology (Berosus), vi
- Wrote down a name just one time based upon phonetic spelling, 488
- Wrote Hezekiah a letter (Merodach-Baladan), 68
- Wrote his response to Petronius' second letter (Caesar Caligula then died), 337
- Wrote of the Palestim region first and then backtracked (Sennacherib), 118a
- Wrote Shapatakuu (by Assyrian scribe), 488
- Wrote that Ab 9 occurred in the "going-out" of the year (Tishri

- 1 system), 379
 Wrote the *History of Chaldaea* (Berosus), 116a, 130a
 Wrote the Seder Olam (Rabbi Yose), 398
 Wrote these words (Josephus) (defending one's self on the Sabbath), 258
 Wrote to Caesar (Petronius), 334
 Wrote to Hezekiah (Merodach-Baladan), 68
 Wrote to Ptolemy Philadelphus (Manetho), vi
 Wrote under both the cartouche of Piye's daughter (and his granddaughter), 535
 Wrote what he heard (Assyrian annalist), 487
Wsir, 440
Wsr-kn (see Osorkon), 539
Wsrkn (Egyptian name) (see Osorkon), 539
 Wüttemberg (kingdom in Germany), 159
- Xenophon (Xenophon of Athens), 45, 203
 Xerxes (see Artra-xerxes I Longimanus), 208, 209, 215
 Xerxes (see Xerxes the Great), 502
 Xerxes of Persia (see Xerxes the Great), 94
 Xerxes the Great (king of Persia), 94, 190, 212-215, 217
 Xisouthros (Chaldaean King List name for Noah), iv
- Yahu Yahweh, 100, 139a-b
 Yahu, 48, 100, 139a-b
 Yahua (Jehu king of Israel), ix
 Yahua (the son of *Ghumria*), ix
Yahua mar Ghumria (see Yahua son of *Ghumria*), ix
 Yahuash (king of Israel) (aka: Joash, Jehoash), 177
 Yahuash (king of Judah) (aka: Joash, Jehoash), 177
 Yahudah ben Rabah, 384
 Yahudah Makabi (see Yahudah Maqabi), 239
 Yahudah Maqabi (Jewish high priest & governor from Ptolemais unto the Gerrerhenians), 239
 Yahudahi (see Judahites), 54, 118b, 129b
 Yahudan ben Rabah (Yehudan ben Raba'), 383, 384
Yahukhah, 100
Yahukhanan, 100
 Yahunatan bar Yahukhanna (witness on contract) (year 2 of Nero), 344
 Yahuram (king of Israel) (aka: Jehoram), 177
 Yahuram (king of Judah) (aka: Jehoram), 177
 Yahuseph ba[r] [Ya]hudan (witness, year 2 of Nero contract), 344
 Yahushua (Joshua) the son of Nun, 15, 429
 Yahushua (see Yahushua the messiah), 5, 6
- Yahushua (son of Yahuzadaq) (high priest), 20, 32
 Yahushua (the son of Nun) (Joshua), 15, 47, 429
 Yahushua the messiah, xi, 5, 33, 134b, 374
 Yahushua the son of Nun, 47, 372
 Yahuyaqim (Jehoiakim) (king of Judah), 294
 Yahuzadaq (Jozadak) (high priest), 32
Yahuzakar, 100
 Yahweh, 3, 5-7, 18, 20, 27, 29, 31, 32, 40-46, 49, 50, 67-69, 72, 81, 85, 93, 100, 105, 107-110, 119a, 120a, 122a, 123a, 124a, 125a, 126a, 127a, 127b, 128b, 133a, 134a-b, 135a-b, 136a-b, 137a-b, 139a-b, 140a, 141a-b, 142a, 144a, 145a-b, 146a-b, 160, 161, 197, 198, 207, 222, 234, 235, 242, 247, 248, 252, 256, 272, 301, 302, 305, 323, 333, 337, 367, 375, 376, 387, 410, 429, 434
 Yahweh (sign from), 434
 Yahweh (Temple of in Jerusalem), 7, 18, 120a, 235, 333, 337, 367, 375, 376, 518
 Yahweh *eloahi*, 134b, 140a
 Yahweh *eloahi* of Israel, 140a, 141a
 Yahweh *eloahim*, 141a
 Yahweh of hosts (*eloahi* of Israel), 128b, 141a, 143b
 Yahweh our *eloahi*, 119a, 122a-b, 123a, 141a
 Yahweh, the *eloahi*, 134a, 141a
 Yahweh, the *eloahim*, 140a
 Yahweh worship, 110
 Yahweh your *eloahi*, 31, 127a, 207
 Yahwehism, 161
 Yahwehists, 20, 32
 Yamani (see Iamani), 484
 Yannai (called Rabbah), 18
 Yashar (see *Sepher ha-Yashar*), 16
Yatsa (common Hebrew verb), 378
 Yaur (see Nile River), 175, 181
 Year 1 through Year 3 (Aspelta) (contemporary with Psamtik II), 473
 Year 1 through year 7 (no records in Egypt for Psamtik I), 533
 Year-name (eponymy), 51
 Year of Jubilee, 6, 21, 25, 27, 31, 34, 42, 43, 223
 Year-long siege of Beth Thera, 408
 Year system (January 1 reckoning) (Egyptian), 477
 Year system (spring reckoning) (Persian), 436
 Year-system (Tishri 1 year), 379
 Year system of Cambyses II as Pharaoh, 477
 Year system used by the Egyptian record, 477
 Year that Cambyses II invaded Kush for the second time, 480
 Year(s) of rest, 16, 43, 270
 Years during the days of Hezekiah (Sabbath years), 433
 Years of the Assyrian conquests of Egypt, 529
- Years when the Kushites pushed the Assyrians back, 529
Yebamot (book in the Babylonian Talmud), 399
 Yehonatan bar Yehohanna (see Yahunatan bar Yahukhanna), 344
 Yehosef ba[r] [Ye]hudan (see Yahuseph ba[r] [Ya]hudan), 344
 Yehudah ben Raba' (see Yahudah ben Rabah), 383, 384
 Yoke, 70, 117b, 118b, 120b, 128b, 255
 Yose (Jose) ben Halafta (see Rabbi Yose), 433
 Yose (see Rabbi Yose), 13, 47, 136b, 376, 399, 433, 434
 Young (Antiochus V reigns in father's place), 245
 Young (Taharqa II) (far too) (to lead military against Assyrians in 701 B.C.E.), 76, 150, 152, 157
 Young Antiochus (hears Judas besieging Akra), 246
 Young boy (Thutmose III ascended throne), 153, 461
 Young child (when Taharqa II first saw temple in Gempaten), 155
 Young daughter of Taharqa II (Amenirdis II), 515
 Young ear of grain (meaning of name Abib), 409
 Young king (Antiochus V), 233
 Young man beheld a temple of Amun in Gempaten (Taharqa II), 153
 Young men (slew in kings camp about 4,000 men), 247
 Young priest (of Daphnae) (I'ahmes), 439-442, 452-455
 Young stepson, Thutmose III (of Hatshepsut), 461
 Younger Amenirdis II (adopted by Shepenupet II), 510
 Younger brother, Aspurta (Aspelta) (of Anlamani), 471, 472
 Younger brother, Ta-Nuat-Amun (of Urud-Amun), 527
 Your *eloahi* (Yahweh), 31, 125a, 127a, 132a, 207
 Your *eloahim* (Yahweh), 6
 Youth(s), 153, 154, 155, 157, 461, 491, 497-499
 Y-u (see Yahu), 100
Yubeluth (Jubilees), 274
Yubil (Jubilee), 27
- Zachariah bar Yahukhanan, 343, 344
 Zachariah bar Yehoḥanan (see Zachariah bar Yahukhanan), 343, 344
 Zara (see Zoar), 538
 Zaribtu (Phoenician city), 116b
 Zaware Nebret Aspurta (see Aspelta), 170, 471, 521
 Zealot (Jewish religious sect), 428
 Zealots (see Zealot), 34, 368, 369, 375, 378, 379, 428
 Zechariah (book of), 303
 Zechariah (prophet), 20, 32, 222
 Zedekiah (see King Zedekiah of

- Judah), 10, 14, 197-205, 376, 428, 471
 Zegor (see Zoar), 538
 Zenon (Zenon Cotylas), 257
 Zerah (king of Kush), 95, 170
 Zered River (Wadi el-Hasa), 370, 371
 Zeus (connected with Mount Nysa in Kush), 479
 Zeus (Dios, Jupiter), 333, 387, 407, 479
 Zigor (see Zoar), 538
 Zion (Jerusalem), 6, 42, 126b, 127b, 137a, 142a, 143a-b, 146b, 250, 252, 420, 421, 423, 428
 Zoar (city near Sodom) (also called Bela), 538
 Zoara (see Zoar), 538, 539
 Zoaron (see Zoar), 538
 Zobah (kings of), 161
 Zodiac signs (12), 410
 Zodiacal cycle, 411
 Zogera (see Zoar), 538
 Zogor (see Zoar), 538
 Zogora (see Zoar), 538
 Zom Gedalyah (Fast of Gedaliah), 303
 Zonaras (Joannes Zonaras) (Byzantine Greek historian), 347, 538
 Zooron (see Zoar), 538
 Zora (see Zoar), 539
 Zoser I (Dynasty III of Egypt), 459, 460
 Zuckermann-Schürer calendar, 35
 Zuckermann-Schürer school, 221
 Zuckermann-Schürer system, 7
 Zuckermann's calendar, 14
 Zuckermann's chart, 386
 Zuckermann's view (System "B"), 10
 Zuzim (Jewish silver coins), 413

Journals and Magazines

- ABKK, 439
 AeUL, 162, 484
 AfO, 539
 AJSLL, v
 APA, 290, 335
 AUSS, 65, 76, 77, 80, 82, 89, 91, 94, 97, 98, 108, 150, 151, 154, 183
 BA, iv, v, 110, 189, 343, 344, 360, 383, 409, 420, 488, 540
 BASOR, iv, 65, 150, 153, 183, 421, 487, 539
 Biblica, 9, 18, 229, 494
 BIE, 507, 508
 BIFAO, 154, 164, 448, 451, 470, 472, 473, 503, 504, 535
 BS, 65, 67, 71, 72, 76, 79, 85, 89, 91, 93, 94, 97-99, 101, 110, 111, 142, 150, 183
 BSFE, 152, 443
 BZS, 458, 465, 491, 513
 CdE, 156, 190, 494, 497, 504
 CRAIBL, 179, 466
 EVO, 441
 Expositor, 315
 GM, 179, 438, 486, 509
 GM.B, 179, 438
 HTR, v
 HUCA, 7, 13, 14, 20, 21, 25, 33, 49, 223, 229, 270, 273, 274, 276, 336, 343, 344, 378, 383, 385, 386, 395, 398-400, 415, 419
 IEJ, 29, 351, 358, 360, 364, 385, 386, 391, 395, 400, 405, 408, 409, 413, 415, 416, 419-421, 424
 Iraq, 92, 122
 JACF, 486
 JAOS, 526
 JARCE, 513, 538
 JBL, iv, ix, 110
 JBQ, 378
 JCS, 51, 54, 82, 484, 487, 539
 JEA, 162, 163, 178, 185, 457, 466, 467, 469, 470, 472, 484, 487, 492, 497, 513, 515, 520, 522
 JEH, 486
 JNES, iii, ix, 28, 215, 461, 477, 508, 538
 JPOS, iv
 JQR, 28, 220, 226, 237, 260, 283, 288, 310, 311, 370, 391
 JRS, 336, 338
 JSSEA, 504
 Kush, 151, 162, 437, 467, 478, 483, 487, 490, 497, 529, 542
 MCMS, ix, xi
 MDAIK, 152, 185
 Meroitica, 462, 492
 MGWJ, 307
 MIFAO, 453, 466
 MIO, 185
 MittSAG, 156, 162, 163, 484, 486, 497, 514, 534-536
 Nat. Geo., 465
 OLP, 152, 439-441, 443, 444
 Orientalia, NS, 162, 484-486, 490, 542
 PSBA, 185, 186
 RdE, 464, 472, 520
 RA, 88, 177, 185-187, 204, 479, 498, 499
 SAK, 166, 457, 509, 519, 521
 S&N, 87, 88, 174, 181, 473, 493, 501
 SPP, 310
 Transeuphra., 436
 ZAS, 152, 179, 185, 439, 472, 492, 501, 533, 537, 542

Modern Publications

- AAAE, 462
 AATB, 54, 65, 76, 77, 150, 183, 315
 AEBA, 448
 AEC, 461, 486, 496, 534, 535
 AENCC, 518
 AEO, 188, 189, 471
 AFE, 448, 451, 452
 AHAE, 541
 AHE, 184
 AHENA, 161, 518
 AHI, 56, 65, 72, 75, 76, 78-80, 97, 111, 150, 155, 157, 183, 184
 AHJP, 65, 71, 78, 119a, 150, 183
 AHOA, 160, 468
 AHOE, 65, 83, 149, 150, 165, 166, 177, 183, 184, 186, 188, 189
 AJ, 361, 395, 421
 AJC, 361
 ANETP, 66
 AOT, 65, 150, 183, 184
 AUA, 450
 BANE, x
 BCNSC, 512-514
 BPENR, 162, 163, 165, 167, 186, 460, 462, 463, 484, 491, 492, 508, 522, 533, 534, 537-539
 CAH, 53, 58, 69, 76, 82, 89, 149, 150, 152, 153, 162, 164, 166, 167, 174, 176, 183, 185, 190, 230, 437, 448-451, 458, 469, 472, 483, 485, 490, 491, 495, 509, 529, 535, 537, 539, 542
 CAW, ix, 51, 52, 55, 68, 76, 91, 149, 150, 152, 155-157, 162, 183, 199, 212, 217, 437, 483, 490, 494, 529, 542
 CBN, 160, 161, 163, 164, 166, 170-172, 176, 177, 184, 185, 464, 467, 468, 471, 473, 518, 521, 523, 535, 537
 CESBM, 485
 CGCP, 395
 CHK, iv
 CIOT, ix, 53, 58, 65, 67, 74, 84, 104
 CKIJ, 33
 CM, 156, 494, 499
 COTP, 450
 CP, 395
 CRFAE, 163, 492, 495, 508, 515, 520, 528
 DDDF, 450, 451
 DECJ, 208
 DFBU, 477
 DKFR, 510, 513
 DLBA, 80
 DQFJ, 319
 DRNB, 83, 485
 DSDC, 435, 450
 EAM, 450
 EFZW, 166
 ENDE, 439
 EP, 149, 152, 154, 157, 165, 174, 177, 179, 189, 450, 451, 457, 458, 460, 461, 487, 497, 538
 ESC, 46
 ESJ, 17
 ESSE, 530, 534
 ETL, 188, 191, 502
 ExAE, 460

- FH, 283
 FSDY, 48, 49, 302
 GHDRV, 437
 GHE, 189
 GJV, 13, 319
 GSH, 188
 GSUU, 539
 HA, 173, 174
 HAK, 185
 HBC, 51, 52, 58, 143b, 212, 217, 220-223, 225, 227, 239, 263, 279, 285, 286, 288, 314-316, 321, 334, 336, 350, 354, 409, 434
 HDAMN, 160, 468
 HdO, 76, 152, 162, 164, 437, 439, 442-445, 448, 453, 463, 476, 483, 486, 490, 497, 503, 507, 509, 529, 530, 542
 HE, 65, 76, 83, 149, 150, 164, 183, 189, 190, 502
 HFP, 518
 HH, 92, 188
 HI, 54, 56, 65, 150, 183, 184
 HJP, 13, 260, 285, 286, 288, 290, 292, 301, 307, 374, 390, 398, 399, 402, 405, 407, 413, 415, 416, 545
 HP, 177, 460, 461
 HPM, 65, 85, 142a, 149
 IAC, 65, 109, 110, 122a
 ISBAB, 447
 JCST, 387, 405
 JTEH, 65, 72, 77, 89, 91, 98, 150, 161
 KETA, 188, 191, 502
 KGNCZ, 164, 472
 KK, 149, 162-164, 186, 470-472, 492, 508, 511, 512, 519, 521, 537, 540, 541
 KKNME, 164, 166, 471
 LAIE, 179, 458, 459, 463-466, 485, 492-494, 501, 507-509, 513, 519, 520, 522-526, 533, 535, 540
 LAP, 76, 77, 81, 150, 183
 LE, 537
 LJ, 47, 49
 LPDPE, 435, 476, 477
 LPIE, 162, 458, 466, 488, 490, 520, 542
 LPSAE, 470, 471
 LR, 177
 LSDM, 152, 483, 529
 LSTP, 178, 458
 MACS, 164, 470, 472
 MGEM, 539
 MH, 188, 502
 MJC, 390, 401
 MNHK, iii, iv, ix, x, 33, 199, 212
 MTCE, 6
 MTS, 237
 NCA, 164, 470, 472
 NCEP, *Isa.*, 138a
 NOT, 58, 65, 80, 112, 150, 183
 NPBKN, 444, 469, 470
 NQNV, 160
 NSR, 405, 408
 OATEK, 542
 OHAE, 449
 OOGA, 33
 PECSA, 476
 PESPS, 167
 PHAI, 65, 69, 81
 PHP, 177, 292
 RG, 191
 RKD, 501
 RTMB, 472
 SFPOT, iv
 SHWKS, 436, 437
 SIJ, 58, 78, 81
 SIP, 53, 54, 65, 75, 76, 82, 84, 91, 98-100, 109-111, 150, 183, 184
 SIRA, 461
 SNY, 6, 97, 100
 SORC, 378, 390, 391, 399, 401, 545
 STEAN, 152, 443
 SZMC, 472
 TBT, 462
 TC, 110
 TCHHL, 167
 TETAP, 448
 TFMBC, 539
 THP, 25, 377
 TIP, 82, 149-156, 162, 164, 172, 176, 178, 183-185, 457, 465-467, 469, 471, 472, 483, 485-487, 490, 491, 495, 497, 507-510, 520, 529, 530, 534, 539, 542
 TK, 149, 150, 152, 153, 155-158, 162, 163, 166, 172-174, 183, 186, 189, 468, 486, 491-494, 497, 498, 513, 519
 TLNK, 487
 TLP, 460
 TNTB, 16, 375
 TRC, 15
 TSCJ, 13, 15, 16, 20, 21, 227, 229, 239, 386, 396
 UH, 159, 191
 USUJ, 14, 378
 WIAE, 538

Ancient Works and Translations

- ABC, 52, 55, 68, 69, 79, 80, 82, 95, 179, 198, 199, 204, 317, 437, 494, 495, 503, 504, 532
 ALAK, 520
 ANET, 51, 52, 66, 83, 110, 121a, 152, 163, 166, 167, 174, 175, 230, 467, 495, 496, 517, 529
 APFC, 448
 ARAB, ix, 51, 52, 54-58, 68, 69, 73, 79, 82, 83, 89, 90, 92, 95, 103, 104, 116a, 116b, 120a, 152, 163, 164, 166, 167, 172-175, 177, 179, 189, 437, 465, 467, 476, 484, 487, 497, 517, 518, 520, 521, 529, 532
 ARE, 45, 149, 152, 153, 155-158, 173, 186, 189, 203, 437, 458, 459-461, 463, 483, 486, 529
 AS, 39, 44, 51, 52, 54, 56-58, 65, 66, 71-73, 78-80, 82, 85, 89, 90, 93, 95-97, 100, 104, 116a, 116b, 120a, 121a, 161
 BC, 199, 212, 215
 BMAP, 448, 450-453
 CCK, 199, 204
 CDPBM, 441
 CDP, 471
 Colson, *Philo*, 29
 DISK, 484
 DTJD, 343, 344, 350, 383, 386, 413, 419, 421
 Danby, *Mishnah*, 30, 275
 Feldman, *Jos.*, 319, 345
 FHN, 156, 159, 162-164, 179, 185-187, 191, 457-459, 463, 465, 469-471, 473, 483, 484, 486, 489, 491, 492, 501-503, 508, 512, 514, 519, 521-526, 534, 535, 537, 538, 540, 541
 Friedlander, *Eliezer*, 136a, 136b
 Godley, *Her.*, 92, 188, 445, 479
 Goldstein, *II Macc.*, 231
 Guggenheimer, *S.O.*, 546
 HADI, 517
 Helm, *Chronik*, 208, 214, 220, 389, 390, 395
 Kawa, 152, 155, 162, 163, 186, 486, 492, 493, 494, 496, 513, 519, 529
 Kent, *Varro*, 314
 LBTAM, 436
 Lloyd, *Her.*, 491
 LPV, 494, 497
 Marcus, *Jos.*, 13, 25, 215, 233, 234, 236, 265, 269, 278, 294, 296, 307, 313, 319, 328, 329, 538, 539
 MGH, 263, 288, 314, 350
 MTS, 237
 Oldfather, *Diodorus*, 449
 OTP, iv, 17, 20
 Ratner, *S.O.*, 49
 Rawlinson, *Herod.*, 474
 Rolfe, *Suet.*, 344
 RVBC, 378
 Sachau, *Vestiges*, viii
 Sage, *Livy*, 315
 SBT, vii, 137b
 Schlesinger, *Livy*, 314
 Schoene, *Eusebi*, 192, 260
 Sefaria, 239
 SHJ, 16
 SIDG, 474, 480
 SORC, 378, 390, 391, 399, 401, 545
 Thackeray, *Jos.*, 27, 347
 TK, 149, 150, 152, 153, 155-158, 162, 163, 166, 172-174, 183, 186, 189, 468, 486, 491-494, 497, 498, 513, 519
 Turin Kinglist, 459, 460
 Victory Stela, 167, 178-180, 458, 462-464, 466, 503, 535, 540
 Wachsmuth, *Stobaei*, 163
 Waddell, *Manetho*, vi, vii, 177, 179, 185, 436, 457, 459, 460, 473
 Whiston, *Flav. Jos.*, 47
 Whiston, *Jos.*, 27, 42, 43, 236, 269, 287, 319
 VBP, 436
 Yonge, *Philo*, 29

Dictionaries, Lexicons, Concordances, Encyclopedias, Bibles, and Atlases

Dictionaries

BJK, 18
 CD, 263
 CGD, 231
 DB, 27, 50, 66, 100, 137a, 293, 370, 412
 DGRA, 287
 EBD, 50, 89
 EHD, 178
 GED, 270
 HBD, 89
 HDCL, 287
 MDB, 177
 NBD, 25, 40, 43, 58, 89, 137a, 208, 370, 377, 473
 RHCD, 301
 THDAE, 162, 186, 492

Lexicons

AGEL, 270
 CHAL, 31, 41, 207, 376, 541

GEL, 46, 231-233, 236, 257, 287, 293, 294, 296, 304, 334, 369
 GELNT, 270
 HCLLOT, 26, 41, 376
 HEL, 3, 27, 31, 41, 207, 376, 391, 541
 HELOT, 27, 41
 Lex. Agypt., 442
 NBDBG, 376
 RDAR, 449
 RIA, 166
 SHL, 41, 376, 541
 SMT, 231, 232

Concordances

SEC, 3, 5, 26, 27, 31, 41, 46, 66, 100, 175, 207, 293, 369, 376, 391, 409, 451, 541

Encyclopedias

CBTEL, 160

CE, 315, 446
 EAE, 459, 460
 EB, 448
 EJ, 303, 304
 EnBS, 153, 160, 162, 186, 468, 492
 Enc.Ir, 446, 450, 473, 474
 JE, 35, 392, 526, 541
 JTLE, viii
 NEBM, 470, 471
 TABD, 35
 UEE, 450, 451

Bibles

ILT, Lex, 5
 NIV, 41
 SAGE, 538

Atlases

ATB, 371
 MBA, 52, 217, 370, 371
 WHAB, 370

Forthcoming Works

APPC, vii, 5, 41
 GAE (*The Golden Age of Empires*), 5, 51, 57, 95, 161
 IC (*Israelite Chronology*), 5, 16, 19, 161, 429, 538

IM (*Israelite Migrations*), ix, 95, 161, 429, 538
 Mt.S., 494
 TNY, 100, 139b

Series Providing Ancient Works

CChr.SL, 402
 FGrH, vi, 448

PG, 541
 PL, 402

Ancient Authors and Works (Pre-1500 C.E.)

Aelian, 437, 490
 Amm. Mar., 92
 Ampelius, 479
 Anatolius, 411
 Apollodorus, 144b
 Appian, *Punic*, 17
 Aristotle, *Heavens*, 144b
 Aristotle, *Hist. Anim.*, 445
 Arrian, 45, 131b, 203
 Ascen. Isa., 48, 50, 68, 139a
 Athâr-ul-Bâkiya, viii
 Bar Heb., 541
 Bede, 412
 Chron. Jerah., 377
 Chron. Pasch., 540
 Chrysostom, *Hom.*, 541
 Clement, *Strom.*, 16, 199
 Commodianus, vii
 Cosmas, 138a
 Curtius, 45, 131b, 203
 Dem. Chron., 450, 452
 Dio, 18, 19, 85, 160, 263, 283, 284, 285, 289, 292, 295, 298, 299, 301, 302, 308, 315, 317, 318, 326, 329, 339, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 354, 355, 362, 367, 388, 415, 416
 Diodorus, 159, 162, 167, 175, 179, 200, 212, 213, 220, 230, 260, 372, 435, 437, 443, 448, 449, 450, 470,

479, 486, 490, 531, 532, 542
 Euripides, *Electra*, 144b
 Euripides, *Orestes*, 144b
 Eusebius, *Chron.*, iv, 177, 208, 220, 260, 261, 437, 438, 483, 487, 490
 Eusebius, *Chron. Can.*, 490
 Eusebius, *H.E.*, vii, 19, 160, 346, 349, 351, 363, 375, 387, 389, 390, 407, 411
 Eusebius, *Inter. Arm.*, 156, 178, 185
 Eusebius, *Onom.*, 370, 371, 538
 Eutrop., 292
 Gen. Apoc, 175
 Gregory, *Cant. Hom.*, 170
 Herodotus, 40, 43, 44, 46, 73, 85, 91, 92, 94, 96, 112, 130a, 131a, 132a, 144b, 150, 152, 159, 162, 164, 165, 167, 176, 188, 189, 200, 203, 435, 436, 440, 445, 446, 450, 470, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 486, 491, 518, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 540, 542
 Hippolytus, *On Dan.*, vii
 Hippolytus, *On Gen.*, vii
 Hippolytus, *On Isa.*, 47, 133b, 134b, 135b, 136b, 138a, 144a
 Hyginus, *Fab.*, 144b
 Irenaeus, *Ag. Her.*, vii, 160
 Jerome, *Com. in Dan.*, 402

Jerome, *Euseb. Chron.*, 260, 347
 Jerome, *Heb. Quest.*, 538, 539
 Jerome, *Onom.*, 370, 371, 539
 Jos., *Antiq.*, iv, 16, 20, 21, 27, 28, 31, 32, 33, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 49, 53, 54, 56, 57, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 72, 73, 84, 85, 90, 91, 92, 94, 95, 96, 97, 100, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 111, 112, 113, 150, 170, 175, 176, 177, 183, 184, 191, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 208, 209, 211, 212, 215, 216, 225, 227, 228, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 263, 264, 265, 269, 270, 272, 273, 274, 276, 277, 279, 285, 286, 287, 288, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 313, 315, 317, 319, 320, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 345, 346, 351, 357, 363, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 377, 397, 410, 429, 434, 479, 518, 538
 Jos., *Apion*, 175, 220, 224, 371, 461
 Jos., *Life*, 259
 Jos., *Table*, 328
 Jos., *Wars*, 20, 32, 45, 49, 175, 203,

- 222, 224, 227, 230, 235, 236, 237, 245, 248, 252, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 272, 273, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 292, 293, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 302, 304, 305, 306, 308, 309, 310, 312, 317, 318, 326, 327, 328, 329, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 351, 358, 359, 361, 362, 363, 364, 367, 368, 369, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 390, 402, 407, 416, 518, 538
- Josephus, *Antiquities*, 116a, 117a, 118a, 119a, 120a, 121a, 122a, 123a, 124a, 125a, 126a, 127a, 128a, 130a, 130b, 131a, 131b, 132a, 132b, 133a, 134a, 135a, 136a, 137a, 139a, 141a, 141b, 143a, 144a, 145a, 146a, 226, 256, 269, 271, 272, 277, 279, 280, 289, 290, 291, 292, 295, 298, 299, 301, 304, 306, 310, 320, 323, 328, 543
- Josephus, *Jewish Antiquities*, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254
- Josephus, *Wars*, 145a, 146a, 289, 291, 292, 295
- Jub., v, vii, 6, 16, 28, 49, 257, 286
- Justin, vi, 260
- Justin Martyr, *Trypho*, vii
- Kebra Nagast, 161, 163, 170, 177, 518
- Livy, *Urbe*, 315
- Lucian, *Astro*, 144b
- Macrobius, 314, 315
- Maimonides, *Code*, 204
- Manetho, vi, 149, 152, 154, 155, 156, 162, 163, 164, 167, 173, 176, 178, 179, 180, 185, 203, 212, 435, 436, 437, 438, 446, 448, 450, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 470, 473, 483, 486, 487, 490, 492, 532, 539
- Mela, 46, 144b, 540
- Nepos, *Them.*, 213
- Old Chron., 179, 448, 483, 490
- Origen, *Hex.*, 538
- Ovid, *Art Amator.*, 144b
- Ovid, *Fasti*, 292, 314, 315
- Ovid, *Tristia*, 144b
- Papias, vii
- Pausanias, 475, 478
- Philo, *Gaius*, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338,
- Philo, *Gen.*, 175,
- Philo, *Leg. All.*, 175,
- Philo, *Spec.*, 27, 28, 29, 48, 286, 293, 357, 410
- Photius, *Biblio.*, 30
- Plato, *States.*, 46, 144b
- Pliny, 85, 92, 159, 160, 287, 294, 372, 434
- Plutarch, *Anthony*, 285, 292, 295, 298
- Plutarch, *Isis*, 144b, 179, 437, 490
- Plutarch, *Them.*, 213
- Polyaenus, *Strata.*, 435, 526
- Polybius, 287
- Ps.-Plutarch, *Philo*, 144b
- Ptolemy, *Can.*, 199, 389, 473
- Ptolemy, *Geog.*, 85, 92, 372, 538
- S. Flaccus, 144b
- Sallust, *Cat.*, 318
- Sec. Hier. Cod., 177, 178, 185, 199, 212, 438, 457, 483, 487, 539
- Senator, *Chron.*, 263, 288, 314, 350
- Seneca, *Thyestes*, 144b
- Severus, 117b, 118b, 121b, 122b, 123b, 124b, 125b, 127b, 132b, 133b, 134b, 135b, 141b, 145b, 146b, 164, 190, 199, 201, 465, 503, 540, 541
- Solinus, *Poly.*, 46, 144b
- Sophocles, 46, 144b
- Sothis, 156, 178, 179, 185, 437, 438, 457, 460, 465, 483, 487, 490, 539
- Spartianus, *Hadr.*, 389, 390
- Steph. Byn., 491
- Stobaeus, *Florilegium*, 163, 514
- Strabo, 85, 89, 92, 132a, 144b, 149, 159, 160, 164, 190, 301, 371, 372, 374, 465, 476, 479, 502, 540
- Suetonius, vii, 339, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 355
- Syncellus, iv, 146a, 179, 448, 450, 474, 479, 483, 490, 540
- Syncellus, *Chron.*, 192, 260
- Tacitus, *Ann.*, 345, 346, 347, 355
- Tacitus, *Dial.*, 345
- Tacitus, *Hist.*, viii, 302, 333, 348, 350, 355, 362, 369
- Tertullian, *Ad Mar.*, 315
- Tertullian, *On Fasting.*, 122b, 126a, 127a, 145b
- Theodoret, *Quaest. in IV Reg.*, 541
- Theophilus, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 367
- Theophilus, *Ad Autoly.*, 460, 461
- Thucydides, 213, 214, 446, 491
- Varro, 288, 314
- Xenophon, *Anab.*, 45, 203
- Xenophon, *Cyro.*, 436
- Zonaras, *Hist.*, 347, 538

Mishnah, Titles of Tractates, and other Qumran and Rabbinical Works

Mishnah

- Ab., 16, 31, 275, 375
- Gitt., 30
- R.Sh., 16, 30, 48, 204, 221, 223, 274, 276, 357
- Shebi., 275, 276, 300
- Sot., 17, 31
- Taan., 377, 391, 407

Babylonian Talmud

- B. A.Zar., vii, 16, 30, 48, 228, 273, 300
- B. Ab., 275, 375
- B. Arak., 14, 15, 20, 274, 396
- B. Pes., 275, 375
- B. R.Sh., 20, 28, 276, 285
- B. Sanh., vii, 47, 94, 132a, 275, 375
- B. Sanh. (SBT), vii, 137
- B. Sanhedrin, 116a, 136a, 137a-b, 138a
- B. Taan., 377

B. Yom., 15

Jerusalem Talmud

- J. A.Zar., 541
- J. Meg., 15
- J. Pes., 49, 145b
- J. R.Sh., 204
- J. Taan., 399, 400, 402

Other Works

- DR, 20, 277
- Exod. Rab., 49, 58, 433
- Gen. Apoc., 175
- Gen. Rab., vii
- Meg. Antio., 239
- Meg. Matt., 239
- Meg. Taan., 28, 237
- Mid. 'Ek. Rab., 400
- Mid. Rab., *Exodus*, 145b
- Mid. Rab., *Song*, 145b
- Qumran Isaiah Scroll, 132b, 139b

- 1QM, 257, 272
- 1QIsa.^a, 132b
- S.O., 13, 29, 31, 46-49, 58, 68, 70, 143a, 198, 200, 201, 259, 273, 294, 377, 390, 399, 433, 434, 546
- Seder Olam, 15, 133b, 136b, 138b, 143b
- Seder Olam Rabbah, 395
- Sepher ha-Yashar*, 16
- Song Rab., 49, 58, 433
- Targ. Isa., 139b
- Targ. Jon., 42, 46, 47, 113, 124b, 125b, 132b, 134b, 135b, 136b, 137b, 138b, 143b, 149, 183, 434
- Targ. Jon., *Isa.*, 42, 46, 47, 113, 183, 434
- Targ. Jon., 2 *Kings*, 42, 46, 113, 183, 434
- Targum on 2 Chronicles, 49
- Tosef.-Targ, 2 *Kings*, 49, 145a-b
- Yashar, v, 16, 175, 370, 371

Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha

- 2 Baruch, 116a, 126b, 127b, 145b, 146b
- 1 Enoch, 411
- 1 Esdras, 208, 209, 216, 294, 371
- Jub., v, vii, 6, 16, 28, 49, 257, 286
- 1 Maccabees (citations), 224, 228, 229, 242-248, 250-256, 260
- 1 Macc., 21, 222, 226, 227, 230, 231, 233-238, 255, 256, 258, 429
- 2 Maccabees (citations), 231-233, 235, 237, 242-248, 250-254
- 2 Macc., 223, 230-237
- 3 Maccabees (citations), 121b, 122b, 145b
- Ben Sirach, 137b, 138b, 139b

Modern Authors

- Albright, William Foxwell, iv, 65
 Balsdon, J. P. V. D., 336
 Barrett, C. K., 16
 Barton, George A., 65
 BenDedek, R. P., ix, x
 Bickermann, Elias, 452
 Bierbrier, Morris L., 509
 Bloch, Heinrich, 319
 Blosser, Don, 270, 336
 Bonnet, Hans, 449
 Breasted, James Henry, 149
 Bresciani, E., 446, 450
 Breyer, Francis, 166
 Bright, John, 65, 72, 75, 78, 80, 155, 157, 184
 Brode (Broda, Broydé) Abraham
 Aharon ben Shalom, 136a
 Broekman, Gerard P. F., 486
 Budge, Ernest Alfred Wallis, 65, 83, 164, 189, 190
 Childs, Brevard S., 65, 110
 Christophe, Louis-A., 507, 509
 Cimmino, Franco, 451
 Clayton, Peter A., 539
 Colson, F. H., 29
 Cook, S. A., 58
 Cross, Frank Moore, Jr., v
 Depuydt, Leo, 76, 439
 Dodson, Aidan, 539
 Draper, Robert, 465
 Dunn, Jim (Jimmy), 487
 Dunham, Dows, 462
 Edwards, I. E. S., 185, 539
 Einstein, Albert, 46
 Erichsen, Wolja, 439, 440
 Feldman, L. H., 319, 345
 Finegan, Jack, 81, 220, 223-225, 227, 288, 314
 Freedman, David Noel, x
 Friedlander, Gerald, 135b, 136a, 136b
 Fullerton, Kemper, 65, 67, 75, 76, 85, 91, 94, 98, 101, 142a
 Gardiner, Alan, 154, 157, 165, 189, 451, 457, 497
 Gardthausen, T., 307
 Gauthier, M. Henri, 177
 Goldstein, Jonathan A., 231
 Goodwin, William Watson, 232
 Gozzoli, Roberto B., 492, 512, 513
 Guggenheimer, Heinrich W., 378, 545
 Hall, Harry Reginald, 58, 535
 Herzfeld, Levi, 237
 Honor, Leo L., 54, 65, 75, 83, 99, 100
 Horn, Siegfried H., 65, 81, 98
 Hornung, Erik, 444
 Jacobs, Joseph, 392
 James, T. G. H., 190, 458, 471, 483, 537
 Jansen-Winkel, Karl, 486, 509
 Janssen, Jozef Marie Antoon, 494
 Jurman, Claus, 509
 Kahn, Dan'el, 163, 465, 466, 486, 491, 497, 504, 514
 Kanael, Baruch, 29, 386, 395, 405, 408, 419-421, 424
 Kendall, Timothy, 462
 Kitchen, Kenneth A., 152, 154-157, 172, 178, 184, 457, 465, 466, 472, 485, 487, 488, 507, 509, 520, 534, 539
 Klotz, David, 451
 Kraeling, Emil G., 451, 452
 Krauss, Rolf, 443, 448
 Laughlin, John C., 177
 Leclant, Jean, 154, 535
 Lehmann, M. R., 398
 Lewin, V., 307
 Lloyd, Alan B., 449, 450, 451
 Luckenbill, Daniel David, 54, 65, 78, 80
 Macadam, M. F. Laming, 149, 153-155, 172, 491, 494
 Marcus, Ralph, 7, 8, 13, 25, 215, 221, 265, 270, 278, 294, 313, 319
 Mariette-Bey, Auguste, 188
 Mazar-Maisler, Benjamin, 54
 McCurdy, James Frederick, 65
 Meinhold, Johannes, 75
 Mendenhall, George E., 110
 Milik, J. T., 344, 350, 383, 386
 Milikowsky, Chaim Joseph, 378, 399, 401, 545
 Mitchell, T. C., 539
 Möller, Georg, 439, 440, 444, 445
 Morgenstern, Julian, v
 Morkot, Robert G., 163, 167, 462, 463, 492, 522, 534
 Murnane, William Joseph, 486, 534, 535
 Neubauer, Adof, 401
 North, Robert, 9, 18
 Noth, Martin, 65, 183, 184
 Olmstead, Albert T., iii, ix
 Parker, Richard A., 185
 Parrot, André, 65, 80
 Patterson, Richard D., 539
 Perdu, Oliver, 466
 Petrie, William M. Flinders, 65, 149, 165, 177, 186, 188, 189
 Pierce, Richard Holton, 534
 Porten, Bezalel, 451
 Priebe, Karl-Heinz, 179, 492, 542
 Pritchard, James B., 230
 Rawlinson, George, 474
 Regier, Delbert, 58, 77, 81
 Reisner, George Andrew, 462
 Rennel, James, 188
 Rey, Charles Fernand, 184, 185
 Ritner, Robert K., 492, 508
 Röllig, W., 166
 Ryholt, Kim, 179, 466
 Samuel, Moses, 16
 Schrader, Eberhard, 67, 73
 Schürer, Emil, 7, 13, 14, 35, 221, 290, 319, 398, 401-403, 545
 Seele, Keith C., 446
 Shaw, Ian, 460
 Simons, J., 188
 Simpson, William Kelly, 462
 Skehan, Patrick W., v
 Smith, George, 174, 520
 Smith, George Adam, 65, 72, 150
 Smith, Mark, 439-445
 Smith, Sidney, 58
 Smith, William, 293
 Smith, William Stevenson, 462
 Spalinger, Anthony, 504
 Spiegelberg, Wilhelm, 439, 440
 Streck, Maximilian, 520
 Tadmor, Hayim, 65, 78, 183, 539
 Thackeray, H. St. J., 27, 347
 Thiele, Edwin R., iii, iv, ix, x
 Török, László, 163, 458, 470-472, 492, 501, 510-513, 519, 521, 537
 Unger, Georg Friedrich, 156, 307, 310
 Unger, Merrill F., 65
 Van der Meer, Petrus, 494
 Vernus, Pascal, 503, 504
 Von Beckerath, Jürgen, 185
 Wacholder, Ben Zion, 7, 8, 13, 14, 25, 33, 35, 219, 221, 223, 229, 270, 273, 274, 276, 343, 344, 378, 383, 385, 386, 395, 398, 400, 419, 420
 Waddell, William Gillian, vi
 Ward, John, 185, 186
 Weber, Otto, 80
 Wellhausen, Julius, 69, 80
 Whiston, William, 42, 47, 236, 287, 319
 Winckler, Hugo, 91
 Wuttman, Michel, 450
 Yadin, Yigael, 415
 Young, Rodger C., 378
 Yoyotte, Jean, 154, 535
 Zahavy, Tzvee, 35
 Zeitlin, Solomon, 226, 237, 310, 311, 369
 Zuckermann, Benedict, 10, 13, 14, 21, 35, 221, 229, 235, 378, 386, 398

Internet

- www.pharaoh.se/ancient-egypt/pharaoh/piye/, 187
www.pharaoh.se/ancient-egypt/pharaoh/taharqa/, 187
www.sefaria.org/Megillat_Antiochus?tab=contents, 239
www.livius.org/articles/person/nepherites-i, 453
www.phouka.com/pharaoh/pharaoh/dynasties/dyn25/01piy.html, 457
www.toureygypt.net/featurestories/sedfestival.htm, 459

Software

- Voyager Dynamic Sky Simulator* by Carina Software, 443, 444, 445, 447, 454

Index of Bible Verses

Acts	32:22-23.....	102
1:1-7.....	32:24.....	68
8:26-39.....	32:24-26.....	46
8:27.....	32:27-31.....	68
12:23.....	35:20-36:4.....	189
Amos	36:5-10.....	204
1:12.....	36:5-23.....	32
8:4-6.....	36:8-11.....	198
9:11-15.....	36:10.....	25
1 Chron. (1 Chronicles)	36:11.....	199
1:30.....	36:11-13.....	110
6:57.....	2 Chronicles	
6:76.....	32.....	65, 77
8:11.....	32:1.....	117a
13:15.....	32:2-8.....	118a, 119a,
20:1.....	32:9a.....	121a
2 Ch. (2 Chronicles)	32:9b-12.....	122a, 123a
36:10.....	32:13-15.....	125a
2 Chron. (2 Chronicles)	32:16-19.....	140a, 141a
1:17.....	32:20.....	141a
9:1-12.....	32:24a.....	133a
9:14.....	32:24b.....	134a
12:2-9.....	32:24c.....	134a
12:3.....	32:24d.....	138a
14:8.....	32:21b-23.....	146b
14:9.....	Col. (Colossians)	
25:17-25.....	2:8.....	33
28:1-4.....	2 Cor. (2 Corinthians)	
28:16.....	5:20f.....	41
28:16-21.....	Dan. (Daniel)	
28:20-25.....	1:1-4.....	204
28:23.....	1:1-21.....	32
29:1.....	5:1-31.....	32
29:1-19.....	8:1.....	32
30:6.....	9:1-2.....	32
31:1.....	10:1.....	32
32:1.....	9:16.....	188
32:1-8.....	9:24.....	188
32:2-7.....	Daniel	
32:2-8.....	9:27.....	402, 425
32:4.....	9:24-27.....	15, 22, 396-398, 400, 403
32:9.....	Deut. (Deuteronomy)	
32:9-10.....	2:1-5.....	370
32:9-19.....	2:4-5.....	370
32:11.....	2:5.....	370
32:14f.....	2:8.....	371
32:16-19.....	2:8-18.....	370
32:20.....	2:12.....	370
32:21.....	2:22.....	370
32:21-23.....		

15:1	30	46:16-18.....	25
15:1-9.....	207	Ezra	
15:12-18.....	197	1:1-3:13.....	32
16:1	27, 219, 409	3:10-13.....	32
16:6.....	27	6:14-16.....	15, 397
29:10-30:20.....	7	7:1-10.....	212
31:10-13.....	207	7:6-9.....	45
34:3.....	539	7:7-9.....	209
Esther		7:8f.....	204, 211
2:16.....	216, 222	8:31.....	45, 209, 211
3:7.....	216, 219, 222	9:1-15.....	209
4:16.....	304	9:9.....	161
8:9.....	175, 222	10:8.....	209
8:12.....	216, 222	10:9.....	294
Ex. (Exodus)		10:9-15.....	210
12:2-6.....	377	10:16-17.....	208, 210
23:16.....	377	Gen. (Genesis)	
Exod. (Exodus)		1.....	v
4:18-27.....	v	1-2:4.....	v
12:1f.....	27	2:13.....	175
12:1-6.....	225	5:1-32.....	iv
12:1-19.....	30	5:18.....	175
12:1-20.....	28, 219	10:24.....	v
12:5-42.....	286	11:10-14.....	v
12:21ff.....	44	12:5.....	497
12:39.....	27	14:8.....	539
13:3-4.....	409	14:12-16.....	497
13:4.....	27, 30, 219	25:13.....	371
13:4-10.....	28	25:14.....	89
13:17.....	118b	25:19-34.....	370
16:4-5.....	413	28:9.....	371
16:23.....	3	32:3.....	370
20:8-11.....	413	36:1-43.....	370
21:2-6.....	197	36:20.....	370
23:10f.....	143a	36:33.....	370
23:10-11.....	25	Hag. (Haggai)	
23:12.....	413	2:1-9.....	32
23:14-17.....	409	Heb. (Hebrews)	
23:15.....	27, 30, 219	3:7-4:11.....	vii
23:16.....	25, 293	3:7-4:13.....	5
31:12-17.....	413	4:14f.....	41
34:18.....	27, 30, 219, 409	8:8-13.....	7
34:21.....	413	9:27.....	27
34:22.....	293	10:1.....	5
40:17.....	225, 410	Hos. (Hosea)	
Ezek. (Ezekiel)		1:1-3:5.....	7
4:6.....	15	6:2.....	vii
24:1.....	198	Isa. (Isaiah)	
24:1-2.....	304	10:28-31.....	104
24:1f.....	201	12:2.....	100, 139b
29:10.....	175	15:5.....	539
30:4.....	175	18:1.....	175
30:13-19.....	175	20:1.....	54
37:1-28.....	7	20:3.....	175
37:15-28.....	6	20:5.....	175
38:1-39:29.....	102	23:3.....	175
38:35.....	175	26:4.....	100, 139b
45:1-4.....	188		

34:6	370	36:9-10	123a
36:1	39, 43, 66, 98	36:11	123a
36:2	39, 56, 66, 84, 99	36:12-17	123a, 124a, 125a
36:2-22	40, 44	36:18-20	125a
36:3	184	36:21-22	125a, 126a
36:4-6	44, 103	37:1a	126a
36:4-10	111	37:1b	126a
36:5-10	105	37:1c	126a
36:9	124b	37:2-5	127a
36:12-17	108	37:6-7	127a, 128a
37:1-4	40	37:9a	132a
37:5-7	40	37:9b	132a
36:6-9	84	37:9c-13	132a, 133a
36:16f	104	37:14-20	141a
37:8	40, 56	37:21-35	141a, 142a, 143a, 144a
37:8-13	44	37:30	41, 42, 49
37:9	40, 44, 57, 76, 112, 113, 175, 183	37:36	94
37:9-13	40, 96	37:36a	145a
37:9-37	150	37:36b	145a
37:14-20	41	37:37	146a
37:14-35	47	37:37f	97
37:21-35	41	38:1a	133a
37:21-38	48	38:1b	133a
37:25	85	38:2-3	134a
37:30	41, 59, 434	38:4-6	134a
37:33-35	71, 73, 98, 128a	38:5b	134a
37:36	44, 73, 97	38:5c	135a
37:36-38	43, 44	38:7-8a	136a
37:37	97	38:8b	138a
38:1	68	38:9-20	139a, 140a
38:1-8	46, 68	38:21	135a
38:5	135a	38:22	135a
38:5f	46		
38:6	47, 69	Jer. (Jeremiah)	
38:7f	47	1:3	199
38:8	138a	2:18	175
38:22	46	3:1	199
39:1-8	68	8:8	vii
43:3	175	24:1	204
45:14	175	27:20-22	204
52:1	188	30:7	5
58:13-14	413	30:10-31:34	7
61:1-4	6	31:31-34	6
61:1-9	5	34:8f	197
63:1	370	34:15f	197
66:20	188	34:21	197
		34:22	198
Isaiah		36:9	294
10:24-27	127b, 128b	36:22	294
10:28-31	118a	37:4	202
10:32a	137a	37:4f	197
10:32b	137a	37:6-11	202
36:1a	117a	37:7f	198
36:1b	118a	37:11f	197, 202
36-38	65	38:2	429
36:1	77	39:1	198
36:2a	121a	39:1-2	303
36:2b	121a	39:1f	201, 202
36:3	122a	39:1-3	72
36:4-8	122a, 123a	39:4-6	204

40	100	21:32	188
41	100	24:12	161
44:30	200, 470	Judg. (Judges)	
46:25	175	4:6	188
48:34	539	5:19	161
49:13	370	8:5	161
49:22	370	8:12	161
52:1-6	429	8:26	161
52:1-13	72	11:16-18	370
52:1-14	303	1 Ki. (1 Kings)	
52:4ff	304	20:26	377
52:4-6	201	1 Kings	
52:6	429	3:1	518
52:6-7	303	6:1	19
52:8-10	204	7:8	518
52:12	200	9:16	518
52:12f	407	10:1-13	170, 518
52:12-15	199	10:15	161
52:26f	204	10:29	161
52:28	199	11:1	518
52:29	200, 204	11:40	518
Jeremiah		14:25	518
34:8-22	197	20:1ff	177
Job		20:1-43	ix
28:19	175	20:22	377
John		20:26	25, 377
2:13-3:36	328	22	100
4:5-6	541****	22:1-37	ix
4:45	328	22:28-37	ix
5:1	328	II K (2 Kings)	
7:2	328	18:13	99
1 John		18:13a	99
3:4	41	18:13b	99
Josh. (Joshua)		18:13bff	99
2:10	161	18:14-16	99, 100
5:1	161	18:17ff	99
9:10	161	18:17-20:19	100
10:6	161	II Kings (2 Kings)	
10:13	47	18:13-16	78
10:16	370	18:17-19:35	81
11:21	371	18:17-19:37	78
13:2-3	175	2 Kings	
14:1-15	16	7:6	161
14:6-15	371	8:16-25	177
15:1-3	370	12:17	54
15:1-14	371	13:1-14	177
15:1-63	372	13:24f	177
18:18	370	15	100
19:1	372	15:27-31	67
19:1-9	372	16:3-4	110
19:37	188	16:7-9	110
19:40-45	40	16:10-18	110
19:44	54	17:1-6	67
20:7	188	17:3	57
21:9-11	371	17:4	538, 539, 540
21:13	40	17:7-18	110
21:23	40, 54	17:24-28	373

18-20.....	65	19:9-13.....	40, 96
18:1-2.....	68	19:9-36.....	150
18:1-6.....	110	19:9c-13.....	132a-133a
18:1-9.....	54	19:14-19.....	41, 141a
18:2.....	47	19:14-37.....	47
18:7.....	110	19:20-34.....	41, 141a-144a
18:7f.....	72, 104	19:20-37.....	48
18:7-8.....	56	19:24.....	85
18:8.....	54	19:29.....	41, 42, 59, 434
18:9.....	54, 57	19:29-31.....	42
18:9-10.....	429	19:32-34.....	71, 73, 98, 128a
18:9-12.....	67, 72	19:34-37.....	43
18:13.....	39, 43, 66, 98	19:35.....	44, 73, 94, 97
18:13a.....	99, 117a	19:35-37.....	44, 145b
18:13b.....	118a	19:35a.....	145a
18:13f.....	67	19:35b.....	145a
18:13-16.....	53	19:36.....	97, 146a
18:13-17.....	72	19:36f.....	97
18:14.....	56, 71, 104	20:1.....	68
18:14-16.....	39, 66, 93, 98	20:1a.....	133a
18:14-17.....	93	20:1b.....	133a
18:14-32.....	44	20:1-11.....	46, 68
18:14a.....	119a	20:2-3.....	134a
18:14b.....	120a	20:3.....	134a
18:14b-16.....	120a	20:4f.....	134b
18:15.....	71, 120a	20:4-6.....	134a-135a
18:16.....	77	20:5.....	45
18:17.....	39, 56, 66, 84, 99, 184	20:6.....	46, 47, 69
18:17a.....	121a	20:7.....	135a
18:17b-18a.....	121a	20:8.....	135a
18:17ff.....	99, 110	20:8-11.....	47
18:17-37.....	40, 42	20:9.....	135a-136a
18:18.....	184	20:10.....	136a
18:18b.....	122a	20:11a.....	137a
18:19-21.....	44, 103	20:11b.....	138a
18:19-23.....	122a-123a	20:11c.....	138a
18:19-24.....	84	20:12-19.....	68
18:19-25.....	111	23:29-35.....	189
18:20-24.....	105	24:1-25:21.....	32
18:23.....	124b	24:7.....	175
18:24-25.....	123a	24:8-16.....	204
18:26.....	123a	24:12.....	199
18:27-32.....	108	24:15-18.....	198
18:27-32a.....	123a-125a	24:18.....	199
18:31f.....	42, 104	25:1.....	198
18:32b-35.....	125a	25:1-2.....	304
18:36-37.....	125a-126a	25:1-3.....	429
19:1a.....	126a	25:1-4.....	201, 303
19:1b.....	126a	25:1-8.....	72
19:1c.....	126a	25:3.....	429
19:1-4.....	40	25:8.....	200, 407
19:2-5.....	127a	25:8-11.....	199
19:5-7.....	40	25:8-21.....	204
19:6-7.....	127a-128a	25:28.....	161
19:8.....	40, 44, 56, 67, 77, 128a		
19:8-13.....	44	Lev. (Leviticus)	
19:9.....	40, 44, 57, 76, 112, 113, 175, 183	15:5.....	412
19:9a.....	132a	16:14-45.....	7
19:9b.....	132a	16:29.....	303
19:9c-13.....	132a	16:29-34.....	301

16:31	303	2:2-8.....	210
22:4-9.....	412	5:14.....	210, 215
23:5-8.....	286	6:15.....	211
23:9-14.....	48	7:1-69.....	211
23:9-21.....	21	7:70-72.....	211
23:26-36.....	225	7:73.....	211
23:27-32.....	301, 303	7:73-8:18.....	216
23:32.....	412	8:1-18.....	31
23:34-44.....	423	8:2-4.....	207
25.....	274	8:8.....	207
25:1-28.....	25	8:13.....	208
25:2-7.....	374	8:18.....	207, 208, 211
25:2-13.....	48	10:31.....	20, 32
25:4-5.....	41	11:1.....	188
25:4-7.....	143a	11:18.....	188
25:8-17.....	5, 6	11:32.....	137a
25:10.....	5	Nehemiah	
25:11.....	41	7:73-8:18.....	207
25:11f.....	143a	Num. (Numbers)	
25:11-12.....	41	14:34.....	15
25:11-17.....	27	20:14-21.....	370
Leviticus		20:16.....	370
25.....	6	21:4-11.....	371
25:1-13.....	3	21:10-12.....	370
25:8-10.....	275	21:21f.....	370
25:8-13.....	25, 26, 31	21:21ff.....	371
25:9.....	34, 223	24:18.....	370
Luke		28:16-25.....	286
2:41.....	328	29:7.....	301, 303
2:42.....	328	29:12-40.....	423
3:35f.....	v	33:42ff.....	371
4:16-22.....	5, 6	34:3f.....	370
6:1f.....	41	36:4.....	25
11:31.....	518	Numbers	
22:1.....	328	24:17.....	399
23:17.....	328	1 Pet. (1 Peter)	
Mark		1:18.....	33
1:40.....	412	2:21f.....	41
2:23-28.....	41	2 Pet. (2 Peter)	
7:1-13.....	33	3:7-10.....	vii
14:1.....	328	Ps. (Psalms)	
14:2.....	328	84:10.....	vii
Matt. (Matthew)		86:4.....	175
12:1-8.....	41	87:4.....	175
12:42.....	518	90:4.....	vii
15:1-9.....	33	118:5f.....	139b
26:5.....	328	Rev. (Revelation)	
Mic. (Micah)		20:1-5.....	vii
2:12.....	370	20:4-8.....	vii
Nah. (Nahum)		20:7-9.....	102
3:8.....	175	20:11-15.....	27
3:9.....	175	1 Sam. (1 Samuel)	
Neh. (Nehemiah)		14:47.....	161
1:1.....	212, 214	22:17-20.....	137b
1:1-11.....	210	2 Sam. (2 Samuel)	
2:1.....	210, 214	4:3.....	54

10:19	161	31:34	538
11:1	53, 234	39:4-6	204
24:14-17	44	41:21	197
Zech. (Zechariah)		41:22	198
1:7	216, 222, 256	44:4f	197
2:12	188	44:7f	198
7:1	216, 222	44:11	197
7:3-5	303	46:1f	202
8:19	303, 304	52:8-10	204
Zeph. (Zephaniah)		52:26f	204
3:10	175	LXX Job	
LXX (SEPTUAGINT)		28:19	175
LXX 1 Chron. (Chronicles)		LXX 2 Kings	
13:15	175	11:1	53
20:1	53	25:8-21	204
LXX Deut. (Deuteronomy)		LXX 4 Kings	
34:3	538	17:3-6	540
LXX Esther		19:9	175, 183
8:9	175	19:29	41
LXX Ezek. (Ezekiel)		25:1-4	201
29:10	175	LXX Lev. (Leviticus)	
30:4	175	25:5	41
30:13-19	175	25:11	41
38:5	175	25:12	41
LXX Ezra		LXX Nah. (Nahum)	
10:9	294	3:8	175
LXX Gen. (Genesis)		3:9	175
2:13	175	LXX Neh. (Nehemiah)	
5:1-32	iv	7:73-8:18	216
10:24	v	LXX Ps. (Psalms)	
11:10-14	v	86:4	175
11:10-26	iv	LXX Zeph. (Zephaniah)	
13:10	538	3:10	175
14:2	538	LXX and Sam. (Samuel)	v
14:8	538	VULGATE	
19:22	538	Vulgate Gen. (Genesis)	
19:23	538	13:10	539
19:30	538	14:2	539
LXX Isa. (Isaiah)		14:8	539
10:26	128b	19:22f	539
15:5	538	19:30	539
18:1	175	Vulgate Isa. (Isaiah)	
20:3	175	38:11	139b
20:5	175		
23:3	175		
37:30	41		
37:9	175, 183		
43:3	175		
45:14	175		
LXX Isaiah			
37:9b	132b		
LXX Jer. (Jeremiah)			
2:18	175		
26:25	175		

This page intentionally left blank.